

И. П. Литвинов

ADVANCED

ENGLISH

ПРОДВИНУТЫЙ АНГЛИЙСКИЙ - ЧЕРЕЗ СИНОНИМИЮ

АНГЛО-РУССКИЙ
И
РУССКО-АНГЛИЙСКИЙ

СИНОНИМИЧЕСКИЙ

СЛОВАРЬ

ЯХОНТ

• •

,
,
,
.

, " ", 2002

I.

I.

- I. 1.
- I. 2.
- I. 3.

- II 1.
- II. 2. /
- II. 3.
- II. 4.
- II. 5.
- II. 6.

III.

- III. 1. /
- III. 2.
- III. 3. /
- III. 4. /
- III. 5.

IV.

- IV. 1.

V.

- V. 1.
- V. 2.
- V. . , ,
- V. 4.
- V. 5.
- V. 6.

VI.

- VI. 1.
- VI. 2.
- VI. 3. /
- VI. 4. /
- VI. 5. /
- VI . /
- VI. 7.

- VII.
- VII. 1.
- VII. 2.
- VII. 3.
- VII. 4.

- VIII.
- VIII. 1. /
- VIII. 2. /
- VIII. 3. ,
- VIII. 4. ,
- VIII. 5. /
- VIII. 6. ,
- VIII. 7.

- IX.
- IX. 1.
- IX. 2.
- IX. 3.
- IX. 4. /
- IX. 5. /
- IX. 6. /

- X.
- X. 1.
- X. 2.
- X. 3.

2.

I.			
I.	1. _____	/	18
begin			18
appear			18
become			18
I.	2. _____	,	18
continue			18
put off			18
I.	3. _____	/	19
finish			19
interrupt			19
II.			
II.	1. _____	/	19
move		/	19
turn		/	19
shake		/	19
bend		/	20
slide		/	20
stop		/	20
II.	2. _____	/	20
raise	()		20
rise			20
sink			20
II.	3. _____		20
hurry			21
creep			21
II.	4. _____	/	21
pursue		/	21
catch			21
escape		/	21
II.	5. _____		21
depart			21
arrive			22
.	\$ _____		22
flow			22
sink			22
emerge			22
III.		/	
III.	1. _____	/	22
have			22
contain			22
III.	2. _____	/	23
need		/	23
III.	3. _____	/	23
add			23
gather		/	23
III.	4. _____	/	23
reduce		/	23

eliminate	24
spend	24
spoil	24
III. 5. _____	
preserve /	24
store	24
IV. I. _____	
place	25
hang /	25
V. I. _____	
live	25
name /	25
V. 2. _____	
work	26
employ /	26
dismiss	26
earn	26
pay	26
save /	26
waste /	26
rest	27
V. 3. _____	
drink	27
boil /	27
eat	27
V. 4. _____	
wear ()	27
takeoff	27
suit /	28
V. 5. _____	
sleep	28
wake/wake up /	28
V. _____	
ache	28
treat	28
recover	28
weaken /	28
die	29
VI. I. _____	
love	29
want	29
prefer	29
respect /	29
praise	29
VI. 2. _____	
hate	30
scold	30
quarrel	30

VI. 3. _____	
suffer	30
bear	31
give in	31
complain	31
weep	31
worry	31
comfort /	31
rejoice	32
VI. 4. _____	
boast	32
VI. 5. _____	
hope	32
believe	32
doubt	32
VI. 6. _____	
try /	33
neglect	33
VI. 7. _____	
agitate	33
scare	34
surprise	34
irritate	34
anger	34
VII. I. _____	
see /	35
hear	35
recognize	35
think	35
imagine	35
VII. 2. _____	
understand	36
teach /	36
explain	36
remember	36
mean /	36
call	37
mistake	37
examine /	37
correct	37
VII. 3. _____	
calculate	37
express	38
VII. 4. _____	
consider	38
suppose	38
discover	39
invent	39
prove	39

convince	.....	39
resolve	/	39
decide	.....	39
VIII.		
VIII. 1. _____ /		
make	.....	40
perform	.....	40
VIII. 2. _____ /		
repair	.....	40
change	,	40
adjust	,	40
use	.....	41
act	/	41
VIII. 3. _____		
take	.....	41
touch	.....	41
pull	.....	41
push	.....	41
throw	.....	42
scatter	.....	42
VIII. 4. _____		
connect	.....	42
fix	.....	42
undo	/	42
VIII. 5. _____ /		
close	.....	43
cover	.....	43
open	.....	43
hide	.....	44
search	.....	44
find	.....	44
VIII. 6. _____		
break	/	44
cut	.....	44
VIII. 7. _____		
pour	.....	45
wash	.....	45
wring	/	45
mix	.....	45
IX.		
IX. 1. _____		
speak	.....	45
stammer	/	46
IX. 2. _____		
address	.....	46
inform	.....	46
ask	.....	46
demand	.....	46
beg	.....	47
IX. 3. _____		
answer	.....	47

allow	.....	47
help	.....	47
show	.....	48
advise	.....	48
prohibit	.....	48
IX. 4. _____ /		
take	.....	48
offer	,	49
lend	.....	49
borrow	.....	49
sell	.....	49
buy	.....	49
reject	.....	50
IX. 5. _____ /		
invite	.....	50
visit	.....	50
greet	.....	50
accompany	.....	50
IX. 6. _____ /		
disturb	/	50
punish	.....	51
judge	.....	51
X.		
X. 1. _____		
threaten	.....	51
attack	/	51
conquer	/	51
X. 2. _____		
struggle	.....	52
defend	.....	52
save	.....	52
X. 3. _____		
kill	.....	52
hit	.....	52

accompany.....	50
ache.....	28
act.....	41
add.....	23
address.....	46
adjust.....	40
advise.....	48
agitate.....	33
allow.....	47
anger.....	34
answer.....	47
appear.....	18
arrive.....	22
ask.....	46
attack.....	51

bear.....	31
become.....	18
beg.....	47
begin.....	18
believe.....	32
bend.....	20
boast.....	32
boil.....	27
borrow.....	49
break.....	44
buy.....	49

calculate.....	37
call.....	37
care.....	33
catch.....	21
change.....	40
close.....	43
comfort.....	31
complain.....	31
connect.....	42
conquer.....	51

consider.....	38
contain.....	22
continue.....	18
convince.....	39
correct.....	37
cover.....	43
creep.....	21
cut.....	44

D

decide.....	39
defend.....	52
demand.....	46
depart.....	21
die.....	29
discover.....	39
dismiss.....	26
disturb.....	50
doubt.....	32
drink.....	27

E

earn.....	26
eat.....	27
eliminate.....	24
emerge.....	22
employ.....	26
escape.....	21
examine.....	37
explain.....	36
express.....	38

F

find.....	44
finish.....	19
fix.....	42
flow.....	22

G

gather.....	23
give in.....	31

greet.....	50
------------	----

hang.....	25
hate.....	30
have.....	22
hear.....	35
help.....	47
hide.....	44
hit.....	52
hope.....	32
hurry.....	20

imagine.....	35
inform.....	46
interrupt.....	19
invent.....	39
invite.....	50
irritate.....	34

J

judge.....	51
------------	----

kill.....	52
-----------	----

L

lend.....	49
lie.....	50
live.....	25
love.....	29

M

make.....	40
mean.....	36
mistake.....	37
mix.....	45
move.....	19

N

name.....	25
-----------	----

need.....	23
neglect.....	33

offer.....	49
open.....	43

P

pay.....	26
perform.....	40
place.....	25
pour.....	45
praise.....	29
prefer.....	29
preserve.....	24
prohibit.....	48
prove.....	39
pull.....	41
punish.....	51
pursue.....	21
push.....	41
put off.....	18

Q

quarrel.....	30
--------------	----

R

raise.....	20
recognize.....	35
recover.....	28
reduce.....	23
reject.....	50
rejoice.....	32
remember.....	36
repair.....	40
resolve.....	39
respect.....	29
rest.....	27
rise.....	20

S

save.....	26, 52
scare.....	34
scatter.....	42

scold.....	30
search.....	44
see.....	35
sell.....	49
shake.....	19
show.....	48
sink.....	20,22
sleep.....	28
slide.....	20
speak.....	45
spend.....	24
spoil.....	24
stammer.....	46
stop.....	20
store.....	24
struggle.....	52
suffer.....	30
suit.....	28
suppose.....	38
surprise.....	34

T

take.....	41,48
take off.....	27
teach.....	36
think.....	35
threaten.....	51
throw.....	42

touch.....	41
treat.....	28
try.....	33
turn.....	19

U

understand.....	36
undo.....	42
use.....	41

V

visit.....	50
------------	----

W

wake/ wake up.....	28
want.....	29
wash.....	45
waste.....	26
weaken.....	28
wear.....	27
weep.....	31
work.....	26
worry.....	31
wring.....	45

4.

.....	31
.....	52
.....	28
.....	52
.....	30
.....	41,48
.....	42
/	28
/	28
.....	32
/	35
/	25
.....	33
.....	50
.....	49
.....	22
.....	28
/	45
.....	31
.....	40
.....	38
.....	37
.....	45
.....	49
/	19
/	41
.....	40
.....	23
.....	39
.....	35

3

.....	27
.....	31
.....	25
.....	33
/	51
/	46
/	19
.....	42
.....	43
.....	49
.....	48
.....	26
.....	52
,	37
/	36
.....	20
.....	39
.....	22
.....	46
.....	44
.....	41
.....	37
.....	41
/	27
.....	28
.....	45
/	44

.....	29
,	40
/	50
.....	45
.....	32
/	25
.....	50
.....	51
.....	43
,	40
/	26
/	51
.....	44
/	18
,	33
.....	30
(.....).....	27
/	23
.....	46
.....	36
.....	20
/	20
.....	50
.....	47
.....	27
.....	18
.....	39,43
,	39
.....	21
/	42
.....	37
.....	27
.....	31
.....	26
/	19
.....	22
(.....).....	20

.....	20
.....	21
.....	48
.....	49
.....	21
.....	25
.....	36
.....	47
.....	36
.....	24
.....	50
.....	18
,	49
.....	38
.....	29
.....	35
.....	19
/	21
.....	22
.....	50
.....	50
.....	39
/	37
.....	49
/	18
.....	47
.....	44
.....	34
.....	26,41
.....	32
.....	42
.....	34
.....	39,47
.....	38
.....	44
.....	40
/	39
.....	39
/	26
.....	31
.....	34
/	20
.....	32

/	28
.....	35
.....	45
.....	27
/	23
.....	48
.....	22
.....	42
/	23
.....	32
.....	32
.....	50
/	24
.....	52
.....	28
.....	20
.....	46
.....	30
.....	18
/	33
.....	30
.....	51
.....	22
.....	41
.....	24
.....	26
.....	46

X

/	41
/	21
.....	39
.....	52
/	29
.....	26
.....	51
.....	34
.....	35
.....	29
/	31
.....	24
/	36
.....	29
.....	32
.....	29
.....	24
.....	50

5.

I.

I. 1.

1. begin	[bi'gin]	1.	/
start	[stɑ:t]		/
commence	[kə'mens]		()
initiate	[i'niʃieit]		,
originate	[ə'riʃineit]		
create	[kri:'eit]		
arise	[ə'raiz]		
break out	[breik'aut]		
2. appear	[ə'piə]	2.	
emerge	[i'mə:dʒ]		
arise	[ə'raiz]		/
turn up	['tɜ:n'ʌp]		/
arrive	[ə'raiv]		,
3. become	[bi'kʌm]	3.	
grow	[grəʊ]		
get	[get]		/
change	['tʃeindʒ]		/
turn	[tɜ:n]		/

I. 2.

1. continue	[kən'tinju(:)]	1.	/
go on	[gəʊ'ɒn]		
proceed	[prə'si:d]		
resume	[ri'zju:m]		
renew	[ri'nju:]		/
remain	[ri'mein]		/
2. put off	['put'ɒf]	2.	
postpone	['pəʊst'pəʊn]		
delay	[di'lei]		
defer	[di'fə:]		
hesitate	['heziteit]		
pause	[pəʊz]		
waver	['weivə]		,

I. 3.

1. finish	['finiʃ]	1.	/
end	[end]		/
terminate	['tə:mineit]		/
close	[kləʊz]		
conclude	[kən'klu:d]		
complete	[kəm'pli:t]		
2. interrupt	[,intə'rʌpt]	2.	
break	[breik]		
cut	[kʌt]		
stop	[stɒp]		
cease	['si:s]		/
quit	[kwit]		/
drop	[drɒp]		/
give up	[giv'ʌp]		()

II.

II. 1.

1. move	[mu:v]	1.	/
advance	[əd'vɑ:ns]		
proceed	[prə'si:d]		/
go	[gəʊ]		(,)
pass	[pɑ:s]		/
stir	[stɜ:]		/
budge	[bʌdʒ]		/
travel	['trævəl]		/
push	[puʃ]		/
propel	[prə'pel]		
shift	[ʃift]		/
drive	[draiv]		/ /
2. turn	[tɜ:n]	2.	/
spin	[spin]		/
revolve	[ri'vɒlv]		()
rotate	[ro(u)'teit]		
whirl	[wɜ:l]		
roll	[rəʊl]		()
3. shake	[ʃeik]	3.	/
tremble	['trembl]		
quake	[kweik]		
shiver	['ʃivə]		/
quiver	['kwivə]		
shudder	['ʃʌdə]		()

vibrate	[vai'breit]		
oscillate	['ɔsileit]		
swing	[swiŋ]	/	
4. bend	[bend]	4.	/
curve	[kə:v]	/	
bow	[bau]	/	
deflect	[di'flekt]	/	
stoop	[stu:p]	/	
turn	[tə:n]	/	
5. slide	[slaid]	5.	/
slip	[slip]	,	
glide	[glaid]	/	
skid	[skid]	/	
skim	[skim]		
6. stop	[stɒp]	6.	/
halt	[hɔ:lt]	/	
stay	[stei]	() /	
pause	[pɔ:z]	/	
stick	[stik]		

II.

2. _____ /

1. raise	[reiz]	1.	()
lift	[lift]		
elevate	['eli'veit]		
heave	[hi:v]	()	
hoist	[hɔist]	(,)	
2. rise	[raiz]	2.	
climb	[klaim]		
mount	['maunt]		
ascend	[ə'send]	/	
get up	[get'ʌp]	/	
3. sink	[siŋk]	3.	
descend	[di'send]	/	
fall	[fɔ:l]		
drop	[drɒp]		
precipitate	[pri'sipiteit]	/	

3. _____

1. hurry	['hʌri]	1.	
rush	[rʌʃ]	/	
speed	[spi:d]	()	
race	[reis]	/	
hasten	['heisn]	/	

fly	[flai]	/	
run	[rʌn]		
precipitate	[pri'sipiteit]		
dash	[dæʃ]		
2. creep	[kri:p]	2.	
crawl	[krɔ:l]		
linger	['liŋgə]		
tarry	['tæri]		
delay	[di'lei]	/	
slow down	['sləu'daun]		
brake	[breik]		
dawdle/loiter	[dɔ:dl / 'lɔitə]		

4.

1. pursue	[pə'sju:]	1.	/
follow	['fɒləu]		
chase	[tʃeis]		
hound	[haund]	/	
track	[træk]		
trace	[treis]	/	
spy	[spai]	/	
2. catch	['kætʃ]	2.	
capture	['kæptʃə]		
seize	[si:z]		
take	[teik]		
arrest	[ə'rest]	/	
kidnap	['kidnæp]		
3. escape	[is'keip]	3.	/
run away	[rʌn ə'wei]		
flee	[fli:]		
steal away	[sti:l ə'wei]		
give the slip	[giv ðə slɪp]		
disappear	[,disə'piə]		
vanish	['væniʃ]		
avoid	[ə'vɔid]		
elude	[i'lud]	/	
shun	[ʃʌn]		
evade	[i'veid]		

II. 5.

1. depart	[di'pɑ:t]	1.	
leave	[li:v]	/	
go away	[gəu ə'wei]	/	

withdraw	[ˈwiðˈdrɔ:]	
quit	[kwɪt]	
abandon	[əˈbændən]	
desert	[dɪˈzɜ:t]	
retire	[riˈtaɪə]	
2. arrive	[əˈraɪv]	2.
come	[kʌm]	
reach	[ri:tʃ]	
attain	[əˈteɪn]	
achieve	[əˈtʃi:v]	
get	[get]	/

II. 6.

1. flow	[fləʊ]	1.
stream	[stri:m]	
pour	[pɔ:]	
run	[rʌn]	/
2. sink	[sɪŋk]	2.
dive	[daɪv]	
submerge .w • >	[səbˈmɜ:ɔ]	/
dip	[dɪp]	/
immerse	[ɪˈmɜ:s]	/
plunge	[plʌŋdʒ]	
3. emerge	[ɪˈmɜ:ɔ]	3.
appear	[əˈpiə]	
come forth	[kʌm fɔ:θ]	
surface	[ˈsɜ:fɪs]	
come up	[kʌmˈʌp]	

III.

III. 1.

1. have	[hæv]	1.
possess	[pəˈzes]	
own	[əʊn]	
hold	[həʊld]	/
keep	[ki:p]	
retain	[riˈteɪn]	
share	[ʃeə]	
2. contain	[kənˈteɪn]	2.
consist	[kənˈsɪst]	
constitute	[ˈkɒnstɪtju:t]	
comprise	[kəmˈpraɪz]	

be composed	[bi: kəmˈpəuzd]	()
include	[ɪnˈklu:d]	
hold	[həʊld]	

III.

2.

1. need	[ni:d]	1.	/
want	[wɒnt]		/
lack	[læk]		/
demand	[diˈmɑ:nd]		/
require	[riˈkwaɪə]		/
take	[teɪk]	/	()
be in need	[bi: ɪn ni:d]		

III.

3.

1. add	[æd]	1.	/
supplement	[ˈsʌplɪmənt]		/
join	[dʒɔɪn]		/
augment	[ɔ:gˈment]		/
increase	[ɪnˈkri:s]		/
2. gather	[ˈgæðə]	2.	/
collect	[kəˈlekt]		/
accumulate	[əˈkjʊ:mjuleɪt]		/
assemble	[əˈseɪbl]		/
combine	[kəmˈbeɪn]		/
unite	[juːˈnaɪt]		/
bring together	[brɪŋ təˈgeðə]		/
join	[dʒɔɪn]		/
connect	[kəˈnekt]		/
mix	[mɪks]		/
involve	[ɪnˈvɒlv]		/
embrace	[ɪmˈbreɪs]		/
insert	[ɪnˈsɜ:t]		/

III.

4.

1. reduce	[riˈdju:s]	1.	/
lessen	[lesn]		/
diminish	[dɪˈmɪnɪʃ]		/
decrease	[diˈkri:s]	()	()
shrink	[ʃrɪŋk]		/
dwindle	[ˈdwɪndl]		/
decline	[diˈklaɪn]		/
wane	[weɪn]		/

drop	[drɒp]		
2. eliminate	[i'limineit]	2.	
remove	[ri'mʊv]		
get rid	[get rid]		
leave out	[li:v'au]	/	
omit	[ə'mit]	/	
annihilate	[ə'naɪəleɪt]		
exclude	[iks'klud]		
clear	[kliə]		
empty	['empti]		
lose	[lu:z]		
3. spend	[spend]	3.	
pay	[peɪ]		
expend	[iks'pend]	/	
disburse	[dis'bɜ:s]		
use up	[ju:z 'ʌp]		
consume	[kən'sju:m]		
spare	[speə]	/	
spare no expense	[speə nəu iks'pens]		
invest	[in'vest]		
allot	[ə'lɒt]	/	
waste	[weɪst]		
4. spoil	[spɔɪl]	4.	
damage	['dæmɪdʒ]		
ruin	[ruɪn]	/	
harm	[hɑ:m]		
destroy	[dis'trɔɪ]		
wreck	[rek]	/	
undermine	[,ʌndə'maɪn]		
annihilate	[ə'naɪəleɪt]		

III. 5.

1. preserve	[pri'zə:v]	1.	/
save	[seɪv]	/	
protect	[prə'tekt]		
keep up	[ki:p 'ʌp]		
maintain	[meɪn'teɪn]		
support	[sə'pɔ:t]		
rescue	['reskjʊ:]		
safeguard	['seɪfgɑ:d]	/	
2. store	[stɔ:]	2.	/
keep	[ki:p]	/	
deposit	[di'pɔ:zɪt]	/	

hold	[həʊld]
place	[pleɪs]
reserve	[ri'zə:v]
spare	[speə]
harbour	['hɑ:bə]
shelter	['feltə]
guard	[gɑ:d]

IV.

IV. 1.

1. place	[pleɪs]	1.	
put	[put]		
set	[set]		
locate	[ləu'keɪt]		
situate	['sɪtjueɪt]		
site	[saɪt]		
introduce	[,ɪntrə'dju:s]		
lay	[leɪ]	/	
2. hang	[hæŋ]	2.	/
dangle	[dæŋɡl]	/	
suspend	[səs'pend]		
drape	[dreɪp]		

V.

V. 1.

1. live	[lɪv]	1.	
reside	[ri'zaɪd]		
dwell	[dweɪl]		
exist	[ɪg'zɪst]		
be alive	[bi: ə'laɪv]		
survive	[sə'vaɪv]		
2. name	[neɪm]	2.	/
designate	['deɪzɪgeɪt]		
signify	['sɪgnɪfaɪ]	/	
denote	[di'nəʊt]		
identify	[aɪ'dentɪfaɪ]		
indicate	['ɪndɪkeɪt]		
mention	['menʃən]	()	
specify	['spesɪfaɪ]	/	

V.

1. work	[wɜ:k]	1.	
labour	['leibə]		
toil	[tɔil]		
operate	['ɒpəreit]		/
run	[rʌn]		/
function	[fʌŋkʃən]		
act	['ækt]		
2. employ	[im'plɔi]	2.	/
hire	[haɪə]		
engage	[in'geɪdʒ]		
enlist	[in'list]		
recruit	[ri'krʊ:t]		
3. dismiss	[dis'mis]	3.	
fire	['faɪə]		
sack	[sæk]		
discharge	[dis'ʃɑ:dʒ]		
4. earn	[ɜ:n]	4.	
gain	[geɪn]		/
profit	['prɒfit]		
win	[wɪn]		" "
net	[net]		
deserve	[di'zɜ:v]		/
get	[get]		
5. pay	[peɪ]	5.	
reward	[ri'wɔ:d]		/
return	[ri'tɜ:n]		
compensate	['kɒmpenseɪt]		
settle	['setl]		()
remit	[ri'mit]		
discharge	[dis'ʃɑ:dʒ]		
remunerate	[ri'mju:nəreit]		
6. save	[seɪv]	6.	/
spare	[speə]		
reserve	[ri'zɜ:v]		
set aside	[set ə'saɪd]		
accumulate	[ə'kjʊ:mjuleɪt]		
economize	[i'kɒnəmaɪz]		
be thrifty	[bi: θrɪftɪ]		
7. waste	[weɪst]	7.	/
squander	[sk'wɒndə]		
misspend	['mɪs'spend]		
dissipate	['dɪsɪpeɪt]		

throw away	[θrəʊ ə'weɪ]	
8. rest	[rest]	8.
relax	[ri'læks]	
lounge	[laʊndʒ]	
repose	[ri'pəʊz]	
amuse oneself	[ə'mju:z]	
entertain	[,entə'teɪn]	
refresh	[ri'freʃ]	

V. 3. , ,

1. drink	[drɪŋk]	1.	
take	[teɪk]		
swallow	['swɒləʊ]		
sip	[sɪp]		/
imbibe	[ɪm'baɪb]		()
gulp	[gʌlp]		/
drain	[dreɪn]		/
2. boil	[bɔɪl]	2.	/
seethe	[si:ð]		
simmer	['sɪmə]		/
stew	[stju:]		(), ()
bubble	[bʌbl]		/
foam	[fəʊm]		
3. eat	[i:t]	3.	,
have	[hæv]		
have breakfast	['hæv'brekfəst]		
dine/have dinner	[daɪn / hæv 'dɪnə]		
feast	[fi:st]		/
consume	[kən'sju:m]		
devour	[di'vaʊə]		/

1. wear	[weə]	1.	()
clothe	[kləʊð]		/
dress	[dres]		/
put on	['put'ɒn]		
don	[dɒn]		
attire	[ə'taɪə]		/
2. take off	['teɪk'ɔf]	2.	
strip	[stri:p]		
undress	['ʌn'dres]		
remove	[ri'mu:v]		
denude	[di'nju:d]		/

bare	[beə]	
uncover	[ʌn'kʌvə]	/
3. suit	[sju:t]	3. /
fit	[fit]	/
become	[bi'kʌm]	/
be appropriate	[bi: ə'prəʊpriit]	

1. sleep	[slɪ:p]	1.
nap	[næp]	
slumber	['slʌmbə]	/
doze	[dəʊz]	
drowse	[draʊz]	
snooze	[snuz]	
2. wake/ wake up	[weɪk / weɪk 'ʌp]	2. /
awake	[ə'weɪk]	/
arouse	[ə'raʊz]	()

V. 6.

1. ache	[eɪk]	1.
hurt	[hɜ:t]	
shoot	[ʃu:t]	()
be sore	[bi: sə:]	()
be painful	[bi: 'peɪnfl]	
suffer pain	['sʌfə peɪn]	
2. treat	[tri:t]	2.
cure	[kjʊə]	
heal	[hi:l]	/
remedy	['remɪdi]	
administer	[əd'mɪnɪstə]	/ ()
pull through	['pul'θru:]	
3. recover	[ri'kʌvə]	3.
improve	[ɪm'pru:v]	
feel better	[fi:l 'betə]	
heal	[hi:l]	
be on the mend	[bi: ɔn ðə mend]	
convalesce	[,kɔnvə'les]	
4. weaken	['wi:kən]	4. /
wither	['wɪðə]	
decline	[di'klaɪn]	
fade	[feɪd]	/
fail	[feɪl]	()
deteriorate	[di'tɪəriəreit]	

collapse	[kə'læps]	
be ran down	[bi: rʌn daʊn]	
5. die	[daɪ]	5.
decease	[di'si:s]	/
expire	[ɪks'paɪə]	
pass away	['pɑ:sə'wei]	
perish	['perɪʃ]	

VI.

		VI.	1.
1. love	[lʌv]		1.
worship	['wɜ:ʃɪp]		
admire	[əd'maɪə]	/	
adore	[ə'dɔ:]		
cherish	['tʃerɪʃ]	/	
like	[laɪk]	/	
treasure	['treʒə]		
be taken	[bi: 'teɪkən]		
2. want	[wɒnt]		2.
desire	[di'zaɪə]		
crave	[kreɪv]		
long	[lɒŋ]		
wish	[wɪʃ]		
die (for)	[daɪ (fɔ:)]		
fancy	['fænsɪ]	/	
3. prefer	['prɪ'fɜ:]		3.
select	[si'lekt]	/	
choose	[tʃu:z]	/	
elect	[ɪ'lekt]	()	
pick	[pɪk]		
favour	['feɪvə]		
4. respect	[rɪs'pekt]		4. /
honour	['ɔnə]	/	
to hold in esteem	[tu həʊld ɪn ɪ'sti:m]		
revere	[ri'viə]		
value	['vælju:]		
appreciate	[ə'pri:ʃieɪt]		
5. praise	[preɪz]		5.
approve	[ə'pru:v]		
commend	[kə'mend]		
laud	[ləʊd]		
applaud	[ə'plɔ:d]	/	

celebrate	['selibreit]	
honour	['ɔnə]	/
extol	[iks'təul]	/

VI.

2.

1. hate	[heit]	1.
dislike	[dis'laik]	
detest	[di'test]	
despise	[dis'paiz]	
abhor	[əb'hɔ:]	
loathe	[ləuð]	
2. scold	[skəuld]	2.
reprove	[ri'pru:v]	
reprimand	['reprima:nd]	
criticize	['kritisaiz]	
berate	[bi'reit]	
reproach	[ri'prəʊtʃ]	
blame	[bleim]	
censure	['senʃə]	/
accuse	[ə'kju:z]	()
charge	['tʃɑ:ʤ]	()
incriminate	[in'krimineit]	
condemn	[kən'dem]	
denounce	[di'nauns]	()
3. quarrel	['kwɔrəl]	3.
argue	['ɑ:gju:]	
dispute	['dispju:t]	/
disagree	[,disə'gri:]	
differ	['difə]	
squabble	['skwɔbl]	/
bicker	['bikə]	
spar	[spɑ:]	
wrangle	['ræŋgl]	
skirmish	['skə:mif]	
claim	[kleim]	
fight	[fait]	
cavil	['kævil]	

VI.

3.

1. suffer	['sʌfə]	1.
undergo	[,ʌndə'gəʊ]	/
endure	[in'djuə]	/
experience	[iks'piəriəns]	()

affect	[ə'fekt]	/
agonize	['ægənaiz]	/
have anguish	[hæv 'æŋgwɪʃ]	/
be tormented	[bi: 'tɔ:məntid]	/
be exposed	[bi: iks'pəʊzd]	/
be harmed	[bi: hɑ:md]	/
fret	[fret]	/
2. bear	[beə]	2.
stand	[stænd]	
withstand	[wið'stænd]	
support	[sə'pɔ:t]	
tolerate	['tɔləreit]	
resist	[ri'zist]	
endure	[in'djuə]	
3. give in	[giv'in]	3.
give up	[giv'ʌp]	()
surrender	[sə'rendə]	
submit	[səb'mit]	
yield	[ji:ld]	/
resign (oneself)	[ri'zain wʌn'self]	/
despair	[dis'peə]	
4. complain	[kəm'plein]	4.
groan	[grəʊn]	
moan	[məʊn]	
lament	[lə'ment]	/
grumble	['grʌmbl]	/
protest	[prə'test]	
appeal	[ə'pi:l]	
implore	[im'plɔ:]	
5. weep	[wi:p]	5.
cry	[krai]	
sob	[sɔb]	
bemoan	[bi'məʊn]	
lament	[lə'ment]	()
6. worry	['wəri]	6.
fret	[fret]	
agonize	['ægənaiz]	
fidget	['fidʤit]	/
grieve	[gri:v]	
chafe	[tʃeif]	
be anxious	[bi: 'æŋkʃəs]	/
be ill at ease	[bi: il æt iz]	/
comfort	['kʌmfət]	7. /

soothe	[su:ð]	
relieve	[ri'li:v]	
console	[kən'səul]	
ease	[i:z]	
calm	[kɑ:m]	
cheer up	[tʃiə'rap]	/
8. rejoice	[ri'dʒɔis]	8.
be pleased	[bi:plɪzɪd]	
be satisfied	[bi:'sætɪsfaɪd]	
gratify	['grætɪfaɪ]	
enjoy	[ɪn'dʒɔi]	
delight / be delighted	[di'lait / bi:di'laitɪd]	
celebrate	['selɪbreɪt]	/
triumph	['traɪəmf]	/

VI. 4. /

1. boast	[bəʊst]	1.
brag	[bræg]	
swagger	['swægə]	
put on airs	[put ɔn eəz].	
be haughty	[bi:'hɔ:ti]	
be arrogant	[bi:'ærəgənt]	
exaggerate	[ɪg'zædʒəreɪt]	
crow	[krəʊ]	/

VI. 5. /

1. hope	[həʊp]	1.
desire	[di'zaɪə]	
aspire	[əs'paɪə]	
expect	[ɪks'pekt]	/
anticipate	[æn'tɪsɪpeɪt]	/
look forward	[lʊk 'fɔ:wəd]	/
yearn	[jɜ:n]	/
long	[lɒŋ]	/
crave	[kreɪv]	
2. believe,	[bi'li:v]	2.
rely	[ri'lai]	
trust	[trʌst]	
depend	[di'pend]	
confide	[kən'faɪd]	
3. doubt	[daʊt]	3.
distrust	[dis'trʌst]	
mistrust	['mɪs'trʌst]	

disbelieve	['dɪsbi'li:v]
suspect	[səs'pekt]
question	['kwɛstʃən]

VI. 6. /

1. care	[keə]	1.
look (after)	[lʊk]	/
attend	[ə'tend]	
pay attention	[peɪ ə'tenʃ(ə)n]	
watch	[wɒtʃ]	
guard	[gɑ:d]	/
supervise	['sjʊ:pəvaɪz]	
worry	['wʌri]	
concern oneself	[kən'sə:n wʌn'self]	
deal	[di:l]	
monitor	['mɒnɪtə]	
2. try	[traɪ]	2. /
attempt	[ə'tempt]	
endeavour	[ɪn'devə]	/
strive	[straɪv]	/
essay	['eseɪ]	
aspire	[əs'paɪə]	
seek	[si:k]	
apply oneself	[ə'plai wʌn'self]	(),
do one's best	[du wʌnz best]	
see (about)	[si:]	()
3. neglect	[ni'glekt]	3. ,
fail	[feɪl]	/ ()
ignore	[ɪg'nɔ:]	
disregard	['dɪsri'gɑ:d]	/
omit	[ə'mɪt]	/
overlook	[,əʊvə'lʊk]	/
shirk	[ʃɜ:k]	

VI. 7.

1. agitate	['ædʒɪteɪt]	1.
disturb	[dɪs'tɜ:b]	
worry	['wʌri]	
stir up	['stɜ:ʌp]	
excite	[ɪk'saɪt]	
move	[mu:v]	
touch	[tʌtʃ]	
shake	[ʃeɪk]	

trouble	[ˈtrʌbl]	
concern	[kənˈsɜ:n]	
2. scare	[skeə]	2.
frighten	[ˈfraɪtn]	
startle	[ˈstɑ:tl]	
alarm	[əˈlɑ:m]	
terrify	[ˈterɪfaɪ]	
shock	[ʃɒk]	/
3. surprise	[səˈpraɪz]	3.
amaze	[əˈmeɪz]	
astonish	[əsˈtɒnɪʃ]	
astound	[əsˈtaʊnd]	
dazzle	[dæzl]	
bewilder	[biˈwɪldə]	
stupefy	[ˈstju:pɪfaɪ]	
impress	[ɪmˈpres]	()
confuse	[kənˈfju:z]	
strike	[straɪk]	
puzzle	[ˈpʌzl]	
perplex	[pəˈpleks]	
stun	[stʌn]	/
shock	[ʃɒk]	
4. irritate	[ˈɪrɪteɪt]	4.
annoy	[əˈnoɪ]	
vex	[veks]	
displease	[dɪsˈpli:z]	
hurt	[hɜ:t]	
bother	[ˈbɒðə]	/
pester	[ˈpestə]	()
irk	[ɜ:k]	/
harry	[ˈhæri]	/ /
harass	[ˈhærəs]	/
disturb	[dɪsˈtɜ:b]	
offend	[əˈfend]	/
embarrass'	[ɪmˈbærəs]	
wound	[wu:nd]	()
5. anger	[ˈæŋgə]	5.
infuriate	[ɪnˈfjuəriet]	/
enrage	[ɪnˈreɪdʒ]	
exasperate	[ɪgˈzɑ:spəreɪt]	
inflamm	[ɪnˈfleɪm]	
provoke	[prəˈvəʊk]	/

VII.

	VII.	1.		
1. see	[si:]	1.	/	
view	[vju:]			
notice	[ˈnəʊtɪs]			
perceive	[pəˈsi:v]		/	
behold	[bɪˈhəʊld]		/	
regard	[rɪˈgɑ:d]			
witness	[ˈwɪtnɪs]			/
examine	[ɪgˈzæmɪn]			
study	[ˈstʌdi]			
eye	[aɪ]			
scrutinize	[ˈskru:tɪnaɪz]			
detect	[dɪˈtekt]		/	
look	[lʊk]			
watch	[wɒtʃ]		/	
glance	[glɑ:ns]			
survey	[ˈsə:veɪ]			
gaze	[ˈgeɪz]			
stare	[steə]			
contemplate	[ˈkɒntəmpleɪt]			
distinguish	[dɪsˈtɪŋgwɪʃ]			
discern	[dɪˈsɜ:n]		/	
2. hear	[hiə]	2.		
receive	[rɪˈsi:v]		/	
catch	[ˈkætʃ]			
learn	[lɜ:n]		/	
attend	[əˈtend]			
listen	[ˈlɪsn]			
listen in	[ˈlɪsnˈɪn]			
3. recognize	[ˈrekəɡnaɪz]	3.		
know	[nəʊ]		/	
place	[pleɪs]			
4. think	[θɪŋk]	4.		
meditate	[ˈmedɪteɪt]			
reflect	[rɪˈflekt]			
consider	[kənˈsɪdə]		/	
judge	[dʒʌdʒ]			
deem	[di:m]		() /	
suppose	[səˈpəʊz]		/	
believe	[bɪˈli:v]		/	
5. imagine	[ɪˈmædʒɪn]	5.		

*

conceive	[kən'si:v]	/
picture	['pɪktʃə]	
envisage	[ɪn'vɪzɪdʒ]	
visualize	['vɪzjuəlaɪz]	
think up	['θɪŋk'ʌp]	/
envision	[ɪn'vɪʒən]	

VII. 2.

1. understand	['ʌndə'stænd]	1.
see	[si:]	,
comprehend	[,kɒmpri'hend]	/
grasp	[grɑ:sp]	/ /
realize	['riələɪz]	/
be aware	[bi: ə'weə]	/
2. teach	[ti:tʃ]	2. /
instruct	[ɪn'strʌkt]	
train	[treɪn]	,
educate	['edju(:)keɪt]	/
tutor	['tju:tə]	/
school	[sku:l]	
drill	[drɪl]	/
prepare	[pri'peə]	/
bring up	[brɪŋ'ʌp]	/
3. explain	[ɪks'pleɪn]	3.
clarify	['klærɪfaɪ]	
define	[di'faɪn]	
interpret	[ɪn'tə:prɪt]	/
display	[dɪs'pleɪ]	
demonstrate	['demənstreɪt]	/
comment	['kɒment]	
convince	[kən'vɪns]	
prove	[pru:v]	
evidence	['eɪdɪns]	
account (for)	[ə'kaʊnt (fɔ:)]	
clear up	[kliə'ʌp]	
indicate	['ɪndɪkeɪt]	/
4. remember	[rɪ'membə]	4.
recollect	[re'kɒlekt]	/
recall	[rɪ'kɔ:l]	
bear in mind	['beərɪn maɪnd]	
know by heart	[nəʊ baɪ hɑ:t]	
5. mean	[mi:n]	5. /
signify	['sɪgnɪfaɪ]	

indicate	['ɪndɪkeɪt]	/
denote	[di'nəʊt]	
imply	[ɪm'plaɪ]	/
hint	[hɪnt]	
6. call	['kɔ:l]	6. ,
name	[neɪm]	/
designate	['deɪzɪneɪt]	/
term	['tɜ:m]	,
label	[leɪbl]	
define	[di'faɪn]	/
specify	['spesɪfaɪ]	/
7. mistake	[mɪs'teɪk]	7.
misunderstand	['mɪsʌndə'stænd]	
misjudge	['mɪs'dʒʌdʒ]	
misinterpret	[mɪsɪn'tə:prɪt]	
en	[ə]	
confuse	[kən'fju:z]	/
8. examine	[ɪg'zæmɪn]	8. /
inspect	[ɪn'spekt]	/
investigate	[ɪn'vestɪgeɪt]	
scrutinize	['skru:tɪnaɪz]	
check	[tʃek]	
verify	['verɪfaɪ]	
review	[ri'vju:]	/
test	[test]	/
research	[ri'sə:tʃ]	
explore	[ɪks'plɔ:]	/
study	['stʌdi]	
analyze	['ænləɪz]	
9. correct	[kə'rekt]	9.
rectify	,'rektɪfaɪ]	
emend	['i:mend]	
better	['betə]	/
Put right	[put raɪt]	
improve	[ɪm'pru:v]	/

VII. 3.

1. calculate	['kælkjuleɪt]	1.
figure out	[,fɪgə'raʊt]	
reckon	['rekən]	
compute	[kəm'pjʊt]	
tally	['tæli]	
total	['təʊtl]	

to do arithmetic	[tu du ə'riθmətik]	
estimate	['estimeit]	/
2. express	[iks'pres]	2.
state	[steit]	/
declare	[di'kleə]	/
show	[ʃəu]	/
put into words	[put intu wə:dz]	
hint	[hint]	
imply	[im'plai]	
emphasize	['emfəsaiz]	/
indicate	['indikait]	/
stress	[stres]	/
point out	[pɔint'aut]	
describe	[dis'kraib]	
portray	[pɔ:'trei]	
characterize	['kæriktəraiz]	/
give a picture	[giv ə'piktʃə]	
narrate	[nə'reit]	
recount	[ri'kaunt]	
represent	[,repri'zent]	/

VII.

1. consider	[kən'sidə]	1.
study	['stʌdi]	/
think	[θɪŋk]	/
deliberate	[di'libəreit]	
reflect	[ri'flekt]	
contemplate	['kɒntəmpel]	
judge	[dʒʌdʒ]	/
reckon	['rekən]	/
regard	[ri'gɑ:d]	/
deem	[di:m]	/
2. suppose	[sə'pəuz]	2.
assume	[ə'sju:m]	
presume	[pri'zju:m]	
believe	[bi'li:v]	/
think	[θɪŋk]	
judge	[dʒʌdʒ]	() /
expect	[iks'pekt]	/
guess	[ges]	
imagine	[i'mædʒin]	/
forecast	['fɔ:kə:st]	
foresee	[fɔ:'si:]	

fancy	['fænsi]	/
3. discover	[dis'kʌvə]	3.
find	[faɪnd]	,
find out	['faɪnd'aut]	
learn	[lɜ:n]	
determine	[di'tə:min]	
detect	[di'tekt]	
4. invent	[in'vent]	4.
create	[kri:'eit]	/
make up	[meik'ʌp]	
originate	[ə'ridʒineit]	/
devise	[di'vaiz]	
design	[di'zain]	/
contrive	[kən'traiv]	
conceive	[kən'si:v]	
develop	[di'veləp]	/
imagine	[i'mædʒin]	
5. prove	[pru:v]	5.
verify	['verifai]	/
confirm	[kən'fə:m]	
show	[ʃəu]	,
demonstrate	['demənstreit]	
convince	[kən'vins]	
6. convince	[kən'vins]	6.
persuade	[pə'sweid]	
induce	[in'dju:s]	/
influence	['ɪnfluəns]	/
assure	[ə'ʃuə]	/
7. resolve	['ri:zɒlv]	7.
solve	[sɒlv]	/
settle	['setl]	
determine	[di'tə:min]	/
8. decide	[di'said]	8.
choose	[tʃu:z]	
resolve	['ri:zɒlv]	
plan	[plæn]	
fix	[fiks]	/
set	[set]	
determine	[di'tə:min]	
intend	[in'tend]	

VIII.

VIII.

	1.	/	
1. make	[meik]		1.
do	[du:]		
manufacture	[,mænju'fæktʃə]		
fabricate	['fæbrikeit]		
construct	[kən'strakt]	/	
produce	[prə'dju:s]		
churn out	[tʃə:n'aut]		
2. perform	[pə'fɔ:m]		2.
do	[du:]	/	
accomplish	[ə'kɒmpliʃ]	/	
carry out	['kæri'aut]	/	
complete	[kəm'pli:t]	/	
fulfil	[ful'fil]		
effect	[i'fekt]		
realize	['riəlaiz]		
implement	['implimənt]	/	
finish	['finiʃ]	/	
terminate	['tə:mineit]	/	

VIII.

2.

/

1. repair	[ri'peə]		1.
mend	[mend]	/	
hatch	[hætʃ]	/	
restore	[ris'tɔ:]		
renew	[ri'nju:]		
adjust	[ə'dʒʌst]		
fix	[fiks]	/	
correct	[kə'rekt]		
put right	[put rait]		
2. change	['tʃeindʒ]		2.
replace	[ri'pleis]		
substitute	['sʌbstɪtju:t]	,	()
exchange	[iks'tʃeindʒ]		
3. adjust	[ə'dʒʌst]		3.
set	[set]	/	
regulate	['regjuleit]		
change	['tʃeindʒ]		
alter	['ɔ:ltə]	/	
adapt	[ə'dæpt]		
modify	['mɒdɪfai]		

4. use	[ju:z]		4.
utilize	['ju:tilaiz]		
employ	[im'plɔi]		
apply	[ə'plai]		
5. act	['ækt]		5.
operate	['ɒpəreit]	/	
function	['fʌŋkʃən]		
work	[wɜ:k]		
run	[rʌn]	/	
go	[gəu]		

VIII.

3.

1. take	[teik]		1.
grasp	[grɑ:sp]	/	
hold	[həuld]		
catch	['kætʃ]		
seize	[si:z]		
take hold	[teik həuld]	/	
2. touch	[tʌtʃ]		2.
feel	[fi:l]		
handle	['hændl]	/	
finger	['fɪŋgə]		
contact	[kən'tækt]		
3. pull	[pul]		3.
drag	[dræg]	/	
draw	[drɔ:]		
tow	[təu]		
haul	[hɔ:l]	/	
jerk	[dʒə:k]		
wrench	[rentʃ]		
wrest	[rest]		
yank	[jæŋk]		
trail	[treil]	,	
4. push	[puʃ]		4.
shove	[ʃʌv]		
thrust	[θrʌst]		
press	[pres]		
force	[fɔ:s]		()
toss	[tɒs]	/	
nudge	[nʌdʒ]		()
prod	[prɒd]		
jab	[dʒæb]		
jog	[dʒɔg]		

bump	[bʌmp]	
5. throw	[θrəʊ]	5.
toss	[tɒs]	/
hurl	[hɜ:l]	
pitch	[pɪtʃ]	/
cast	[kɑ:st]	
fling	[flɪŋ]	/
send	[send]	/
knock	[nɒk]	/
put	[put]	()
drop	[drɒp]	/
6. scatter	[ˈskætə]	6.
spread	[spred]	,
sprinkle	[ˈsprɪŋkl]	
disperse	[dɪsˈpɜ:s]	
spill	[spɪl]	/

VIII.

4.

1. connect	[kəˈnekt]	1.
unite	[juːˈnaɪt]	
join	[dʒɔɪn]	
combine	[kəmˈbaɪn]	
link	[lɪŋk]	
associate	[əˈsəʊʃieɪt]	,
assemble	[əˈseɪbl]	
relate	[riˈleɪt]	
knot	[nɒt]	
2. fix	[fɪks]	2.
attach	[əˈtætʃ]	
fasten	[ˈfɑ:sn]	
rivet	[ˈrɪvɪt]	
pin	[pɪn]	
tie	[taɪ]	
secure	[siˈkjʊə]	
affix	[ˈæfɪks]	
bind	[baɪnd]	
3. undo	[ˈʌnˈdu:]	3.
unfasten	[ˈʌnˈfɑ:sn]	/
untie	[ʌnˈtaɪ]	
separate	[ˈsepəreɪt]	
disconnect	[ˈdɪskəˈnekt]	
divide	[dɪˈvaɪd]	
dissociate	[dɪˈsəʊʃieɪt]	

detach	[dɪˈtætʃ]	
disassemble	[dɪsəˈseɪbl]	
dismantle	[dɪsˈmæntl]	
partition	[pɑ:ˈtɪʃən]	/
isolate	[ˈaɪsəleɪt]	/
insulate	[ˈɪnsjuleɪt]	
split	[splɪt]	
sever	[ˈsevə]	/

VIII.

5.

1. close	[klaʊz]	1.
shut	[ʃʌt]	
lock	[lɒk]	
bolt	[bəʊlt]	
seal	[si:l]	/ /]
fill	[fɪl]	/
block	[blɒk]	/
choke	[tʃəʊk]	/
stop	[stɒp]	
plug	[plʌg]	
clog	[ˈklɒg]	/
2. cover	[ˈkʌvə]	2.
overlay	[əʊvəˈleɪ]	
overlap	[,əʊvəˈlæp]	
spread	[spred]	
screen	[skri:n]	
shield	[ʃi:ld]	/
insulate	[ˈɪnsjuleɪt]	
coat	[ˈkəʊt]	
envelop	[ɪnˈveləp]	
wrap	[ræp]	
mask	[mɑ:sk]	
veil	[veɪl]	
shroud	[fraʊd]	
shelter	[ˈʃeltə]	
3. open	[ˈəʊpən]	3.
unlock	[ˈʌnˈlɒk]	
unfasten	[ˈʌnˈfɑ:sn]	/
unpack	[ˈʌnˈpæk]	
unwrap	[ˈʌnˈræp]	/
uncover	[ʌnˈkʌvə]	/
strip	[stri:p]	
bare	[beə]	

reveal	[ri'vi:l]	
expose	[iks'pəuz]	
4. hide	[haid]	4.
conceal	[kən'si:l]	/
mask	[mɑ:sk]	
camouflage	['kæməflɑ:ʒ]	
veil	[veil]	
cloak	[kləuk]	/
5. search	[sə:tʃ]	5.
look (for)	[lʊk fɔ:]	
seek	[si:k]	
explore	[iks'plɔ:]	
investigate	[in'vestigeit]	
research	[ri'sə:tʃ]	
rummage	['rʌmiɔ:ʒ]	
6. find	[faɪnd]	6.
discover	[dis'kʌvə]	
meet	[mi:t]	
encounter	[in'kauntə]	
learn	[lə:n]	
detect	[di'tekt]	
be aware	[bi: ə'weə]	/
locate	[ləu'keɪt]	/
find out	['faɪnd'au]	,

VIII.		
	6.	
1. break	[breɪk]	1. /
fracture	['fræktʃə]	/
rupture	['rʌptʃə]	
shatter	['ʃætə]	/
smash	[smæʃ]	/
wreck	[rek]	/
crush	[krʌʃ]	
crash	[kræʃ]	
demolish	[di'məliʃ]	/
damage	['dæmiɔ:ʒ]	
destroy	[dis'trɔɪ]	
2. cut	[kʌt]	2.
slice	[slais]	
carve	['kɑ:v]	/
cleave	[kli:v]	
split	[splɪt]	
sever	['sevə]	/

VIII.		
	7.	
1. pour	[pɔ:]	1.
fill	[fɪl]	
spill	[spɪl]	
shed	[ʃed]	
drip	[dri:p]	
cast	[kɑ:st]	
2. wash	[wɒʃ]	2.
dry clean	['drai'kli:n]	
cleanse	[klenz]	/
clean	[kli:n]	
scrub	[skrʌb]	
launder	['ləʊndə]	
flush	[flʌʃ]	
rinse	[rɪns]	
3. wring	[rɪŋ]	3. /
squeeze	[skwɪz]	
twist	[twɪst]	
4. mix	[mɪks]	4.
combine	[kəm'beɪn]	/
blend	[blend]	
mingle	['mɪŋɡl]	
dilute	[daɪ'lju:t]	
add	[æd]	
compound	[kəm'paʊnd]	
dissolve	[dɪ'zɒlv]	
stir	[stɜ:]	
aggregate	['ægrɪgeɪt]	

IX.		
	1	
1. speak	[spi:k]	1.
say	[sei]	
utter	['ʌtə]	
pronounce	[prə'naʊns]	
talk	[tɔ:k]	
tell	[tel]	
blab/babble	[blæb/ bæbl]	
tattle	['tætl]	
prattle	['prætl]	/
chatter	['tʃætə]	
converse	[kən'vɜ:s]	

2. stammer	['stæmə]	2.	/
stutter	['stʌtə]		
falter	['fɔ:lte]		/
hem and haw	['hem ənd hɔ:]		

IX. 2.

1. address	{ə'dres}	1.	
turn	[tɜ:n]		
speak	[spi:k]		()
talk	[tɔ:k]		
accost	{ə'kɔst}		/
appeal	{ə'pi:l}		/
2. inform	{in'fɔ:m}	2.	
notify	{nəutifai}		/
tell	[tel]		
relate	{ri'leit}		/
narrate	{nə'reit}		
recite	{ri'sait}		/
state	[steit]		
declare	{di'kleə}		
report	{ri'pɔ:t}		/
proclaim	{prə'kleim}		
announce	{ə'nauns}		
mention	{menʃən}		
reveal	{ri'vi:l}		/
allege	{ə'leɟʒ}		
advertise	{əd'vɜ:taiz}		
assert	{ə'sɜ:t}		
claim	[kleim]		/
warn	{wɔ:n}		
advise	{əd'vaiz}		
explain	{iks'plein}		
suggest	{sə'ʒest}		
propose	{prə'pəuz}		
express	{iks'pres}		
3. ask	{ɑ:sk}	3.	
question	{'kwestʃən}		/
inquire	{in'kwaia}		
request	{ri'kwest}		
put a question	{put ə 'kwestʃən}		
4. demand	{di'mɑ:nd}	4.	
ask	{ɑ:sk}		()
request	{ri'kwest}		

order	{'ɔ:də}		
call	{'kɔ:l}		
claim	[kleim]		/
command	{kə'mɑ:nd}		
challenge	{'tʃælindʒ}		
direct	{di'rekt}		
charge	{'tʃɑ:ɟʒ}		
require	{ri'kwaia}		
5. beg	{beg}	5.	
entreat	{in'tri:t}		
plead	{pli:d}		/
implore	{im'plɔ:}		
beseech	{bi'si:ʃ}		
solicit	{sə'lisit}		
petition	{pi'tiʃ(ə)n}		
appeal	{ə'pi:l}		/

IX. 3.

1. answer	{'ɑ:nsə}	1.	
reply	{ri'plai}		
respond	{ris'pɔnd}		
retort	{ri'tɔ:t}		
answer back	{'ɑ:nsə 'bæk}		/
react	{ri(i):'ækt}		
rejoin	{ri'ɟʒɔin}		
2. allow	{ə'laʊ}	2.	
permit	{pə'mit}		
agree	{ə'gri:}		
cede	{si:d}		
concede	{kən'si:d}		/
let	{let}		
consent	{kən'sent}		
assent	{ə'sent}		
accept	{ək'sept}		
approve	{ə'pru:v}		
admit	{əd'mit}		
recognize	{'rekəgnaiz}		
3. help	{heip}	3.	
assist	{ə'sist}		
^u <J	{eid}		
support	{sə'pɔ:t}		
back	{bæk}		
encourage	{in'kʌriɟʒ}		/

contribute	[kən'tribju:t]	
co operate	[ko (u)'ɔpəreit]	
stand by	['stænd'bai]	
finance	[fai'næns]	
sponsor	['spɒnsə]	
grant	[grɑ:nt]	
4. show	[ʃəu]	4.
display	[dis'plei]	
present	[pri'zent]	/
exhibit	[ig'zibit]	/
demonstrate	['demənstreit]	
expose	[iks'pəuz]	/
reveal	[ri'vi:l]	/
produce	[prə'dju:s]	
5. advise	[əd'vaiz]	5.
counsel	['kaunsəl]	
recommend	[,rekə'mend]	
suggest	[sə'dʒest]	
warn	[wɔ:n]	
caution	['kɔ:ʃ(ə)n]	
persuade	[pə'sweid]	
convince	[kən'vins]	
influence	['influəns]	
incite	[in'sait]	
goad on	[gəud 'ɔn]	/
encourage	[in'kʌrɪdʒ]	
admonish	[əd'mɒnɪʃ]	/
urge	[ɜ:dʒ]	/
6. prohibit	[prə'hibit]	6.
forbid	[fə'bid]	
disallow	['disə'lau]	
ban	[bæn]	
restrict	[ris'trikt]	
prevent	[pri'vent]	
turn down	['tɜ:n'daun]	/
decline	[di'klaɪn]	
obstruct	[əb'strʌkt]	
hinder	['hində]	

IX

1. take	[teɪk]	1.
accept	[ək'sept]	
receive	[ri'si:v]	

get	[get]	
obtain	[əb'tein]	
gain	[geɪn]	/
procure	[prə'kjuə]	/
secure	[si'kjuə]	
acquire	[ə'kwaɪə]	
net	[net]	
2. offer	['ɔfə]	2.
give	[gɪv]	
furnish	['fɜ:nɪʃ]	
provide	[prə'vaɪd]	
supply	[səp'lai]	
donate	[dəu'neɪt]	/
present	[pri'zent]	
grant	[grɑ:nt]	/
lend	[lend]	
pass	[pɑ:s]	/
bestow	[bi'stəu]	/
confer	[kən'fɜ:]	/
award	[ə'wɔ:d]	/
3. lend	[lend]	3.
loan	[ləun]	,
advance	[əd'vɑ:ns]	
lease	[li:s]	/
rent	[rent]	
let	[let]	
hire out	[haɪə aut]	
4. borrow	['bɔrəu]	4.
hire	[haɪə]	
lease	[li:s]	
rent	[rent]	()
charter	[tʃɑ:tə]	,
5. sell	[sel]	5.
vend	[vend]	
trade	[treɪd]	
barter	['bɑ:tə]	/
market	['mɑ:kɪt]	
retail	[ri:'teɪl]	
hawk	[hɔ:k]	
6. buy	[baɪ]	6.
purchase	['pɜ:tʃəs]	
procure	[prə'kjuə]	/
acquire	[ə'kwaɪə]	

7. reject	[ri'dʒekt]	7.
refuse	[ri'fju:z]	
turn down	['tɔ:n'daun]	
decline	[di'klaɪn]	
disallow	['disə'lau]	()
disobey	['disə'bei]	
deny	[di'nai]	
forbid	[fə'bid]	

IX. 5. /

1. invite	[in'vait]	1.
ask	[ɑ:sk]	
request	{ri'kwest}	
call	['kɔ:l]	
convene	[kən'vi:n]	
urge	[ɜ:ɟʒ]	
2. visit	['vɪzɪt]	2.
call on	[kɔ:l 'ɔn]	
attend	[ə'tend]	
frequent	['fri:kwənt]	
see	[si:]	
go	[gəʊ]	/ ()
meet	[mi:t]	
3. greet	[gri:t]	3.
welcome	['welkəm]	
shake hands	[ʃeɪk hændz]	
bow	[bau]	
4. accompany	{ə'kʌmpəni}	4.
follow	['fɒləʊ]	
see (home)	[si: (həʊm)]	()
escort	[ɪs'kɔ:t]	

IX. 6. /

1. disturb	[dɪs'tɜ:b]	1. /
trouble	['trʌbl]	
bother	['bɒðə]	
tire	['taɪə]	
pester	['pestə]	/
harass	['hærəs]	/
hound	[haʊnd]	, ,
2. lie	[lai]	2.
misinform	['mɪsɪn'fɔ:m]	
slander	[slɑ:ndə]	

fabricate	['fæbrɪkeɪt]	
prevaricate	{pri'veərɪkeɪt}	/
make up	[meɪk'ʌp]	
fib	[fɪb]	
forge	{fɔ:ɟʒ}	
deceive	[di'si:v]	
trick	[trɪk]	/
3. punish	{'pʌnɪʃ}	3.
penalize	['pi:nəlaɪz]	
discipline	['dɪsɪplɪn]	
chasten	['tʃeɪsn]	
chastise	{tʃæs'taɪz}	
castigate	['kæstɪgeɪt]	
reprimand	{'reprɪmɑ:nd}	
reprove	{ri'pru:v}	
whip	[wɪp]	
4. judge	{ɟʒʌɟʒ}	4.
arbitrate	{'ɑ:bitreɪt}	/
referee	{,refə'ri:}	

X. 1.

1. threaten	{'θretn}	1.
menace	{'menəs}	
intimidate	{ɪn'tɪmɪdeɪt}	
scare	{skeə}	
frighten	{'fraɪtn}	
2. attack	{ə'tæk}	2. /
assault	{ə'sɔ:lt}	
set upon	{set ə'pɒn}	
assail	{ə'seɪl}	/
charge	{'tʃɑ:ɟʒ}	
3. conquer	{'kɒŋkə}	3. /
defeat	{di'fi:t}	
win	{wɪn}	
overcome	{,əʊvə'kʌm}	
subjugate	{'sʌbɟʒəgeɪt}	
vanquish	{'væŋkwɪʃ}	
subdue	{səb'dju:}	/
crush	{krʌʃ}	
break resistance	{breɪk rɪ'zɪst(ə)ns}	
triumph	{'traɪəmf}	/

1. struggle	[ˈstrʌɡl]	1.
contend	[kənˈtend]	/
fight	[faɪt]	
battle	[bætl]	
encounter	[ɪnˈkaʊntə]	
clash	[klæʃ]	
conflict	[kɒnˈflikt]	
contest	[kɒnˈtest]	/
compete	[kəmˈpi:t]	/
vie	[vaɪ]	/
rival	[ˈraɪv(ə)l]	
2. defend	[dɪˈfend]	2.
protect	[prəˈtekt]	
safeguard	[ˈseɪfgɑ:d]	
shield	[ʃi:ld]	
repel	[riˈpel]	/
resist	[riˈzɪst]	
3. save	[seɪv]	3.
rescue	[ˈreskjʊ:]	
deliver	[dɪˈlɪvə]	
liberate	[ˈlɪbəreɪt]	
salvage	[ˈsælvɪdʒ]	
preserve	[prɪˈzə:v]	

1. kill	[kɪl]	1.
slay	[sleɪ]	
murder	[ˈmɜ:də]	
assassinate	[əˈsæsɪneɪt]	
slaughter	[ˈslɔ:tə]	
do away	[du: əˈwei]	
2. hit	[hɪt]	2.
strike	[straɪk]	
smite	[smɑɪt]	
beat	[bi:t]	
thrash	[θræʃ]	
knock	[nɒk]	
kick	[kɪk]	
give a blow	[gɪv ə bləʊ]	

I.

I.		
I.	La.	.
!	Lb.	.
I.	I.e.	.
I.	2.	.
!	2.	.
I	2.	.
I.	3.	.
I.	4.	.
I.	5.	.
II.		
II.	1.	.
II.	2.	.
II	3.	.
III.		
III.	1.	.
III.	2.	.
III.	3.	.
III.	4.	.
IV.		
IV.	1.	()
IV.	2.	.
IV.	3.	.
IV.	4.	.
V.		
V.	1.	.
V.	2.	.
V.	3.	.
V.	4.	.
VI.		
VI.	1.	.
VI	2.	.
VI.	3.	/
VI.	4.	.
VI.	5.	/
VI.	.	.
VII.		
VII.	1.	.
VII.	2.	.
VII.	3.	.
VII.	4.	.

2.

I.	,		
I.	I.a.	_____	
light			69
brilliant			69
transparent			69
vivid			69
dark			69
black			69
pale			70
rosy			70
distinct			70
nontransparent			70
indistinct			70
I.	I.b.	_____	
huge			70
big			70
small			70
long			71
short			71
wide			71
narrow			71
high			71
low			71
far			72
near			72
I.	I.e.	_____	
horizontal			72
vertical			72
straight			72
curved			72
round			73
I.	2.	_____	
cold			73
hot			73
I.	2.	_____	
hard			73
soft			73
rough			73
smooth			73
sharp			74
blunt			74
heavy			74
light			74

I.	2.	_____	
wet			74
dry			74
I.	3.	_____	
tasty			75
pungent			75
tasteless			75
strong			75
I.	4.	_____	
calm			75
loud			75
soft			75
sharp			76
vocal			76
distinct			76
pleasant			76
I.	5.	_____	
aromatic			76
smelly			77
II.	I.	_____	
long			77
short			77
early			77
late			77
slow			78
fast			78
old			78
new			78
II.	2.	_____	
present			78
past			79
future			79
initial			79
final			79
II.	3.	_____	
eternal			79
continuous			80
periodic			80
			80
frequent			80
sudden			80
usual			80
III.	I.	_____	
clever			81
erudite			82
creative			82

III.	2. _____	
mediocre	.....	82
silly	.....	82
disabled	.....	83
insane	.....	83

III.	3. _____	
diligent	.....	83
zealous	.....	83
attentive	.....	84
accurate	.....	84
lazy	.....	84
indifferent	.....	84
distracted	.....	85

III.	4. _____	
experienced	.....	85
inexperienced	.....	85
skillful	.....	86
dexterous	.....	86
unskillful	.....	86
awkward	.....	87

IV.	I. _____	
susceptible	.....	87
indifferent	.....	87
hard hearted	.....	87
calm	.....	88
irritable	.....	88

IV.	2. _____	
happy	.....	88
optimistic	.....	89
unhappy	.....	89
pessimistic	.....	90

IV.	3. _____	
good	.....	90
bad	.....	90
excellent	.....	90
abominable	.....	91
interesting	.....	91
boring	.....	92
beautiful	.....	92
charming	.....	92
ugly	.....	93

IV.	4. _____	
agitated	.....	93
moving	.....	93
frightened	.....	94
frightening	.....	94

surprised	.....	94
surprising	.....	95
insulting	.....	95
insulted	.....	95
angry	.....	95

V.	I. _____	
decent	.....	96
base	.....	96
honest	.....	96
dishonest	.....	97
sincere	.....	97
insincere	.....	97
innocent	.....	98
guilty	.....	98
criminal	.....	98

V.	2. _____	
friendly	.....	98
hostile	.....	98
polite	.....	99
rough	.....	99
tender	.....	99
impudent	.....	100
generous	.....	100
wasteful	.....	100
thrifty	.....	100
stingy	.....	100

V.	3. _____	
communicative	.....	101
reserved	.....	101
talkative	.....	101
taciturn	.....	101
obedient	.....	101
disobedient	.....	102
strict	.....	102
mild	.....	102
true	.....	102
unstable	.....	103
treacherous	.....	103

V.	4. _____	
brave	.....	103
cowardly	.....	103
prudent	.....	104
imprudent	.....	104
cautious	.....	104
proud	.....	104
arrogant	.....	104
modest	.....	105
shy	.....	105

VI.		
VI.	1. _____	
systematized		105
disordered		106
definite		106
indefinite		106
complicated		106
simple		106
general		107
special		107
typical		107
exceptional		107
VI.	2. _____	
equal	,	107
similar		107
different		108
main		108
secondary		108
important		108
insignificant		109
excellent	,	109
defective		109
easy		109
difficult		110
stable	,	110
variable		110
VI.	3. _____ / _____	
single	,	110
numerous		111
maximum		111
minimum		111
full		111
empty		112
whole	,	112
partial		112
sufficient		112
insufficient		112
excessive		113
slight		113
moderate		113
intense		113
VI.	4. _____	
theoretical		114
practical	,	114
absolute		114
real		114
conditional		114
regular	,	115
occasional		115

fantastic		115
necessary		115
possible		116
inevitable		115
hypothetical		116
VI.	5. _____ / _____	
correct		116
wrong		116
precise		117
approximate		117
truthful		117
untrue		117
appropriate		117
inappropriate		118
legal		118
illegal		118
standard		118
non standard		118
logical	,	119
illogical		119
normal		119
unusual		119
VI.	_____	
advantageous	,	120
disadvantageous	,	120
useful		120
useless		121
productive		121
unproductive	,	121
harmful		121
harmless		122
profitable	,	122
unprofitable	,	122
expensive		122
cheap		122
successful		122
unsuccessful	,	123
healthful	,	123
unhealthy	,	123
VII.		
VII.	1. _____	
healthy		123
ill		124
energetic		124
tired		124
strong		124
weak		125
fat	,	125
lean	,	125

<i>VII.</i>	2. _____	
rich	.....	125
poor	.....	126
ragged	.....	126
naked	.....	126
<i>VII.</i>	3. _____	
childish	.....	126
young	.....	126
mature	.....	127
virile	.....	127
womanly	.....	127
old	.....	127
single	.....	127
married	.....	127
virginal	.....	128
lewd	.....	128
<i>VII.</i>	4. _____	
ready	.....	128
unfinished	.....	128
convenient	.....	128
inconvenient	.....	129
intact	.....	129
broken	.....	129
clean	.....	129
dirty	.....	129
free	.....	130
occupied	.....	130

3.

abominable.....	91
absolute.....	114
accurate.....	84
advantageous.....	120
agitated.....	93
angry.....	95
appropriate.....	117
approximate.....	117
aromatic.....	76
arrogant.....	104
attentive.....	84
awkward.....	87

B

bad.....	90
base.....	96
beautiful.....	92
big.....	70
black.....	69
blunt.....	74
boring.....	92
brave.....	103
brilliant.....	69
broken.....	129

calm.....	75, 88
cautious.....	104
charming.....	92
cheap.....	122
childish.....	126
clean.....	129
clever.....	81
cold.....	73
communicative.....	101
complicated.....	106
conditional.....	114
continuous.....	80
convenient.....	128
correct.....	116
cowardly.....	103

creative.....	82
criminal.....	98
curved.....	72

D

dark.....	69
decent.....	96
defective.....	109
definite.....	106
dexterous.....	86
different.....	108
difficult.....	110
diligent.....	83
dirty.....	129
disabled.....	83
disadvantageous.....	120
dishonest.....	97
disobedient.....	102
disordered.....	106
distinct.....	70, 76
distracted.....	85
dry.....	74

early.....	77
easy.....	109
empty.....	112
energetic.....	124
equal.....	107
erudite.....	82
eternal.....	79
excellent.....	90, 109
exceptional.....	107
excessive.....	113
expensive.....	122
experienced.....	85

fantastic.....	115
far.....	72
fast.....	78
fat.....	125
final.....	79

free.....	130
frequent.....	80
friendly.....	98
frightened.....	94
frightening.....	94
full.....	111
future.....	79

G

general.....	107
generous.....	100
glad.....	89
good.....	90
guilty.....	98

H

happy.....	88
hard.....	73
hard hearted.....	87
harmful.....	121
harmless.....	122
healthful.....	123
healthy.....	123
heavy.....	74
high.....	71
honest.....	96
horizontal.....	72
hostile.....	98
hot.....	73
huge.....	70
hypothetical.....	116

ill.....	124
illegal.....	118
illogical.....	119
important.....	108
imprudent.....	104
impudent.....	100
inappropriate.....	118
inconvenient.....	129
indefinite.....	106
indifferent.....	84, 87
indistinct.....	70
Inevitable.....	116
inexperienced.....	85

initial.....	79
innocent.....	98
insane.....	83
insignificant.....	109
insincere.....	97
insufficient.....	112
insulted.....	95
insulting.....	95
intact.....	129
intense.....	113
interesting.....	91
irritable.....	88

late ...	..77
lazy ..	..84
lean..	125
legal.	118
lewd.	128
light.....	69, 74
logical.....	119
long.....	71, 77
loud.....	75
low.....	71

M

main.....	108
married.....	127
mature.....	127
maximum.....	111
mediocre.....	82
mild.....	102
minimum.....	111
moderate.....	113
modest.....	105
moving.....	93

N

naked.....	126
narrow.....	71
near.....	72
necessary.....	115
new.....	78
nontransparent.....	70
normal.....	119
numerous.....	107

obedient.....	101
occasional.....	115
occupied.....	130
old.....	78, 127
optimistic.....	89

P

pale.....	70
partial.....	112
past.....	79
periodic.....	80
pessimistic.....	90
pleasant.....	76
polite.....	99
poor.....	126
possible.....	116
practical.....	114
precise.....	117
present.....	78
productive.....	121
profitable.....	122
proud.....	104
prudent.....	104
pungent.....	75

R

ragged.....	126
rare.....	80
ready.....	128
real.....	114
regular.....	115
reserved.....	101
rich.....	125
rosy.....	70
rough.....	73, 99
round.....	73

S

secondary.....	108
sharp.....	74, 76
short.....	71, 77
shy.....	105
silly.....	82
similar.....	107

simple.....	106
sincere.....	97
single.....	110, 127
skillful.....	86
slight.....	113
slow.....	78
small.....	70
smelly.....	77
smooth.....	73
soft.....	73, 75
special.....	107
stable.....	110
standard.....	118
stingy.....	100
straight.....	72
strict.....	102
strong.....	75, 124
successful.....	122
sudden.....	80
sufficient.....	112
surprised.....	94
surprising.....	95
susceptible.....	87
systematized.....	105

T

taciturn.....	101
talkative.....	101
tasteless.....	75
tasty.....	75
tender.....	99
theoretical.....	114
thrifty.....	100
tired.....	124
transparent.....	69
treacherous.....	103
true.....	102
truthful.....	117
typical.....	107

U

ugly.....	93
unfinished.....	128
unhappy.....	89
unhealthy.....	123
unproductive.....	121
unprofitable.....	122

unskillful.....	86
unstable.....	103
unsuccessful.....	123
untrue.....	117
unusual.....	119
useful.....	120
useless.....	121
usual.....	80

V

variable.....	110
vertical.....	72
virginal.....	128
virile.....	127
vivid.....	69
vocal.....	76

W

wasteful.....	100
weak.....	125
Wet.....	74
whole.....	112
wide.....	71
womanly.....	127
wrong.....	116

Y

young.....	126
------------	-----

Z

zealous.....	83
--------------	----

4.

.....	71
.....	104
.....	108
.....	73.
.....	82
.....	76
.....	126
.....	104
.....	72
.....	73
.....	128
.....	75
.....	99
.....	129
.....	72
.....	128
.....	126
.....	109
.....	122
.....	71
.....	77
.....	122
.....	112
.....	122
.....	98
.....	83
.....	112
.....	79
.....	93
.....	98
.....	75
.....	80
.....	84
.....	116
.....	98
.....	121
.....	108
.....	120
.....	118
.....	101
.....	130
.....	123

3

,123
77
127

113
113
91
107
97
129
94

79
71, 77
75
72
 ,98
73

74, 109
84
 ,86
 ,119

111
70
78
111
111
74
126
101
127
73
 , ,102

 ,100
79
113

.....117
98
 ,120
112
 ,122
99
128
118
 ,123
109
116
97
119
115
119
106
85
118
102
116
80
 ,121
70
104
118
89
83
129
87
86
 ,103
97
70
71
78
119

107
101
80
70
 ,127
 ,
106
89
85
95

.....95
104
74, 75
91
90
 ,109
70, 76
90
92

110
80
90
90
 ,96
117
77
120
111
129
 ,126
101
82
107
117
116
 ,114
103
116
92
117
83
96
76
121
69
106
79
72
112

107
128
 ,101
88

.....108
104
77
85
100
114
 ,115
80
76
105
70

69
130
95
124
105
105
100
92
125
106
115
128
107
88
 ,110
118
78, 127
94
102
74
88

73
82
69
114
107
 , ,75
 , ,75
 , ,125
117
93
110

.....	103
.....	74
.....	74
.....	95
.....	94
.....	128
.....	71
.....	86
.....	113
.....	81
.....	93
.....	83
.....	114
.....	122
.....	124
.....	115
.....	73
.....	90
.....	103
.....	125

.....	112
.....	80
.....	69
.....	87
.....	96
.....	129
.....	87
.....	73
.....	71
.....	100
.....	124
.....	82
.....	69

X

.....	73
.....	90
.....	103
.....	125

5.

I.		
I.	1.	
1. light	{lait}	1.
clear	{kliə}	
bright	{brait}	
luminous	{'lu:mi:nəs}	
lit	{lit}	
illuminated	{i'ljʊ:mineitid}	
glowing	{'gləʊɪŋ}	
radiant	{'reidiənt}	
2. brilliant	{'briljənt}	2.
shining	{'ʃaɪnɪŋ}	
gleaming	{'gli:mɪŋ}	
sparkling	{'spɑ:kliŋ}	
radiant	{'reidiənt}	
shimmering	{'ʃɪməɪrɪŋ}	
3. transparent	{træns'pærənt}	3.
clear	{kliə}	
limpid	{'lɪmpɪd}	
lucid	{'lu:sɪd}	
4. vivid	{'vɪvɪd}	4.
bright	{brait}	
intense	{ɪn'tens}	
deep	{di:p}	
distinct	{dɪs'tɪŋkt}	
rich	{rɪtʃ}	
5. dark	{dɑ:k}	5.
shadowy	{'ʃædəʊi}	
unlit	{ʌn'lit}	
dim	{dɪm}	
dusky	{'dʌski}	
murky	{'mɜ:ki}	
gloomy	{'glu:mi}	
6. black	{blæk}	6.
dark	{dɑ:k}	
sooty	{'suti}	
inky	{'ɪŋki}	
ebony	{'ebəni}	
swarthy	{'swɜ:ði}	

7. pale	[peil]	7.
white	[wait]	
ashen	[æfn]	
colourless	[ˈkʌlələs]	
wan	[wɒn]	
pallid	[ˈpælid]	
8. rosy	[ˈrəuzi]	8.
pink	[piŋk]	
reddish	[ˈredɪʃ]	
flushed	[flʌʃt]	
ruddy	[ˈrʌdi]	
florid	[ˈflɒrɪd]	
9. distinct	[disˈtɪŋkt]	9.
clear	[kliə]	
definite	[ˈdefɪnɪt]	
plain	[pleɪn]	
obvious	[ˈɒbvɪəs]	
10. nontransparent	[ˈnɒnˈtrænsˈpɛərənt]	10.
opaque	[əuˈpeɪk]	
impenetrable to light	[ɪmˈpenɪtrəblˈtuːˈlaɪt]	
hazy	[ˈheɪzi]	
11. indistinct	[ˌɪndɪsˈtɪŋkt]	11.
vague	[veɪg]	
unclear	[ˈʌnˈkliə]	
obscure	[əbˈskjuə]	
dim	[dɪm]	
blurred	[ˈblɜːd]	

	I.	l.b.	
1. huge	[hjuːdʒ]		1.
immense	[ɪˈmens]		
gigantic	[dʒaɪˈɡæntɪk]		
colossal	[kəˈlɒsl]		
tremendous	[triˈmendəs]		
enormous	[ɪˈnɔːməs]		
bulky	[ˈbʌlki]		
massive	[ˈmæsɪv]		
2. big	[bɪg]		2.
large	[lɑːdʒ]		
sizeable	[ˈsaɪzəbl]		
great	[ɡreɪt]		
3. small	[smɔːl]		3.
little	[ˈlɪtl]		

tiny	[ˈtaɪni]	
diminutive	[dɪˈmɪnjʊtɪv]	
minute	[maɪˈnjuːt]	
wee	[wiː]	
microscopic	[ˌmaɪkrəsˈkɒpɪk]	
4. long	[lɒŋ]	4.
lengthy	[ˈleŋθi]	
elongated	[ˈiːlɒŋgeɪtɪd]	
protracted	[prəˈtræktɪd]	
extended	[ɪksˈtendɪd]	
outstretched	[ˈaʊtˈstretʃt]	
5. short	[ʃɔːt]	5.
not long	[ˈnɒtˈlɒŋ]	
not tall	[ˈnɒtˈtɔːl]	
stubby	[ˈstʌbi]	
squat	[skwɒt]	
truncated	[ˈtrʌŋkeɪtɪd]	
stunted	[ˈstʌntɪd]	
runty	[ˈrʌntɪ]	
6. wide	[waɪd]	6.
broad	[brɔːd]	
spacious	[ˈspeɪʃəs]	
boundless	[ˈbaʊndlɪs]	
wide spread	[ˈwaɪdˈspred]	
ample	[ˈæmpl]	
roomy	[ˈruːmi]	
vast	[vɑːst]	
extensive	[ɪksˈtensɪv]	
7. narrow	[ˈnærəʊ]	7.
incapacious	[ˌɪnkəˈpeɪʃəs]	
close	[kləʊs]	
scant	[skænt]	
cramped	[kræmpt]	
tight	[taɪt]	
restricted	[rɪsˈtrɪktɪd]	
confined	[kənˈfaɪnd]	
8. high	[ˈhaɪ]	8.
tall	[tɔːl]	
lofty	[ˈlɒftɪ]	
sky scraping.,	[ˈskaiˈskreɪpɪŋ]	
towering	[ˈtauəriŋ]	
9. low	[ləʊ]	9.
short	[ʃɔːt]	()

squat	[skwɒt]	
stumpy	['stʌmpi]	
dumpy	['dʌmpi]	
deep	[di:p]	()
10. far	[fɑ:]	10.
distant	['dist(ə)nt]	
far off	['fɑ:'ɔf]	
remote	[ri'məut]	
far removed	['fɑ:ri'mu:vd]	
out of the way	['aʊt'ɔv'ðə'wei]	
11. near	[niə]	11.
close	[kləʊs]	
nearby	['niəbai]	
neighbouring	['neibəriŋ]	
adjoining	[ə'dʒɔiniŋ]	
adjacent	[ə'dʒeisənt]	

I.	I.e.	
1. horizontal	[,hɔri'zɒntl]	1.
flat	[flæt]	
plane	[plein]	
even	['i:vən]	
parallel to the ground	['pærəlel'tu:'ðə'graund]	
flush	[flʌʃ]	
2. vertical	['vɜ:tikəl]	2.
upright	['ʌpraɪt]	
plumb	[plʌm]	
perpendicular	[,pə:pən'dikjulə]	
erect	[i'rekt]	
steep	[sti:p]	
precipitous	[pri'sipitəs]	
sheer	[ʃiə]	/
3. straight	['streɪt]	3.
direct	[di'rekt]	
unbent	['ʌn'bent]	
uncurving	['ʌn'kʌ:viŋ]	
4. curved	[kə:vd]	4.
bent	[bent]	
angular	['æŋgjulə]	
angled	['æŋɡld]	
twisted	[twɪstɪd]	
tortuous	['tɔ:tjuəs]	
stooped	['stʊ:pt]	

hunched	['hʌntʃt]	
bowed	['baʊd]	
crooked	[kru:kɪd]	
zigzag	['zɪgzæɡ]	
5. round	[raʊnd]	5.
circular	['sə:kjulə]	
spherical	['sferikəl]	
globular	['glɒbjulə]	
ball shaped	['bɔ:l'feɪpt]	

I.	2.	
1. cold	[kəʊld]	1.
chilly	['tʃɪli]	()
icy	['aɪsi]	
frosty	['frɒsti]	
freezing	['fri:ziŋ]	
cool	['ku:l]	
2. hot	[hɒt]	2.
boiling	['bɔɪlɪŋ]	
scorching	['skɔ:tʃɪŋ]	
burning	['bɜ:niŋ]	

I.	2.	
1. hard	[hɑ:d]	1.
solid	['sɒlɪd]	
rigid	['rɪdʒɪd]	
firm	[fɜ:m]	
stiff	[stɪf]	
tough	[tʌf]	
inflexible	[ɪn'fleksəbl]	
2. soft	['sɒft]	2.
flexible	['fleksəbl]	
elastic	[ɪ'læstɪk]	
limp	[lɪmp]	
pliable	['plaiəbl]	
supple	[sʌpəl]	
velvety	['velvɪti]	
3. rough	[rʌf]	3.
uneven	[ʌn'ɪvən]	
unpolished	['ʌn'pɒlɪʃt]	
bumpy	['bʌmpi]	
unsmooth	['ʌn'smu:ð]	
4. smooth	[smu:ð]	4.
even	['i:vən]	

flat	[flæt]	
level	[ˈlevl]	
5. sharp	[ʃɑ:p]	5.
keen edged	[ˈki:n'edʒd]	()
razor sharp	[ˈreizə'ʃɑ:p]	
pointed	[ˈpɔɪntɪd]	
edged	[edʒd]	
cutting	[ˈkʌtɪŋ]	
acute	[ə'kjʊ:t]	
6. blunt	[blʌnt]	6.
edgeless	[edʒlis]	
unpointed	[ˈʌn'pɔɪntɪd]	
unsharpened	[ˈʌn'ʃɑ:pənd]	
dull	[dʌl]	
7. heavy	[ˈhevi]	7.
massive	[ˈmæsɪv]	
weighty	[ˈweɪtɪ]	
bulky	[ˈbʌlki]	
burdensome	[ˈbɜ:dnsəm]	
cumbersome	[ˈkʌmbəsəm]	
8. light	[laɪt]	8.
lightweight	[ˈlaɪtweɪt]	
weightless	[ˈweɪtlɪs]	
buoyant	[ˈbɔɪənt]	
gossamery	[ˈgɒsəməri]	
burdenless	[ˈbɜ:dnɪs]	

I.	2.	
1. wet	[ˈwet]	1.
soaked	[ˈsəʊkt]	
drenched	[drentʃt]	
dripping	[ˈdripiŋ]	
sodden	[ˈsɒdn]	
moist	[moɪst]	
damp	[dæmp]	
dank	[dæŋk]	
humid	[ˈhju:mɪd]	
watery	[ˈwɔ:təri]	
2. dry	[draɪ]	2.
waterless	[ˈwɔ:təlis]	
parched	[pɑ:tʃt]	
arid	[ˈærid]	
dehydrated	[di:hai'dreɪtɪd]	

I.	3.	
1. tasty	[ˈteɪsti]	1.
good tasting	[ˈgʊd'teɪstɪŋ]	
delicious	[dɪ'liʃəs]	
delectable	[dɪ'lektəbəl]	
flavourful	[ˈfeɪvəfʊl]	/
2. pungent	[ˈpʌŋdʒənt]	2.
hot	[hɒt]	
spicy	[ˈspæsi]	/
piquant	[ˈpi:kənt]	
well seasoned	[ˈwel'si:znd]	
strong	[strɒŋ]	
3. tasteless	[ˈteɪstlɪs]	3.
unfavourèd	[ˈʌn'fleɪvəd]	
without savour	[wi'ðaut'seɪvə]	
bland	[blænd]	
insipid	[ɪn'sɪpɪd]	
flat	[flæt]	
4. strong	[strɒŋ]	4.
sharp	[ʃɑ:p]	
undiluted	[ˈʌndaɪ'lju:tɪd]	
potent	[ˈpəʊtənt]	()
concentrated	[ˈkɒnsentreɪtɪd]	

	1.	4.	
1. calm	[kɑ:m]	1.	,
quiet	[kwaɪət]		,
still	[stɪl]		,
placid	[ˈplæsid]		,
serene	[si'reɪn]		,
mute	[mjʊ:t]		,
silent	[ˈsaɪlənt]		,
noiseless	[ˈnɔɪzɪs]		,
2. loud	[ˈlaʊd]	2.	
noisy	[ˈnɔɪzi]		
deafening	[ˈdefəniŋ]		
sonorous	[sə'nɔ:rəs]		
thundering	[ˈθʌndərɪŋ]		
ear splitting	[ˈiə,splɪtɪŋ]		
clamorous	[ˈklæməərəs]		,
3. soft	[sɒft]	3.	,
low	[ləʊ]		()

muffled	['mʌfld]	
feeble	['fi:bl]	()
gentle	['dʒentl]	,
muted	['mju:tɪd]	
faint	[feɪnt]	,
subdued	[səb'dju:d]	,
hardly audible	['hɑ:dlɪ'ɔ:dəb]	
subtle	[sʌtl]	
4. sharp	[ʃɑ:p]	4.
shrill	[ʃrɪl]	,
piercing	['piəsɪŋ]	
harsh	[hɑ:ʃ]	,
penetrating	['penɪtreɪtɪŋ]	
raucous	['rɔ:kəs]	
strident	['straɪdənt]	
high pitched	['haɪ'pɪtft]	()
hoarse	[hɔ:s]	
5. vocal	['vəʊkəl]	5.
voiced	['vɔɪst]	,
oral	['ɔ:rəl]	
uttered	['ʌtəd]	
verbal	['və:bəl]	,
6. distinct	[dɪs'tɪŋkt]	6.
intelligible	[ɪn'telɪdʒəbl]	
enunciated	[ɪ'nʌnsi'eɪtɪd]	
expressive	[ɪks'presɪv]	
articulate	[ɑ:'tɪkjuleɪt]	
fluent	['flu(ʊ)ənt]	,
audible	['ɔ:dəbl]	
7. pleasant	['pleznt]	7.
sweet	[swɪt]	
melodious	[mi'ləʊdiəs]	
mellow	['meləʊ]	()
tuneful	['tju:nfʊl]	
soft	[sɒft]	,
tender	['tendə]	

_____ 1. _____ 5.

1. aromatic	[,æro(u)'mætɪk]	1.
fragrant	['freɪgrənt]	
sweet scented	['swi:t'sentɪd]	
odorous	['əʊdərəs]	
perfumed	[pə'fju:md]	

fresh	[freʃ]	()
subtle	[sʌtl]	,
2. smelly	['smeli]	2.
stinking	['stɪŋkɪŋ]	
stale	[steɪl]	
fetid	['fetɪd]	,
reeking	['ri:kɪŋ]	
noisome	['nɔɪsəm]	
putrid	['pju:trɪd]	,
rank	[ræŋk]	,
malodorous	[mæ'ləʊdərəs]	

II.

II. 1.

1. long	[lɒŋ]	1.
unending	['ʌn'endɪŋ]	
interminable	[ɪn'tæmɪnəbl]	
extended	[ɪks'tendɪd]	
drawn out	['drɔ:n'au]	,
prolonged	[prəʊ'lɒŋd]	,
protracted	[prə'træktɪd]	,
time consuming	['taɪm'kən'sju:mɪŋ]	
2. short	[ʃɔ:t]	2.
brief	[brɪ:f]	
quick	[kwɪk]	
momentary	['məʊməntəri]	
immediate	[ɪ'mɪ:diət]	
instantaneous	[,ɪnst(ə)n'teɪniəs]	
temporary	['tempərəri]	
fleeting	[flɪ:tɪŋ]	,
fugitive	['fju:dʒɪtɪv]	,
ephemeral	[ɪ'femərəl]	
3. early	['ɜ:li]	3.
premature	[,premə'tjuə]	
untimely	[ʌn'taɪmli]	
advance	[əd'vɑ:ns]	,
prior	['praɪə]	,
4. late	[leɪt]	4.
tardy	['tɑ:di]	
overdue	['əʊvədju:]	
dilatory	['dɪlətəri]	
delayed	[di'leɪd]	

postponed	{'pəust'pəund}	
put off	{'put'ɔf}	
5. slow	{sləu}	5.
snail like	{sneil'laik}	
tortoise like	{'tɔ:təs'laik}	
unhurried	{ʌn'hʌrɪd}	
leisurely	{'leɪʒəli}	
6. fast	{fɑ:st}	6.
swift	{swift}	
quick	{kwɪk}	
rapid	{'ræpɪd}	
speedy	{'spi:di}	
prompt	{prɒmpt}	
abrupt	{ə'brʌpt}	
immediate	{i'mi:diət}	
instant	{'ɪnstənt}	
hasty	{'heɪsti}	
7. old	{əʊld}	7.
elderly	{'eldəli}	
aged	{'eɪdʒɪd}	
ancient	{'eɪnʃ(ə)nt}	
used	{ju:zd}	
worn	{wɔ:n}	
faded	{'feɪdɪd}	
old fashioned	{'əʊ:ld'fæʃənd}	
out of date	{'aʊt'ɔv'deɪt}	
obsolete	{'ɒbsəleɪt}	
unfashionable	{'ʌn'fæʃnəbl}	
8. new	{nju:}	8.
modern	{'mɒdən}	
up to date	{'ʌptə'deɪt}	
fresh	{frefʃ}	
novel	{'nɒvəl}	
current	{'kʌrənt}	
renewed	{ri'nju:d}	
brand new	{'brænd'nju:}	
recently acquired	{'ri:sntli ə'kwaiəd}	
lately/newly issued	{'leɪtli/'nju:li'ɪʃɪd}	

II. 2.

1. present	{preznt}	1.
current	{'kʌrənt}	

existent	{ig'zɪstənt}	
contemporary	{kən'temp(ə)rəri}	
modern	{'mɒdən}	
immediate	{i'mi:diət}	
2. past	{pɑ:st}	2.
elapsed	{i'læpsɪ}	
expired	{ɪks'paɪəd}	
bygone	{'baɪɡən}	
prior	{'praɪə}	
preceding	{pri(:)'si:diŋ}	
previous	{'pri:vɪəs}	
last	{lɑ:st}	(, ..)
former	{fɔ:mə}	
3. future	{'fju:tʃə}	3.
coming	{'kʌmɪŋ}	
prospective	{prəs'pektɪv}	
impending	{ɪm'pendɪŋ}	
approaching	{ə'prəʊtʃɪŋ}	
next	{nekst}	(,)
4. initial	{i'niʃ(ə)l}	4.
starting	{'stɑ:tɪŋ}	
primary	{'praɪməri}	
introductory	{,ɪntrə'dʌkt(ə)rɪ}	
original	{ə'ri:dʒənəl}	
5. final	{'faɪnəl}	5.
last	{lɑ:st}	
closing	{'kləʊzɪŋ}	
ultimate	{'ʌltɪmɪt}	
concluding	{kən'klu:diŋ}	
terminating	{tə'mɪneɪtɪŋ}	
complete	{kəm'pli:t}	
definitive	{di'fɪnɪtɪv}	
exhaustive	{ɪg'zɔ:stɪv}	
irrevocable	{i'revəkəbl}	

II. 3.

1. eternal	{i(i):'tə:nl}	1.
everlasting	{'evə'lɑ:stɪŋ}	
immortal	{i'mɔ:tl}	
permanent	{'pɜ:mənənt}	
perpetual	{pə'petʃuəl}	
endless	{'endlɪs}	
deathless	{'deθlɪs}	

imperishable	[im'perɪʃəbl]	
stable	['steɪbl]	
2. continuous	[kən'tɪnjuəs]	2.
continual	[kən'tɪnjuəl]	
durable	['dʒʊərəbl]	
constant	['kɒnstənt]	
successive	[sək'sesɪv]	
steady	['stedi]	
gradual	['grædʒʊəl]	
uninterrupted	[ˈʌn,ɪntə'rʌptɪd]	
unbroken	[ˈʌn'brʊkən]	
progressive	[prə'ɡresɪv]	
3. periodic	[,piəri'ɒdɪk]	3.
repeated	['ri:pi:tɪd]	
recurrent	[ri'kʌrənt]	
intermittent	[,ɪntə'mɪt(ə)nt]	
cyclic	['saɪklɪk]	
regular	['regjʊlə]	
4. rare	[reə]	4.
infrequent	[ɪn'fri:kwənt]	
seldom found	['seldəm'faʊnd]	
occasional	[ə'keɪʒən]	
scarce	[skeəs]	
unique	['ju:'nɪk]	
exceptional	[ɪk'sepʃənəl]	
unusual	[ʌn'ju:ʒʊəl]	
5. frequent	['fri:kwənt]	5.
oft repeated	['ɔftri:pi:tɪd]	
recurrent	[ri'kʌrənt]	
occurring often	[e'kæ:riŋ'ɔfn]	
reiterative	[ri:'ɪtəreɪtɪv]	
6. sudden	[sʌdn]	6.
unexpected	['ʌnɪks'pektɪd]	
unprepared	['ʌnprɪpeəd]	
impromptu	[ɪm'prɒmptju:]	
off hand	['ɔfhænd]	
urgent	['ɜ:ʒənt]	
sharp	['ʃɑ:p]	
7. usual	['ju:ʒʊəl]	7.
customary	['kʌstəməri]	
expected	[ɪks'pektɪd]	
accustomed	[ə'kʌstəmd]	
established	[ɪs'tæblɪʃt]	

ordinary	['ɔ:dnri]
regular	['regjʊlə]
standard	['stændəd]
traditional	[trə'dɪʃən]
normal	['nɔ:məl]

III.

III. 1.

1.(1) gifted	['ɡɪftɪd]	1.
talented	['tæləntɪd]	
natural	['nætʃrəl]	
born	[bɔ:n]	
cut out for smth	['kʌtaʊt'fɔ:]	
good	[ɡʊd]	()
inborn	[ɪn'bɔ:n]	
hopeful	['həʊpful]	
2. clever	['klevə]	2.
intelligent	[ɪn'telɪdʒ(ə)nt]	
smart	[smɑ:t]	
bright	[braɪt]	
wise	[waɪz]	
sly	[slai]	
sage	[seɪdʒ]	
penetrating	['penɪtreɪtɪŋ]	
perceptive	[pə'septɪv]	
judicious	[dʒu:'dɪʃəs]	
sharp	[ʃɑ:p]	()
keen	[ki:n]	
perspicacious	[,pɜ:spi'keɪʃəs]	
profound	[prə'faʊnd]	
prudent	['pru:dənt]	
sensible	['sensəbəl]	
sane/sound	['seɪn'/saʊnd]	
shrewd	[ʃru:d]	
mental	['mentəl]	
ingenious	[ɪn'dʒɪnjəs]	
subtle	[sʌtl]	
sharp witted	['ʃɑ:p'wɪtɪd]	
intellectual	[,ɪntə'lektʃʊəl]	
artful	['ɑ:tfʊl]	
crafty	['krɑ:ftɪ]	
cunning	['kʌnɪŋ]	

creative	[kri:'eitiv]	
agile	['ædʒail]	()
3. erudite	['eru(u):dait]	3.
learned	[lɜ:nid]	
well educated	[wel'edju(:)keitid]	
well versed	['wel'vɜ:st]	
cultured	['kʌltʃəd]	
versatile	['vɜ:sətail]	
prominent	['prɒminənt]	
highly literate	['haɪli'lɪtərit]	
distinguished	[dis'tɪŋgwɪft]	
4. creative	[kri:'eitiv]	4.
inventive	[in'ventiv]	
original	[ə'riʃjənl]	
resourceful	[ri'sɔ:sfʊl]	
imaginative	[i'mædʒinətiv]	
ingenious	[in'dʒi:njəs]	
fresh	[freʃ]	
novel	['nɒvəl]	

III.

2.

1. mediocre	['mi:di'əukə]	1.
average	['ævərɪdʒ]	
undistinguished	[,ʌndis'tɪŋgwɪft]	
ordinary	['ɔ:dnəri]	
common	['kɒmən]	
2. silly	['sɪli]	2.
stupid	['stju:pɪd]	
dumb	[dʌm]	
dim witted	['dɪm'wɪtɪd]	
ignorant	['ɪgn(ə)r(ə)nt]	
primitive	['prɪmɪtɪv]	
narrow minded	['nærəu'maɪndɪd]	
idiotic	[,ɪdɪ'ɒtɪk]	
imbecile	['ɪmbɪsɪ:l]	
dull	[dʌl]	
foolish	['fu:lɪʃ]	
backward	['bækwəd]	
retarded	[ri'tɑ:did]	
hopeless	['həʊplɪs]	
nitwitted	['nɪt,wɪtɪd]	
dunce	[dʌns]	
booby	['bu:bi]	

dopey	['daupi]	
short sighted	['Jɒt'saɪtɪd]	
3. disabled	[dis'eɪbld]	3.
handicapped	['hændɪksept]	
mutilated	['mju:tɪteɪtɪd]	
crippled	[• kɪpld]	
blind	[blaɪnd]	
deaf	[def]	
dumb	[dʌɪr]	
4. insane	[in'seɪn]	4.
mentally deranged	['mentəlɪdɪ'reɪɪufed]	
mad	[maed]	
crazy	['kreɪzi]	
unsound	['ʌn'saʊnd]	
demented	[di'mentɪd]	
maniacal	[mɑ'naiækəl]	
bereft of reason	[bɪ'reft'ɒv'ri:zn]	
schizophrenic	[.skɪts'sfrenɪk]	

III.

3.

1. diligent	['dɪlɪdʒ(ə)nt]	1.
industrious	[ɪn'dʌstriəs]	
hardworking	['hɑ:d,wɜ:kɪŋ]	
earnest	['ɜ:nɪst]	
persevering	[,pɜ:sɪ'viəriŋ]	
active	['æktɪv]	
sedulous	['sedjʊləs]	
assiduous	[ə'sɪdʒjuəs]	
persistent	[pə'sɪstənt]	
studious	['stju:diəs]	
patient	['peɪjənt]	
strenuous	['strenjuəs]	
conscientious	[,kɒnʃi'ɛnʃəs]	
concentrated	['kɒnsentreɪtɪd]	
intense, intensive	[ɪn'tens,ɪn'tensɪv]	
2. zealous	['zeləs]	2.
eager	[i:gə]	
fervent	['fɜ:vənt]	
ardent	['ɑ:dənt]	
enthusiastic	[ɪn,θju:zɪ'æstɪk]	
animated	['ænɪmeɪtɪd]	
vehement	['viəmənt]	
devoted	[di'vəʊtɪd]	

fanatic	[fə'nætɪk]	
passionate	['pæʃənɪt]	
interested	['ɪntrɪstɪd]	
willing	['wɪlɪŋ]	
keen	[ki:n]	
curious	['kjʊəriəs]	
inspired	[ɪn'spaɪəd]	
dedicated	['dedɪkeɪtɪd]	
3. attentive	[ə'tentɪv]	3.
heedful	['hi:dful]	
engrossed	[ɪn'grəʊst]	
mindful	['maɪndful]	
intent	[ɪn'tent]	
alert	[ə'lɜ:t]	
inquisitive	[ɪn'kwɪzɪtɪv]	
awake	[ə'weɪk]	
vigilant	['vɪdʒɪlənt]	
watchful	['wɒtʃful]	
observant	[əb'zə:vənt]	
concerned	[kən'sə:nd]	
scrupulous	['skru:pjuləs]	
careful	['keəful]	
4. accurate	['ækjərət]	4.
thorough	['θʌrə]	
painstaking	['peɪnz'teɪkɪŋ]	
exhaustive	[ɪg'zɔ:stɪv]	
meticulous	[mɪ'tɪkjʊləs]	
punctual	['pʌŋktjuəl]	
precise	['pri'saɪz]	
exact	[ɪg'zækt]	
strict	['strɪkt]	
5. lazy	['leɪzi]	5.
idle	[aɪdl]	
indolent	['ɪndələnt]	
inert	[ɪ'nɜ:t]	
inactive	[ɪn'æktɪv]	
slothful	['sləʊθful]	
slack	[slæk]	
sluggish	['slʌgɪʃ]	
6. indifferent	[ɪn'dɪfrənt]	6.
listless	['lɪstlɪs]	
neglectful	[nɪ'glektful]	
sluggish	['slʌgɪʃ]	

lacking zest	['lækɪŋ'zest]	
lackadaisical	[,lækə'deɪzɪkəl]	
7. distracted	[dɪs'træktɪd]	7.
absent minded	['æbsənt'maɪndɪd]	
forgetful	[fə'getful]	
unheeding	['ʌnhɪ:dɪŋ]	
preoccupied	[pri:(i)'ɔkjʊpaɪd]	

absorbed in thought	[əb'sɔ:b'ɪn'θɔ:t]
inattentive	[,ɪnə'tentɪv]
careless	['keəlis]

III. 4.

1. experienced	[ɪks'piəriənst]	1.
practiced	['præktɪst]	
accomplished	[ə'kɒmplɪʃt]	
trained	['treɪnd]	
accustomed	[ə'kʌstəmd]	
seasoned	['si:zənd]	
qualified	['kwɒlɪfaɪd]	
well versed	[wei'vɜ:st]	
conversant	[kən'vɜ:s(ə)nt]	
expert	['ekspɜ:t]	
pragmatic	[præg'mætɪk]	
competent	['kɒmpət(ə)nt]	
sophisticated	[sə'fɪstɪkeɪtɪd]	
master	['mɑ:stə]	
familiar	[fə'mɪljə]	
2. inexperienced	[,ɪnɪks'piəriənst]	2.
inexpert	['ɪnekspɜ:t]	
untrained	['ʌn'treɪnd]	
unpractised	['ʌn'præktɪst]	
unschooled	['ʌn'sku:lɪd]	
untried	['ʌn'traɪd]	
uninitiated	['ʌnɪ'nɪʃɪtɪd]	
green	[grɪ:n]	
callow	['kæləʊ]	
fresh	[fref]	
unfamiliar	['ʌnfə'mɪljə]	
unversed	['ʌn'vɜ:st]	

unaccustomed	[ˈʌnəˈkʌstəmd]	
unconversant	[ˈʌnkənˈvɔ:sənt]	
unsophisticated	[ˈʌnsəˈfistikeitid]	
3. skillful	[ˈskilful]	3.
proficient	[prəˈfijənt]	
qualified	[ˈkwɒlifaid]	
accomplished	[əˈkɒmplɪft]	
professional	[prəˈfeʃənl]	
masterful	[ˈmɑ:stəful]	
masterly	[ˈmɑ:stəli]	
apt	[æpt]	
adept	[əˈdept]	
handy	[ˈhændi]	
slick	[slik]	
wieldy	[ˈwi:ldi]	
efficacious	[,efiˈkeɪʃəs]	
productive	[prəˈdʌktɪv]	
efficient	[iˈfijənt]	
4. dexterous	[ˈdekstərəs]	4.
deft	[deft]	
nimble	[nɪmbəl]	
agile	[ˈædʒaɪl]	
adroit	[əˈdrɔɪ]	
quick	[kwɪk]	
fluent	[ˈflu(:)ənt]	
smart	[smɑ:t]	
5. unskillful	[ˈʌnˈskɪlfʊl]	5.
unwieldy	[ʌnˈwi:ldi]	
unqualified	[ˈʌnˈkwɒlifaid]	
incompetent	[ɪnˈkɒmpɪtənt]	
unskilled	[ˈʌnˈskɪld]	
inept	[iˈnept]	
unhandy	[ʌnˈhændi]	
unaccomplished	[ˈʌnəˈkɒmplɪft]	
non professional	[ˈnɒnprəˈfeʃənl]	
amateurish	[,æməˈtɔ:riʃ]	
inexperienced	[,ɪnɪksˈpiəriənst]	
bungling	[ˈbʌndlɪŋ]	
placid	[ˈplæsid]	

restful	[ˈrestfʊl]	
6. awkward	[ˈɔ:kwəd]	6.
clumsy	[ˈklʌmzi]	
uncoordinated	[ˈʌŋkəuˈɔ:dɪneɪtɪd]	
graceless	[ˈgreɪslɪs]	
blundering	[ˈblʌndərɪŋ]	
gauche	[gəʊ]	
ungainly	[ʌnˈgeɪnli]	
maladroit	[ˈmæləˈdrɔɪt]	

IV.

IV.	1.	()
1. susceptible	[səˈseptəbl]	1.
sensitive	[ˈsensɪtɪv]	
vulnerable	[ˈvʌlnərəəbl]	
readily impressed	[ˈredɪliɪmˈprest]	
sensible	[ˈsensəbəl]	
sympathetic	[,sɪmpəˈθetɪk]	
responsive	[rɪsˈpɒnsɪv]	
easily moved	[ˈi:zɪliˈmu:vɪd]	
alive	[əˈlaɪv]	
receptive	[rɪˈseptɪv]	
disposed	[dɪsˈpəʊzɪd]	()
emotional	[ɪˈməʊʃənl]	
touchy	[ˈtʌtʃɪ]	
2. indifferent	[ɪnˈdɪfrənt]	2.
insensible	[ɪnˈsensəbl]	
impervious	[ɪmˈpɜ:vɪəs]	()
unsusceptible	[ˈʌnsəˈseptəbl]	
half hearted	[ˈhɑ:fˈhɑ:tɪd]	
uncaring	[ʌŋˈkeərɪŋ]	
tool	[tu:l]	
phlegmatic	[ˈflegˈmætɪk]	
3. hard hearted	[ˈhɑ:dˈhɑ:tɪd]	3.
unfeeling	[ˈʌnˈfi:lɪŋ]	
callous	[ˈkæləs]	
numb	[nʌm]	
unsympathetic	[ʌnˈsɪmpəˈθetɪk]	
heartless	[hɑ:tɪlɪs]	

unresponsive	[ˈʌnrɪsˈpɒnsɪv]	
dispassionate	[dɪsˈpæʃnɪt]	
thick skinned	[ˈθɪkˈskɪnd]	
4. calm	[kɑ:m]	4.
collected	[kəˈlektɪd]	
composed	[kəmˈpəuzd]	
cool	[ˈku:l]	
quiet	[kwaɪət]	
serene	[siˈri:n]	
tranquil	[ˈtræŋkwɪl]	
unruffled	[ˈʌnˈrʌfld]	
unperturbed	[ˈʌnpə(ɪ)ˈtəbd]	
self possessed	[ˈselfˈpəˈzest]	
relaxed	[riˈlækst]	
pacific	[pəˈsɪfɪk]	
placid	[ˈplæsid]	
restful	[ˈrestfʊl]	
5. irritable	[ˈɪrɪtəbl]	5.
touchy	[ˈtʌtʃɪ]	
oversensitive	[ˈəʊvəˈsensɪv]	
peevish	[ˈpi:vɪʃ]	
fretful	[ˈfretfʊl]	
nervous	[ˈnɜ:vəs]	
easily vexed	[ˈi:zɪliˈvekst]	
irascible	[iˈræsɪbl]	
cantankerous	[kənˈtæŋk(ə)rəs]	
hot tempered	[ˈhɒtˈtempəd]	
temperamental	[ˌtempərəˈmentl]	

IV. 2.

1. happy	[ˈhæpi]	1.
delighted	[dɪˈlaɪtɪd]	
pleased	[ˈpli:zd]	
blissful	[ˈblɪsɪfʊl]	
gratified	[ˈgrætɪfaɪd]	
elated	[ɪˈleɪtɪd]	
rapturous	[ˈræptʃərəs]	
ecstatic	[eksˈtætɪk]	
exultant	[ɪgˈzʌltənt]	
gleeful	[ˈgli:ful]	

transported	[ˈtrænsˈpɔ:tɪd]	
exuberant	[ɪgˈzju:bərənt]	
fortunate	[ˈfɔ:tʃnɪt]	
2. glad	[glæd]	2.
content	[kənˈtent]	
satisfied	[ˈsætɪsfaɪd]	
gratified	[ˈgrætɪfaɪd]	
complacent	[kəmˈpleɪsnt]	
cheerful	[ˈtʃiəfʊl]	
light	[laɪt]	
joyful	[ˈdʒɔɪfʊl]	
merry	[ˈmerɪ]	
rejoiced	[riˈdʒɔɪst]	
mirthful	[ˈmɜ:θfʊl]	
lively	[ˈlaɪvli]	
high spirited	[ˈhaɪˈspɪrɪtɪd]	
buoyant	[ˈbɔɪənt]	
3. optimistic	[ˌɒptɪˈmɪstɪk]	3.
hopeful	[ˈhəʊpɪfʊl]	
confident	[ˈkɒnfɪd(ə)nt]	
enthusiastic	[ɪnˌθju:zɪˈæstɪk]	
encouraged	[ɪnˈkʌrɪdʒd]	
self assured	[ˈselfəˈʃuəd]	
rosy	[ˈrəʊzi]	
buoyant	[ˈbɔɪənt]	
exultant	[ɪgˈzʌltənt]	
4. unhappy	[ʌnˈhæpi]	4.
depressed	[dɪˈprest]	
despondent	[dɪsˈpɒndənt]	
dejected	[dɪˈdʒektɪd]	
melancholic	[ˌmelənˈkɒlɪk]	
downcast	[ˈdaʊnkɑ:st]	
crestfallen	[ˈkrestˌfɔ:lən]	
doleful	[ˈdəʊlɪfʊl]	
sad	[sæd]	
sorrowful	[ˈsɒrəfʊl]	
sour	[ˈsauə]	
downhearted	[ˈdaʊnˈhɑ:tɪd]	
upset	[ʌpˈset]	
tragic	[ˈtrædʒɪk]	
miserable	[ˈmɪzərəbl]	
melancholy	[ˈmelənkəli]	
mournful	[ˈmɔ:nfʊl]	

low spirited	['ləu'spiritid]
5. pessimistic	[,pesi'mistik]
despairing	[dis'peəriŋ]
disconsolate	[dis'kɒns(ə)lit]
hopeless	['həʊplis]
wet blanket	['wet'blæŋkit]
kill joy	['kil'ʤɔi]
wretched	['retʃid]
gloomy	['glu:mi]
discouraged	[dis'kʌriʤd]

5.

IV.

3.

1. good	[gʊd]
satisfactory	[,sætis'fæktəri]
nice	[naɪs]
fine	[faɪn]
suitable	['sju:təbl]
pleasant	['pleznt]
agreeable	[ə'grɪ:əbl]
kind	[kaɪnd]
valid	['vælɪd]
sufficient	[sə'fɪʃ(ə)nt]
advantageous	[,ædvən'teɪʤəs]
healthy	['helθi]
2. bad	[bæd]
evil	['i:vəl]
immoral	[i'mɔ:(ə)l]
dishonest	[dis'ɒnist]
unsatisfactory	['ʌn,sætis'fæktəri]
unskilled	['ʌn'skɪld]
inefficient	[,ɪni'fɪʃ(ə)nt]
disadvantageous	[,disədva:n'teɪʤəs]
useless	['ju:sɪs]
wrong	[rɒŋ]
valueless	['væljʊlɪs]
false	[fɔ:ls]
insufficient	[,ɪnsə'fɪʃ(ə)nt]
nasty	['nɑ:sti]
naughty	['nɔ:ti]
3. excellent	['eksələnt]
superior	['sju:'piəriə]
perfect	['pə:fɪkt]
fine	[faɪn]

1.

2.

3.

stately	['steɪtli]
magnificent	[mæg'nɪfɪsnt]
splendid	['splendɪd]
gorgeous	['gɔ:ʤəs]
brilliant	['brɪljənt]
wonderful	['wʌndəfʊl]
majestic	[mə'ʤestɪk]
exquisite	['ekskwɪzɪt]
superb	['sju:'pə:b]
fabulous	['fæbjʊləs]
great	[greɪt]
impeccable	[ɪm'pekəbl]
best	[best]
kingly	['kɪŋli]
fantastic	[fæn'tæstɪk]
4. abominable	[ə'bɒmɪnəbl]
loathsome	['ləʊðsəm]
very unpleasant	['veri'ʌnpleznt]
terrible	['terəbl]
awful	['ɔ:ful]
repulsive	[ri'pʌlsɪv]
horrible	['hɔ:rəbl]
gruesome	['gru:səm]
revolting	[ri'vəʊltɪŋ]
disgusting	[dis'gʌstɪŋ]
hideous	['hɪdiəs]
detestable	[di'testəbl]
appalling	[ə'pɔ:lɪŋ]
monstrous	['mɒnstɹəs]
5. interesting	['ɪntrɪstɪŋ]
absorbing	[əb'sɔ:bɪŋ]
arresting	[ə'restɪŋ]
stimulating	['stɪmjuleɪtɪŋ]
inviting	[ɪn'vaɪtɪŋ]
attractive	[ə'træktɪv]
appealing	[ə'pi:lɪŋ]
fetching	['fetʃɪŋ]
entertaining	[,entə'teɪnɪŋ]
engaging	[ɪn'geɪʤɪŋ]
pleasing	['pli:zɪŋ]
popular	['pɒpjʊlə]
fascinating	['fæsɪneɪtɪŋ]
favourite	['feɪvərɪt]

4.

5.

curious	['kjuəriəs]	
riveting	['rivitiŋ]	
catchy	['kætʃi]	
amusing	[ə'mju:ziŋ]	
exciting	[ik'saitiŋ]	
thrilling	[θriliŋ]	
6. boring	['bɔ:riŋ]	6.
unexciting	[ʌnik'saitiŋ]	
tiresome	['taiəsəm]	
monotonous	[mə'nɒtənəs]	
tedious	['ti:diəs]	
wearisome	['wiəriəsəm]	
flat	[flæt]	
stale	[steil]	
insipid	[in'sipid]	
humdrum	['hʌmdrʌm]	
dull	[dʌl]	
oppressive	[ə'presiv]	
slow	[sləu]	
7. beautiful	['bjʊ:təfʊl]	7.
lovely	[lʌvli]	
pretty	['priti]	
good looking	['gʊd'lukiŋ]	
attractive	[ə'træktiv]	
comely	['kʌmli]	
handsome	['hænsəm]	()
fair	[feə]	
bonny	['bɒni]	
admirable	['ædmərəbl]	
wonderful	['wʌndəfʊl]	
splendid	['splendid]	
stunning	['stʌniŋ]	
8. charming	['tʃɑ:miŋ]	8.
attractive	[ə'træktiv]	
charismatic	['kærizmətik]	
graceful	['greisfʊl]	
winsome	['wɪnsəm]	
entrancing	[in'trɑ:nsiŋ]	
fascinating	['fæsineitiŋ]	
sweet	[swi:t]	
captivating	['kæptiveitiŋ]	
alluring	[ə'ljʊəriŋ]	
engaging	[in'geɪdʒiŋ]	

enthralling	[in'θrɔ:liŋ]	
enticing	[in'taisiŋ]	
bewitching	[bi'witʃiŋ]	
enchancing	[in'tʃɑ:ntiŋ]	
fetching	['fetʃiŋ]	
irresistible	[,iri'zɪstəbl]	
appealing	[ə'pi:liŋ]	
9. ugly	['ʌgli]	9.
unattractive	[,ʌnə'træktiv]	
unsightly	[ʌn'saitli]	
unseemly	['ʌnsi:mli]	
repulsive	[ri'pʌlsiv]	
hideous	['hidɪəs]	
evil looking	['i:vl'lukiŋ]	
monstrous	['mɒnstɪəs]	
unbecoming	['ʌnbɪ'kʌmiŋ]	
frightful	['fraɪtful]	
homely	['həʊmli]	
plain	[pleɪn]	
ill favoured	['ɪl'feɪvəd]	

IV. 4.

1. agitated	['ædʒɪteɪtɪd]	1.
disturbed	[dɪs'tɜ:bd]	
rifled	['rɪfld]	
aroused	[ə'raʊzd]	
tense	[tens]	
troubled	['traʊbd]	
worried	['wɔ:riɪd]	
heated	['hi:tid]	
excited	[ɪk'saɪtɪd]	
deeply moved	['di:pli'mu:vɪd]	
affected	[ə'fektɪd]	
impressed	[ɪm'presɪd]	
enthusiastic	[ɪn,θju:zi'æstɪk]	
2. moving	['mu:vɪŋ]	2.
affecting	[ə'fektɪŋ]	
stirring	['stɜ:riŋ]	
emotional	[i'məʊʃənl]	
sentimental	[,sentɪ'mentl]	
dramatic	[drə'mætik]	
thrilling	[θriliŋ]	
rousing	['raʊziŋ]	

inspiring	[in'spaɪərɪŋ]
spicy	['spaisi]
dazzling	['dæzliŋ]
sensational	[sen'seɪʃənl]
breath-taking	['breθteɪkɪŋ]
stimulating	['stɪmjuleɪtɪŋ]
sad	[sæd]
touching	['tʌtʃɪŋ]
pitiful	['pɪtɪfʊl]
pathetic	[pə'θetɪk]
dismal	['dɪzməl]
3. frightened	['fraɪtənd]
scared	[skeəd]
startled	['stɑ:tld]
afraid	[ə'freɪd]
fearful	['fiəfʊl]
terrified	['terɪfaɪd]
terror-stricken	['tetə'strɪkən]
alarmed	[ə'lɑ:md]
anxious	['æŋkʃəs]
apprehensive	[,æpri'hensɪv]
nervous	['nɜ:vəs]
4. frightening	['fraɪtnɪŋ]
fearful	['fiəfʊl]
frightful	['fraɪtʃʊl]
dreadful	['dredfʊl]
alarming	[ə'lɑ:mɪŋ]
appalling	[ə'pɔ:lɪŋ]
macabre	[mə'kɑ:br]
terrifying	['terɪfaɪɪŋ]
shocking	['ʃɔ:kɪŋ]
horrible	['hɔ:rəbl]
awful	['ɔ:fʊl]
terrible	['terəbl]
dangerous	['deɪndʒərəs]
threatening	['θretənɪŋ]
menacing	['menəsɪŋ]
5. surprised	[sə'praɪzd]
astonished	[əs'tɒnɪʃt]
amazed	[ə'meɪzd]
astounded	[əs'taʊndɪd]
stupefied	['stju:pɪfaɪd]
stunned	[stʌnd]

3.

4.

5.

puzzled	['pʌzld]
dazzled	['dæzld]
perplexed	[pə'plekst]
flabbergasted	['flæbəgeɪstɪd]
dumbfounded	[dʌm'faʊndɪd]
6. surprising	[sə'praɪzɪŋ]
astonishing	[əs'tɒnɪʃɪŋ]
amazing	[ə'meɪzɪŋ]
astounding	[əs'taʊndɪŋ]
stupefying	['stju:pɪfaɪɪŋ]
puzzling	['pʌzliŋ]
dazzling	['dæzliŋ]
perplexing	[pə'pleksɪŋ]
overwhelming	[,əʊvə'welmɪŋ]
unusual	[ʌn'ju:zʊəl]
sensational	[sen'seɪʃənl]
quaint	['kweɪnt]
stupendous	[stju:(u:)'pendəs]
strange	[streɪndʒ]
7. insulting	['ɪnsʌltɪŋ]
offensive	[ə'fensɪv]
abusive	[ə'bjʊ:sɪv]
rude	[ru:d]
impolite	[,ɪmpə'lait]
disrespectful	[,dɪsrɪs'pektfʊl]
insolent	['ɪns(ə)l(ə)nt]
derogatory	[dɪ'rɒgət(ə)rɪ]
disparaging	[dɪs'pærɪdʒɪŋ]
injuring	['ɪndʒərɪŋ]
provoking	[prə'vəʊkɪŋ]
8. insulted	['ɪnsʌltɪd]
offended	[ə'fendɪd]
outraged	['aʊtreɪdʒd]
wounded	['wʊ:ndɪd]
indignant	[ɪn'dɪgnənt]
hurt	[hɜ:t]
piqued	[pɪ:kt]
affronted	[ə'frʌntɪd]
huffy	['hʌfɪ]
9. angry	['æŋgrɪ]
furious	['fjuəriəs]
raging	['reɪdʒɪŋ]
boiling	['bɔɪlɪŋ]

6.

7.

8.

9.

exasperated	[ig'zɑ:spəreitid]
vexed	[vekst]
resentful	[ri'zentful]
irritated	[i'riteitid]
irate	[ai'reit]
petulant	[pɛtjulənt]
indignant	[in'dignənt]

V.

V. 1.

1. decent	[di:snt]	1.
seemly	[si:mli]	
respectable	[ris'pektəbl]	
proper	[prɒpə]	
decorous	[dekarəs]	
virtuous	[və:tjuəs / 'və:ʃuəs]	
moral	[mɔrəl]	
correct	[kə'rekt]	
righteous	[raɪtʃəs]	
well bred	[wel'bred]	
reputable	[repju:təbl]	
polite	[pə'lait]	
honourable	[ɔnərəbl]	
upright	[ʌpraɪt]	
2. base	[beɪs]	2.
mean	[mi:n]	
vile	[vaɪl]	
despicable	[despɪkəbl]	
immoral	[i'mɔr(ə)l]	
ignoble	[ɪg'nəubl]	
scoundrelly	[skaundrəli]	
dishonourable	[dis'ɔnərəbl]	
sinful	[sɪnful]	
contemptible	[kɒn'temptəbl]	
wicked	[wɪkɪd]	
depraved	[di'preɪvd]	
infamous	[ɪnfəməs]	
villainous	[vɪlənəs]	
3. honest	[ɔnist]	3.
truthful	[tru:θful]	
fair	[feə]	
just	[dʒʌst]	

lawful	[lɔ:ful]	
law abiding	[lɔ: ə'baɪdɪŋ]	
proper	[prɒpə]	
blameless	[bleɪmlɪs]	
scrupulous	[skru:pjuləs]	
fair and square	[feə'rænd'skweə]	
straight	[streɪt]	
above board	[ə'bʌv'bɔ:d]	
frank	[fræŋk]	
candid	[kændɪd]	
objective	[əb'dʒektɪv]	
trustworthy	[trʌst,wə:ði]	
4. dishonest	[dis'ɔnist]	4.
untruthful	[ʌn'tru:θful]	
unfair	[ʌn'feə]	
unscrupulous	[ʌn'skru:pjuləs]	
unlawful	[ʌn'lɔ:ful]	
corrupt	[kə'rʌpt]	
fraudulent	[frɔ:dʒulənt]	
false	[fɔ:ls]	
lying	[laɪɪŋ]	
deceitful	[di'si:tfʊl]	
foul	[faʊl]	
5. sincere	[sɪn'siə]	5.
unaffected	[,ʌnə'fektɪd]	
free from pretence	[fri:'frɒm'pri'tens]	
natural	[nætʃrəl]	
artless	[ɑ:tɪs]	
guileless	[gaɪllɪs]	
ingenuous	[ɪn'dʒenjuəs]	
frank	[fræŋk]	
straightforward	[streɪt'fɔ:wəd]	
forthright	[fɔ:θraɪt]	
earnest	[ɜ:nɪst]	
whole hearted	[həʊl'hɑ:tɪd]	
serious	[siəriəs]	
unfeigned	[ʌn'feɪnd]	
undeceitful	[ʌndi'si:tfʊl]	
6. insincere	[,ɪnsɪn'siə]	6.
feigned	[feɪnd]	
pretended	[pri'tendɪd]	
deceitful	[di'si:tfʊl]	
contrived	[kɒn'traɪvd]	

affected	[ə'fektɪd]	
devious	[di:vjəs]	
deceptive	[di'septɪv]	
secretive	[si:kritɪv]	
false	[fə:ls]	
two faced	[tu:'feɪst]	
phoney	[fəʊni]	
7. innocent	[ɪ'nəsnt]	7.
guiltless	[gɪltlɪs]	
blameless	[bleɪmlɪs]	
faultless	[fə:ltlɪs]	
sinless	[sɪnlɪs]	
irreproachable	[,ɪri'prəʊtʃəbl]	
upright	[ʌpraɪt]	
untainted	[ʌn'teɪntɪd]	
unstained	[ʌnsteɪnd]	
uncorrupted	[ʌnkə'ræptɪd]	
unblemished	[ʌn'blemɪʃt]	
8. guilty	[gɪltɪ]	8.
culpable	[kʌlpəbl]	
justly charged	[dʒʌstli'tʃɑ:ʒd]	
blamable	[bleɪməbl]	
9. criminal	[kɪmɪnəl]	9.
illegal	[ɪ'li:g(ə)l]	
lawbreaking	[lɔ:,breɪkɪŋ]	
crooked	[kru:kɪd]	
delinquent	[di'liŋkwənt]	
felonious	[fi'ləʊnjəs]	

V. 2.

1. friendly	[frendli]	1.
kind	[kaɪnd]	
amiable	[əɪmjəbl]	
considerate	[kən,sɪd(ə)ɪt]	
amicable	[ə'mɪkəbl]	
well disposed	[wel dɪs'pəʊzd]	
thoughtful	[θɔ:tfʊl]	
helpful	[hɛlpfʊl]	
devoted	[di'vəʊtɪd]	
affectionate	[ə'fekʃ(ə)nɪt]	
genial	[dʒi:niəl]	
cordial	[kɔ:diəl]	
2. hostile	[hɔ:stail]	2.

unfriendly	[ʌn'frendli]	
unkind	[ʌn'kaɪnd]	
ill disposed	[ɪldɪs'pəʊzd]	
incompatible	[,ɪnkəm'pætəbl]	
cold	[kəʊld]	
malevolent	[mə'levələnt]	
malicious	[mə'liʃəs]	
malignant	[mə'lɪgnənt]	
antagonistic	[æn,tægə'nɪstɪk]	
bitter	[bɪtə]	
3. polite	[pə'lait]	3.
courteous	[kɔ:tiəs]	
well mannered	[wel'mænəd]	
well behaved	[welbi'heɪvd]	
thankful	[θæŋkful]	
civil	[sɪvəl]	
respectful	[rɪs'pektful]	
refined	[ri'faɪnd]	
tactful	[tæktful]	
considerate	[kən,sɪd(ə)ɪt]	
diplomatic	[,dɪplə'mætɪk]	
4. rough	[rʌf]	4.
rude	[ru:d]	
discourteous	[dɪs'kɔ:tjəs]	
inconsiderate	[,ɪnkən'sɪdərɪt]	
uncivil	[ʌn'sɪv]	
disrespectful	[,dɪsrɪs'pektful]	
impolite	[,ɪmpə'lait]	
impudent	[ɪ'mpjʊdənt]	
abusive	[ə'bjʊ:sɪv]	
saucy	[sɔ:si]	
fresh	[freʃ]	
peremptory	[pə'remptəri]	
5. tender	[tendə]	5.
soft	[sɒft]	
gentle	[dʒentl]	
considerate	[kən,sɪd(ə)ɪt]	
affectionate	[ə'fekʃ(ə)nɪt]	
sentimental	[,senti'mentl]	
compassionate	[kəm'pæʃənɪt]	
fond	[fɒnd]	
delicate	[dɪlɪkɪt]	
sympathetic	[,sɪmpə'θetɪk]	

6. impudent	[ˈɪmpjʊdənt]	6.
impertinent	[ɪmˈpɜːtɪnənt]	
insolent	[ˈɪns(ə)l(ə)nt]	
bold	[bəʊld]	
brazen	[ˈbreɪzn]	
cheeky	[ˈtʃiːki]	
bumptious	[ˈbʌmpʃəs]	
brash	[bræʃ]	
saucy	[ˈsəʊsi]	
presumptuous	[priˈzʌmpʃjuəs]	
7. generous	[ˈdʒenərəs]	7.
ungrudging	[ˈʌnˈɡrʌdʒɪŋ]	
hospitable	[ˈhɒspɪtəbl]	
lavish	[ˈlævɪʃ]	
liberal	[ˈlɪb(ə)r(ə)l]	
munificent	[mju(u)ˈnɪfɪsnt]	
bountiful	[ˈbaʊntɪfʊl]	
selfless	[ˈselflɪs]	
8. wasteful	[ˈweɪstfʊl]	8.
prodigal	[ˈprɒdɪɡəl]	
extravagant	[ɪksˈtrævɪɡənt]	
uneconomical	[ˈʌnɪ:kəˈnɒmɪkəl]	
thriftless	[ˈθrɪftlɪs]	
spendthrift	[ˈspendθrɪft]	
liberal	[ˈlɪb(ə)r(ə)l]	
9. thrifty	[θrɪftɪ]	9.
economical	[,ɪkəˈnɒmɪkəl]	
saving	[ˈseɪvɪŋ]	
frugal	[ˈfruːɡəl]	
closefisted	[ˈkləʊsˈfɪstɪd]	
parsimonious	[,pɑːsɪˈmɔːniəs]	
penurious	[piˈnjuəriəs]	
sparing	[ˈspeəriŋ]	
10. stingy	[ˈstɪŋdʒɪ]	10.
miserly	[ˈmaɪzəli]	
closefisted	[ˈkləʊsˈfɪstɪd]	
parsimonious	[,pɑːsɪˈmɔːniəs]	
penny pinching	[ˈpeniˈpɪntʃɪŋ]	
greedy	[ˈɡriːdi]	
avaricious	[,ævəˈrɪʃəs]	
avid	[ˈævɪd]	
selfish	[ˈselfɪʃ]	
covetous	[ˈkʌvɪtəs]	

V. 3.		
1. communicative	[kə,mjuːniˈkətɪv]	1.
unreserved	[ˈʌnrɪˈzɜːvd]	
sociable	[ˈsəʊfəbl]	
open	[ˈəʊpən]	
affable	[ˈæfəbl]	
outgoing	[aʊtˈɡəʊɪŋ]	
companionable	[kəmˈpænjənəbl]	
extroverted	[ˈekstrəʊvɜːtɪd]	
convivial	[kənˈvɪvɪəl]	
2. reserved	[rɪˈzɜːvd]	2.
aloof	[əˈluːf]	
reticent	[ˈretɪs(ə)nt]	
distant	[ˈdɪst(ə)nt]	
unsociable	[ʌnˈsəʊfəbl]	
uncommunicative	[ˈʌnkəˈmjuːnikətɪv]	
solitary	[ˈsɒlɪtəri]	
reclusive	[rɪˈkluːsɪv]	
introverted	[ˈɪntrəʊvɜːtɪd]	
secretive	[ˈsɪkɪtɪv]	
3. talkative	[ˈtɔːkətɪv]	3.
wordy	[ˈwɜːdi]	
verbose	[vɜːˈbɜːs]	
gossipy	[ˈɡɒsɪpi]	
loquacious	[ləʊˈkweɪʃəs]	
garrulous	[ˈɡærələs]	
gabby	[ˈɡæbi]	
prolix	[ˈprɒlɪks]	
4. taciturn	[ˈtæsɪtɜːn]	4.
reserved	[rɪˈzɜːvd]	
close mouthed	[ˈkləʊsˈmaʊθt]	
tight lipped	[taɪtˈlɪpt]	
silent	[ˈsaɪlənt]	
quiet	[kwaɪət]	
uncommunicative	[ˈʌnkəˈmjuːnikətɪv]	
5. obedient	[əˈbiːdiənt]	5.
obeying	[əˈbeɪɪŋ]	
dutiful	[ˈdjuːtɪfʊl]	
amenable	[əˈmɪːnəbl]	
submissive	[səbˈmɪsɪv]	
yielding	[ˈjiːldɪŋ]	
docile	[ˈdɒsəl]	
subservient	[səbˈsɜːviənt]	

compliant	[kəm'plaiənt]	
tame	[teim]	
6. disobedient	[,disə'bi:diənt]	6.
disobeying	['disə'beiɪŋ]	
contrary	['kɒntrəri]	
wayward	['weiwəd]	
recalcitrant	[ri'kælsitrənt]	
unruly	[ʌn'ru:li]	
undutiful	['ʌn'dju:tɪfʊl]	
stubborn	['stʌbən]	
obstinate	['ɒbstɪnɪt]	
defiant	[di'faɪənt]	
7. strict	[strikt]	7.
severe	[si'viə]	
stringent	['strɪndʒənt]	
exacting	[ɪg'zæktɪŋ]	
rigorous	['rɪgərəs]	
uncompromising	[ʌn'kɒmprəmaɪzɪŋ]	
rigid	['rɪdʒɪd]	
stern	[stɜ:n]	
8. mild	[maɪld]	8.
tolerant	['tɒləərənt]	
forgiving	[fə'gɪvɪŋ]	
lenient	['li:niənt]	
permissive	[pə'mɪsɪv]	
indulgent	[ɪn'dʌldʒ(ə)nt]	
soft	[sɒft]	
easy going	['i:zi,gəʊɪŋ]	
forbearing	[fɔ:'beərɪŋ]	
good natured	['gʊd'neɪtʃəd]	
patient	['peɪʃənt]	
9. true	[tru:]	9.
faithful	['feɪθfʊl]	
loyal	['lɔɪəl]	
steadfast	['stedfəst]	
dependable	[di'pendəbl]	
t r u s t y	['trasti]	
devoted	[di'vəʊtɪd]	
constant	['kɒnstənt]	
staunch	[stɔ:ntʃ]	
responsible	[rɪs'pɒnsəbl]	
reliable	[ri'laɪəbl]	
steady	['stedi]	

10. unstable	['ʌn'steɪbl]	10.
fickle	['fɪkl]	
changeable	['tʃeɪndʒəbl]	
inconstant	[ɪn'kɒnstənt]	
unfaithful	['ʌn'feɪθfʊl]	
wavering	['weɪvərɪŋ]	
unpredictable	['ʌnpri'dɪktəbl]	
inconsistent	[,ɪnkən'sɪstənt]	
whimsical	['wɪmzɪkəl]	
capricious	[kə'prɪʃəs]	
fitful	['fɪtʃfʊl]	
11. treacherous	['treɪʃərəs]	11.
traitorous	['treɪtərəs]	
treasonous	['tri:znəs]	
faithless	['feɪθlɪs]	
disloyal	['dis'loɪ(ə)l]	
deceitful	[di'si:tʃfʊl]	
tricky	[tri:ki]	
unfaithful	['ʌn'feɪθfʊl]	
false	[fɔ:ls]	

V. 4.

1. brave	[breɪv]	1.
courageous	[kə'reɪdʒəs]	
valiant	['væljənt]	
fearless	['fiərlɪs]	
dauntless	['daʊntlɪs]	
undaunted	['ʌndəʊntɪd]	
intrepid	[ɪn'trepɪd]	
unafraid	['ʌnəfreɪd]	
daring	['deərɪŋ]	
plucky	['plʌki]	
unflinching	['ʌn'flɪntʃɪŋ]	
unshrinking	['ʌn'ʃrɪŋkɪŋ]	
unshakable	[ʌn'ʃeɪkəbl]	
2. cowardly	['kəʊədli]	2.
faint hearted	['feɪnt'hɑ:tɪd]	
uncourageous	['ʌnkə'reɪdʒəs]	
timorous	['tɪmərəs]	
timid	['tɪmɪd]	
dastardly	['dæstədli]	
lily livered	['lɪli'lɪvəd]	
afraid	[ə'freɪd]	

anxious	['æŋkʃəs]	
nervous	['nə:vəs]	
3. prudent	['pru:dənt]	3.
sensible	['sensəbəl]	
careful	['keəfʊl]	
judicious	[dʒu:'dɪʃəs]	
expedient	[iks'pi:diənt]	
sagacious	[sə'geɪʃəs]	
rational	['ræʃənl]	
sane	[seɪn]	
thoughtful	[θɔ:tful]	
reflecting	['ri'flektɪŋ]	
discreet	[dis'kri:t]	
provident	['prɒvɪdənt]	
4. imprudent	[im'pru:dənt]	4.
thoughtless	['θɔ:tlɪs]	
light minded	['laɪt'maɪndɪd]	
improvident	[im'prɒvɪdənt]	
irrational	[i'ræʃənl]	
careless	['keələs]	
reckless	['reklɪs]	
rash	[ræʃ]	
hasty	['heɪstɪ]	
impulsive	[im'pʌlsɪv]	
foolhardy	['fu:l,hɑ:di]	
impetuous	[im'petjuəs]	
adventurous	[əd'ventʃərəs]	
5. cautious	['kɔ:ʃəs]	5.
vigilant	['vɪdʒɪlənt]	
attentive	[ə'tentɪv]	
alert	[ə'lɜ:t]	
watchful	['wɔ:tʃfʊl]	
cagey	['keɪdʒi]	
wary	['weəri]	
guarded	[gɑ:did]	
6. proud	[praʊd]	6.
dignified	['dɪgnɪfaɪd]	
self respecting	['self'ris'pektɪŋ]	
independent	[,ɪndɪ'pendənt]	
self sufficient	['selfsə'fɪʃənt]	
7. arrogant	['ærəgənt]	7.
haughty	['hɔ:ti]	

boastful	['bəʊstfʊl]	
conceited	[kən'si:tɪd]	
vain	[veɪn]	
smug	[smʌg]	
self praising	['self'preɪzɪŋ]	
bragging	['bræɡɪŋ]	
swollen	['swəʊl(ə)n]	
puffed up	['pʌft'ʌp]	
assuming	[ə'sju:mɪŋ]	
showy	['ʃəʊi]	
8. modest	['mɒdɪst]	8.
humble	[hʌmbl]	
mEEK	[mi:k]	
unassuming	['ʌnə'sju:mɪŋ]	
unpretending	['ʌnpri'tendɪŋ]	
reserved	['ri'zə:vɪd]	
discreet	[dis'kri:t]	
simple	['sɪmpl]	
unshowy	['ʌn'ʃəʊi]	
9. shy	[ʃaɪ]	9.
demure	[di'mjʊə]	
coy	[kɔɪ]	
diffident	['dɪfɪdənt]	
prudish	['pru:dɪʃ]	
bashful	['bæʃfʊl]	
blushing	['blʌʃɪŋ]	
ashamed	[ə'ʃeɪmd]	
embarrassed	[ɪm'bærəst]	
disconcerted	[,dɪskən'sɜ:tɪd]	

VI.

VI. 1.

1. systematized	['sɪstɪmətaɪzd]	1.
systematic	[,sɪstɪ'mæɪtɪk]	
ordered	['ɔ:dəd]	
classified	['klæsɪfaɪd]	
arranged	[ə'reɪndʒd]	
grouped	['gru:pɪ]	
listed	['lɪstɪd]	
labeled	['leɪbd]	
subdivided	['sʌbdɪ'vaɪdɪd]	
catalogued	['kætəlɒgd]	

categorized	['kætɪgəraɪzd]	
definite	['defɪnɪt]	
defined	[di'faɪnd]	
2. disordered	[dis'ɔ:dəd]	2.
chaotic	[keɪ'ɔ:tɪk]	
amorphous	[ə'mɔ:fəs]	
messy	['mesi]	
jumbled	['dʒʌmbld]	
unsystematized	['ʌn'sɪstɪmətaɪzd]	
mixed	['mɪkst]	
3. definite	['defɪnɪt]	3.
precise	[pri'saɪz]	
exact	[ɪg'zækt]	
emphatic	[ɪm'fætɪk]	
clear	[kliə]	
obvious	['ɒbvɪəs]	
pronounced	[prə'naʊnst]	
evident	['eɪdɪənt]	
distinct	[dɪs'tɪŋkt]	
doubtless	['daʊtlɪs]	
concrete	['kɒŋkri:t]	
detailed	['di:teɪld]	
conspicuous	[kən'spɪkjʊəs]	
4. indefinite	[ɪn'defɪnɪt]	4.
undetermined	[ʌndɪ'tə:mɪnd]	
inexact	[,ɪnɪg'zækt]	
indistinct	[,ɪndɪs'tɪŋkt]	
vague	[veɪg]	
obscure	[əb'skjuə]	
ambiguous	[æm'bigjuəs]	
amorphous	[ə'mɔ:fəs]	
doubtful	['daʊtful]	
puzzling	['pʌzliŋ]	
5. complicated	['kɒmpleɪkɪtɪd]	5.
complex	['kɒmpleks]	
sophisticated	[sə'fɪstɪkeɪtɪd]	
intricate	['ɪntrɪkɪt]	
composite	['kɒmpəzɪt]	
involved	[ɪn'vɒlvd]	
6. simple	['sɪmpl]	6.
elementary	[,eli'mentəri]	
uncomplicated	[ʌnkəmpli'keɪtɪd]	

uninvolved	[ʌnɪn'vɒlvd]	
unsophisticated	[ʌnsə'fɪstɪkeɪtɪd]	
basic	['beɪsɪk]	
7. general	['dʒenərəl]	7.
comprehensive	[,kɒmpri'hensɪv]	
overall	['əʊvəɔ:l]	
generalized	['dʒenərəlaɪzd]	
generic	[dʒɪ'nerɪk]	
abstract	['æbstrækt]	
total	['təʊtl]	
8. special	['speʃəl]	8.
concrete	['kɒŋkri:t]	
particular	[pə'tɪkjʊlə]	
detailed	['di:teɪld]	
limited	['lɪmɪtɪd]	
9. typical	['tɪpɪkəl]	9.
representative	[reprɪ'zentətɪv]	
average	['ævərɪdʒ]	
standard	['stændəd]	
ordinary	['ɔ:dnri]	
normal	['nɔ:məl]	
regular	['regjʊlə]	
usual	['ju:ʒuəl]	
10. exceptional	[ɪk'sepʃənəl]	10.
extraordinary	[ɪks'trɔ:dnri]	
abnormal	[æb'nɔ:məl]	
singular	['sɪŋgjʊlə]	
unique	['ju:'nɪk]	
rare	[rɛə]	
unusual	[ʌn'ju:ʒuəl]	

VI. 2.

1. equal	['i:kwəl]	1.
the same	['seɪm]	
identical	[aɪ'dentɪk(ə)l]	
matched	[mætʃt]	
like	[laɪk]	
equivalent	[i'kwɪvələnt]	
analogous	[ə'næləgəs]	
2. similar	['sɪmɪlə]	2.
like	[laɪk]	
comparable	['kɒmp(ə)rəbl]	
analogous	[ə'næləgəs]	

close	[kləʊs]	
approximate	[ə'prɒksəmət]	
parallel	['pærəleɪ]	
akin	[ə'kin]	
resembling	[ri'zembliŋ]	
matching	['mætʃɪŋ]	
3. different	['dɪfərə(ə)nt]	3.
unlike	['ʌn'laɪk]	
diverse	[daɪ'vɜ:s]	
opposite	['ɒpəzɪt]	
alternative	[ɔ:l'tɜ:nətɪv]	
contrary	['kɒntrəri]	
disagreeing	[,dɪsə'gri:ɪŋ]	
disparate	['dɪspərɪt]	
sundry	['sʌndri]	
remote	[ri'məʊt]	
various	['veəriəs]	
4. main	[meɪn]	4.
principal	['prɪnsəpəl]	
leading	['li:diŋ]	
central	['sentr(ə)l]	
chief	[tʃi:f]	
primary	['praɪməri]	
paramount	['pærəmaʊnt]	
staple	['steɪpl]	
basic	['beɪsɪk]	
vital	['vaɪtl]	
fundamental	[,fʌndə'mentəl]	
major	[meɪdʒə]	
superior	['sjʊ:'piəriə]	
5. secondary	['sekəndəri]	5.
auxiliary	[ɔ:g'ziljəri]	
subordinate	[sə'bɔ:dɪnɪt]	
second rate	['sekənd'reɪt]	
inferior	[ɪn'fɪəriə]	
ancillary	[æn'sɪləri]	
minor	['maɪnə]	
6. important	[ɪm'pɔ:tə:nt]	6.
significant	[sɪg'nɪfɪkənt]	
meaningful	['mi:nɪŋfʊl]	
momentous	[mə'mentəs]	
serious	['sɪəriəs]	
influential	[,ɪnflu'enʃ(ə)l]	

considerable	[kən'sɪd(ə)rəbl]	
paramount	['pærəmaʊnt]	
crucial	['kru:ʃəl]	
vital	['vaɪtl]	
profound	[prə'faʊnd]	
major	[meɪdʒə]	
essential	[ɪ'se:nʃəl]	
radical	['rædɪkəl]	
basic	['beɪsɪk]	
fundamental	[,fʌndə'mentəl]	
consequential	[,kɒnsɪ'kwɛnʃəl]	
decisive	[di'saɪsɪv]	
7. insignificant	[,ɪnsɪg'nɪfɪkənt]	7.
unimportant	[ʌnɪm'pɔ:tənt]	
inconsequential	[ɪn.kɒnsɪ'kwɛn]	
inconsiderable	[,ɪnkən'sɪdərəb]	
slight	[slɑɪt]	
unnecessary	[ʌn'nesɪsəri]	
negligible	['neglɪdʒəbl]	
non essential	['nɒnɪ'senʃəl]	
trivial	['trɪvɪəl]	
minor	['maɪnə]	
trifling	['traɪflɪŋ]	
8. excellent	['eksələnt]	8.
high quality	['haɪ'kwɒlɪti]	
finest	['faɪnɪst]	
superior	['sjʊ:'piəriə]	
faultless	['fɔ:ltlɪs]	
flawless	['flɔ:lɪs]	
exclusive	[ɪks'klʊ:sɪv]	
perfect	['pɜ:fɪkt]	
first rate	['fɜ:st'reɪt]	
top notch	['tɒp'nɒtʃ]	
9. defective	[dɪ'fektɪv]	9.
deficient	[dɪ'fɪʃ(ə)nt]	
imperfect	[ɪm'pɜ:fɪkt]	
flawed	[flɔ:d]	
inadequate	[ɪn'ædɪkwɪt]	
rejected	['rɪ:dʒektɪd]	
discarded	['dɪskɑ:dɪd]	
faulty	['fɔ:ltɪ]	
10. easy	['i:zi]	10.
Simple	['sɪmpl]	

effortless	[ˈefətɫɪs]	
light	[laɪt]	
not difficult	[nɒtˈdɪfɪkəlt]	
not hard	[ˈnɒtˈhɑːd]	
not burdensome	[nɒtˈbɜːdn̩səm]	
uncomplicated	[ˈʌnˈkɒmplɪkeɪtɪd]	
facile	[ˈfæsəɪl]	
11. difficult	[ˈdɪfɪk(ə)lt]	11.
hard	[hɑːd]	
burdensome	[ˈbɜːdn̩səm]	
strenuous	[ˈstrenjuəs]	
exhausting	[ɪgˈzɔːstɪŋ]	
toilsome	[ˈtɔɪlsəm]	
troublesome	[ˈtrʌbl̩səm]	
complicated	[ˈkɒmplɪkeɪtɪd]	
intricate	[ˈɪntrɪkɪt]	
problematic	[ˌprɒbləˈmætɪk]	
trying	[ˈtraɪɪŋ]	
exacting	[ɪgˈzæktɪŋ]	
ticklish	[ˈtɪkəlɪʃ]	
tedious	[ˈtiːdiəs]	
12. stable	[ˈsteɪbl̩]	12.
durable	[ˈdjʊərəbl̩]	
safe	[seɪf]	/
secure	[sɪˈkjʊə]	
permanent	[ˈpɜːmənənt]	
unchangeable	[ˈʌnˈtʃeɪndʒəbl̩]	
lasting	[ˈlɑːstɪŋ]	
constant	[ˈkɒnstənt]	
fixed	[fɪkst]	
13. variable	[ˈveəriəbl̩]	13.
changeable	[ˈtʃeɪndʒəbl̩]	
unstable	[ˈʌnˈsteɪbl̩]	
fluctuating	[ˈflʌktʃueɪtɪŋ]	
shifting	[ˈʃɪftɪŋ]	
developing	[dɪˈveləpɪŋ]	
transient	[ˈtrænzɪənt]	
provisional	[prəˈvɪʒənəl]	
temporary	[ˈtempərəri]	

VI.	3.	/
1. single only	[sɪŋɡl̩] [ˈəʊnli]	1.

sole	[ˈsəʊl]	
singular	[ˈsɪŋɡjʊlə]	
lone	[ˈləʊn]	
alone	[əˈləʊn]	
individual	[ˌɪndɪˈvɪdʒjuəl]	
unique	[ˈjuːˈniːk]	
2. numerous	[ˈnjuːmərəs]	2.
many	[ˈmeni]	
profuse	[prəˈfjuːs]	
copious	[ˈkəʊpjəs]	
abundant	[əˈbʌndənt]	
plentiful	[ˈplentɪfʊl]	
multitudinous	[ˌmʌltɪˈtjuːdɪnəs]	
innumerable	[ɪˈnjuːm(ə)rəbl̩]	
numberless	[ˈnʌmbərlɪs]	
manifold	[ˈmæniˌfəʊld]	
replete	[riˈpliːt]	
overwhelming	[ˌəʊvəˈwelmɪŋ]	
3. maximum	[ˈmæksɪməm]	3.
greatest possible	[ˈgreɪtɪstˈpɒsəbl̩]	
optimum	[ˈɒptɪməm]	
utmost	[ˈʌtməʊst]	
extreme	[ɪksˈtriːm]	
top	[tɒp]	
highest	[ˈhaɪɪst]	
supreme	[sjuːˈpriːm]	
'extraordinary	[ɪksˈtrɔːdnri]	
surpassed	[səˈpɑːst]	
4. minimum	[ˈmɪnɪməm]	4.
least possible	[ˈliːstˈpɒsəbl̩]	
smallest	[ˈsmɔːlɪst]	
least	[liːst]	
lowest	[ˈləʊɪst]	
'infinitesimal	[ˌɪnfɪniˈtesɪməl]	
negligible	[ˈneglɪdʒəbl̩]	
tiny quantity	[ˈtaɪniˈkwɒntɪti]	
minor	[ˈmaɪnə]	
5/ full	[fʊl]	5.
'filled	[ˈfɪld]	
brimful	[ˈbrɪmfʊl]	
flush	[flʌʃ]	
replete	[riˈpliːt]	
crammed	[kræməd]	

bursting	[ˈbɜːstɪŋ]	
packed	[pækt]	
teeming	[tiːmɪŋ]	
overwhelmed	[ˈəʊvəˈwelmd]	
flooded	[ˈflʌdɪd]	
6. empty	[ˈempti]	6.
vacant	[ˈveɪkənt]	
void	[vɔɪd]	
bare	[beə]	
lacking	[ˈlækɪŋ]	
absent	[ˈæbsənt]	
missing	[ˈmɪsɪŋ]	
deprived	[diˈpraɪvd]	
free	[friː]	
7. whole	[ˈhəʊl]	7.
entire	[ɪnˈtaɪə]	
complete	[kəmˈplɪt]	
full	[fʊl]	
total	[ˈtəʊtl]	
exhaustive	[ɪgˈzɔːstɪv]	
comprehensive	[ˌkɒmpriˈhensɪv]	
universal	[juːniˈvɜːsəl]	
8. partial	[ˈpɑːʃəl]	8.
fractional	[ˈfrækʃənl]	
incomplete	[ˌɪnkəmˈplɪt]	
limited	[ˈlɪmɪtɪd]	
separate	[ˈseprɪt]	
restricted	[rɪsˈtrɪktɪd]	
9. sufficient	[səˈfɪʃ(ə)nt]	9.
enough	[ɪˈnaʃ]	
plentiful	[ˈplentɪfʊl]	
adequate	[ˈædɪkwɪt]	
copious	[ˈkəʊpjəs]	
satisfactory	[ˌsætɪsˈfæktəri]	
abundant	[əˈbʌndənt]	
rich	[rɪʃ]	
10. insufficient	[ˌɪnsəˈfɪʃ(ə)nt]	10.
inadequate	[ɪnˈædɪkwɪt]	
scanty	[ˈskæntɪ]	
deficient	[diˈfɪʃ(ə)nt]	
wanting	[ˈwɒntɪŋ]	
sparse	[spɑːs]	

poor	[puə]	
lacking	[ˈlækɪŋ]	
unsatisfactory	[ˌʌnˌsætɪsˈfæktəri]	
not enough	[ˈnɒtɪˈnaʃ]	
short	[ʃɔːt]	
scarce	[skeəs]	
. excessive	[ɪkˈsesɪv]	11.
profuse	[prəˈfjuːs]	
extreme	[ɪksˈtriːm]	
superfluous	[ˈsjuːpəˈfluəs]	
immoderate	[ɪˈmɒdərɪt]	
unnecessary	[ʌnˈnesɪsəri]	
redundant	[rɪˈdʌndənt]	
surplus	[ˈsɜːplʌs]	
12. slight	[slaɪt]	12.
small	[smɔːl]	
little	[ˈlɪtl]	
modest	[ˈmɒdɪst]	
limited	[ˈlɪmɪtɪd]	
insignificant	[ˌɪnsɪgˈnɪfɪkənt]	
restricted	[rɪsˈtrɪktɪd]	
negligible	[ˈneglɪdʒəbl]	
infinitesimal	[ˌɪnfɪniˈtɪsɪməl]	
13. moderate	[ˈmɒdərɪt]	13.
average	[ˈævərɪdʒ]	
medium	[ˈmiːdiəm]	
modest	[ˈmɒdɪst]	
middling	[ˈmɪdlɪŋ]	
normal	[ˈnɔːməl]	
usual	[ˈjuːʒuəl]	
ordinary	[ˈɔːdnri]	
14. intense	[ɪnˈtens]	14.
great	[greɪt]	
concentrated	[ˈkɒnsentreɪtɪd]	
acute	[əˈkjuːt]	
sharp	[ʃɑːp]	
strong	[strɒŋ]	
violent	[ˈvaɪələnt]	
Pronounced	[prəˈnaʊnst]	

VI.		4.	
1. theoretical	[θiə'retikəl]	1.	
abstract	['æbstrækt]		
conceptual	[kən'septʃuəl]		
general	['dʒenərəl]		
scientific	[,saiəns'tifik]		
imaginary	[i'mædʒin(ə)ri]		
hypothetical	[,haipə'θetikəl]		
potential	[pəu'tenʃəl]		
2. practical	['præktikəl]	2.	
realistic	[riə'listik]		
pragmatic	[præg'mætik]		
utilitarian	[ju'tilɪ'tɛəriən]		
factual	['fæktʃuəl]		
useful	['ju:sfʊl]		
applied	[ə'plaid]		
feasible	['fi:zəbl]		
real	[riəl]		
applicable	['æplikəbl]		
3. absolute	['æbsəlu:t]	3.	
unrestricted	[,ʌnrɪs'triktɪd]		
unlimited	[ʌn'limitɪd]		
unqualified	[,ʌn'kwɒlifaid]		
unbounded	[,ʌn'baundɪd]		
complete	[kəm'pli:t]		
supreme	[sju:'pri:m]		
perfect	['pɜ:fɪkt]		
categorical	[,kæti'gɔ:rik(ə)l]		
4. real	[riəl]	4.	
genuine	['dʒenjʊɪn]		
actual	['æktʃuəl]		
authentic	[ɔ:'θentɪk]		
true	[tru:]		
factual	['fæktʃuəl]		
veritable	['verɪtəbl]		
truthful	[tru:θfʊl]		
substantial	[səb'stænʃ(ə)l]		
essential	[i'se:nʃəl]		
5. conditional	[kən'dɪʃ(ə)nəl]	5.	
limited	['limitɪd]		
restricted	[rɪs'triktɪd]		
dependent	[di'pendənt]		
qualified	['kwɒlifaid]		

contingent	[kən'tɪndʒ(ə)nt]	
6. regular,	['regjʊlə]	6.
established	[ɪs'tæblɪʃt]	
fixed	[fɪkst]	
natural	['nætʃrəl]	
unchanging	['ʌn'tʃeɪndʒɪŋ]	
constant	['kɒnstənt]	
necessary	['nesɪsəri]	
steady	['stedi]	
standard	['stændəd]	
normal	['nɔ:məl]	
typical	['tɪpɪkəl]	
habitual	[hə'bitʃuəl]	
recurrent	[ri'kʌrənt]	
explicable	['eks'plɪkəbl]	
7. occasional	[ə'keɪʒən]	7.
sporadic	['spɜ'rædɪk]	
intermittent	[,ɪntə'mɪt(ə)nt]	
random	['rændəm]	
inexplicable	[,ɪnɪks'plɪkəbl]	
irregular	[i'regjʊlə]	
incidental	[,ɪnsɪ'dentl]	
exceptional	[ɪk'sepʃənəl]	
8. fantastic	[fæn'tæstɪk]	8.
implausible	[ɪm'plɔ:zəbəl]	
unbelievable	[ʌnbɪ'li:vəbl]	
incredible	[ɪn'kredəbl]	
fanciful	['fænsɪfʊl]	
imaginary	[i'mædʒin(ə)ri]	
visionary	['vɪʒənəri]	
unreal	['ʌn'riəl]	
invented	[ɪn'ventɪd]	
fictitious	[fɪk'tɪtɪʃəs]	
fancied	['fænsɪd]	
illusory	[ɪ'lʊ:s(ə)ri]	
fabulous	['fæbjʊləs]	
mythical	['mɪθɪkəl]	
9. necessary	['nesɪsəri]	9.
obligatory	[ə'blɪgətəri]	
compulsory	[kəm'pʌls(ə)ri]	
indispensable	[,ɪndɪs'pensəbl]	
crucial	['kru:ʃəl]	

requisite	['rekwizit]	
required	[ri'kwaiəd]	
imperative	[im'perətiv]	
10. possible	['pɒsəbl]	10.
potential	[pəu'tenʃəl]	
thinkable	['θɪŋkəbl]	
reasonable	['ri:znəbl]	
feasible	['fi:zəbl]	
practicable	['præktikəbl]	
conceivable	[kən'si:vəbl]	
logical	['lɒdʒikəl]	
11. inevitable	[in'evitəbl]	11.
unpreventable	['ʌnpri'ventəbl]	
predetermined	[pri'di'tə:mind]	
destined	['destind]	
imperative	[im'perətiv]	
12. hypothetical	[,haipə'θetikəl]	12.
supposed	[sə'pəuzd]	
assumed	[ə'sju:md]	
theoretical	[θiə'retikəl]	
conjectural	[kən'dʒektʃərəl]	
possible	['pɒsəbl]	
imaginary	[i'mædʒin(ə)ri]	
suppositional	['sʌpə'ziʃənəl]	
postulated	['pɒstjuleitid]	

VI. 5. /

1. correct	[kə'rekt]	1.
accurate	['ækjərət]	
right	[rait]	
faultless	['fɔ:ltlis]	
flawless	['flɔ:lis]	
adequate	['ædikwit]	
exact	[ig'zækt]	
authentic	[ɔ:'θentik]	
true	[tru:]	
valid	['vælid]	
2. wrong	[rɒŋ]	2.
incorrect	[,inkə'rekt]	
erroneous	[i'rəuniəs]	
untrue	['ʌn'tru:]	
inaccurate	[in'ækjʊrit]	
mistaken	[mis'teikən]	

faulty	['fɔ:lti]	
fallacious	[fə'leɪʃəs]	
illogical	[i'lɒdʒik(ə)l]	
inexact	[,inɪg'zækt]	
ambiguous	[æm'bigjuəs]	
3. precise	[pri'saiz]	3.
exact	[ig'zækt]	
definite	['definit]	
explicit	[iks'plisit]	
accurate	['ækjərət]	
scrupulous	['skru:pjuləs]	
correct	[kə'rekt]	
incisive	[in'saɪsɪv]	
distinct	[dis'tɪŋkt]	
4. approximate	[ə'prɒksəmət]	4.
rough	[rʌf]	
estimated	['estimeitid]	
inexact	[,inɪg'zækt]	
nearly accurate	['niəli'ækjərət]	
implicit	[im'plisit]	
5. truthful	[tru:θful]	5.
true	[tru:]	
honest	['ɒnist]	
correct	[kə'rekt]	
accurate	['ækjərət]	
reliable	[ri'laɪəbl]	
authentic	[ɔ:'θentik]	
6. untrue	['ʌn'tru:]	6.
wrong	[rɒŋ]	
unfounded	['ʌn'faundid]	
invalid	[in'vælid]	
misleading	[mis'li:diŋ]	
deceptive	[di'septɪv]	
deceiving	[di'si:viŋ]	
factitious	[fækt'iʃəs]	
faked	['feikt]	
7. appropriate	[ə'prəʊpriit]	7.
suitable	['sjutəbl]	
proper	['prɒpə]	
fitting	['fitɪŋ]	
apt	[æpt]	
relevant	['relɪvənt]	

opportune	[ˈɒpətjʊ:n]	
compatible	[kəmˈpætəbl]	
pertinent	[ˈpɜːtɪnənt]	
8. inappropriate	[,ɪnəˈprəʊpriət]	8.
improper	[ɪmˈprɒpə]	
unsuitable	[ˈʌnˈsjʊ:təbl]	
unfitting	[ˈʌnˈfɪtɪŋ]	
wrong	[rɒŋ]	
incompatible	[,ɪnkəmˈpætəbl]	
inopportune	[ɪnˈɒpətjʊ:n]	
irrelevant	[ɪˈrelɪvənt]	
9. legal	[ˈli:ɡ(ə)l]	9.
lawful	[ˈlɔ:ful]	
permissible	[pəˈmɪsəbl]	
rightful	[ˈraɪtful]	
sanctioned	[ˈsæŋkʃənd]	
authorized	[ˈɔ:θəraɪzd]	
legitimate	[lɪˈdʒɪtɪmɪt]	
constitutional	[,kɒnstɪˈtʃu:f(ə)nəl]	
10. illegal	[ɪˈli:ɡ(ə)l]	10.
unlawful	[ˈʌnˈlɔ:ful]	
illegitimate	[,ɪlɪˈdʒɪtɪmɪt]	
illicit	[ɪˈlɪsɪt]	
prohibited	[prəˈhɪbɪtɪd]	
unsanctioned	[ˈʌnˈsæŋkʃənd]	
banned	[ˈbænəd]	
unauthorized	[ˈʌnˈɔ:θəraɪzd]	
criminal	[ˈkrɪmɪnəl]	
11. standard	[ˈstændəd]	11.
basic	[ˈbeɪsɪk]	
universal	[juːniˈvɜ:səl]	
accepted	[əkˈseptɪd]	
stock	[stɒk]	
regular	[ˈregjʊlə]	
normal	[ˈnɔ:məl]	
typical	[ˈtɪpɪkəl]	
12. non standard	[ˈnɒnˈstændəd]	12.
exceptional	[ɪkˈsepʃənəl]	
irregular	[ɪˈregjʊlə]	
unique	[ˈjuːnɪk]	
rare	[reə]	
singular	[ˈsɪŋɡjʊlə]	
odd	[ɒd]	

queer	[kwɪə]	
13. logical	[ˈlɒdʒɪkəl]	13.
reasonable	[ˈri:znəbl]	
consistent	[kənˈsɪst(ə)nt]	
cogent	[ˈkəʊdʒənt]	
sound	[saʊnd]	
intelligent	[ɪnˈtelɪdʒ(ə)nt]	
relevant	[ˈrelɪvənt]	
pertinent	[ˈpɜːtɪnənt]	
congruent	[ˈkɒŋɡruənt]	
analytical	[,ænəˈlɪtɪkəl]	
14. illogical	[ɪˈlɒdʒɪk(ə)l]	14.
inconsistent	[,ɪnkənˈsɪstənt]	
unreasonable	[ʌnˈri:znəbl]	
fallacious	[fəˈleɪʃəs]	
contradictory	[ˈkɒntrədɪkt(ə)rɪ]	
erroneous	[ɪˈrəʊniəs]	
incongruous	[ɪnˈkɒŋɡruəs]	
unsound	[ˈʌnˈsaʊnd]	
absurd	[əbˈsɜ:d]	
preposterous	[priˈpɒstərəs]	
15. normal	[ˈnɔ:məl]	15.
usual	[ˈju:ʒuəl]	
standard	[ˈstændəd]	
ordinary	[ˈɔ:dnri]	
natural	[ˈnætʃrəl]	
typical	[ˈtɪpɪkəl]	
common	[ˈkɒmən]	
average	[ˈævərɪdʒ]	
customary	[ˈkʌstəməri]	
traditional	[trəˈdɪʃənəl]	
conventional	[kənˈvenʃ(ə)nəl]	
stereotyped	[ˈstiəriətaɪpt]	
16. unusual	[ʌnˈju:ʒuəl]	16.
unnatural	[ˈʌnˈnætʃrəl]	
irregular	[ɪˈregjʊlə]	
aberrant	[æˈberənt]	
deviant	[ˈdi:vɪənt]	
exceptional	[ɪkˈsepʃənəl]	
extraordinary	[ɪksˈtrɔ:dnri]	
unexpected	[ˈʌnɪksˈpektɪd]	
strange	[streɪndʒ]	
peculiar	[piˈkju:liə]	

rare	[ræə]
queer	[kwɪə]
odd	[ɒd]
eccentric	[ɪk'sentrik]
curious	['kjʊəriəs]
abnormal	[æb'nɔ:məl]
anomalous	[ə'nɔmələs]

VI. 6.

1. advantageous	[,ædvən'teɪdʒəs]	1.
beneficial	[,beni'fɪʃəl]	
helpful	['helpfʊl]	
useful	['ju:sfʊl]	
fruitful	['fru:tʃʊl]	
valuable	['væljuəbl]	
profitable	['prɒfɪtəbl]	
time saving	['taɪm'seɪvɪŋ]	
favourable	['feɪvərəbl]	
successful	[sək'sesfʊl]	
propitious	[prə'pɪʃəs]	
contributive	[kən'trɪbjʊ(:)tɪv]	
constructive	[kən'strʌktɪv]	
promising	['prɒmɪsɪŋ]	
conducive	[kən'dʒu:sɪv]	
2. disadvantageous	[,dɪsədvɑ:n'teɪdʒəs]	2.
unfavourable	['ʌn'feɪvərəbl]	
adverse	['ædvɜ:s]	
unpropitious	['ʌnprə'pɪʃəs]	
obstructive	[əb'strʌktɪv]	
detrimental	[,detri'mentl]	
destructive	[dɪs'trʌktɪv]	
unprofitable	[ʌn'prɒfɪtəbl]	
fruitless	['fru:tli:s]	
worthless	['wɜ:θlɪs]	
3. useful	['ju:sfʊl]	3.
practical	['præktɪkəl]	
serviceable	['sɜ:vɪsəbl]	
helpful	['helpfʊl]	
beneficial	[,beni'fɪʃəl]	
worthwhile	['wɜ:θ'waɪl]	
functional	['fʌŋkʃənl]	
effectual	[i'fektʃʊəl]	
convenient	[kən'vi:nɪənt]	

time saving	['taɪm'seɪvɪŋ]	
handy	['hændɪ]	
healthy	['helθɪ]	
expedient	[ɪks'pi:diənt]	
4. useless	['ju:sli:s]	4.
worthless	['wɜ:θlɪs]	
unserviceable	['ʌn'sɜ:vɪsəbl]	
unhelpful	[ʌn'helpfʊl]	
impracticable	[ɪm'præktɪkəbl]	
inefficient	[,ɪni'fɪj(ə)nt]	
vain	['veɪn]	
fruitless	['fru:tli:s]	
profitless	['prɒfɪtli:s]	
futile	['fju:taɪl]	
5. productive	[prə'dʌktɪv]	5.
effectual	[i'fektʃʊəl]	
efficient	[i'fɪʃənt]	
efficacious	[,efɪ'keɪʃəs]	
fruitful	['fru:tʃʊl]	
accomplishing	[ə'kɒmplɪʃɪŋ]	
expedient	[ɪks'pi:diənt]	
creative	[kri:'eɪtɪv]	
6. unproductive	['ʌnprə'dʌktɪv]	6.
inefficient	[,ɪni'fɪj(ə)nt]	
impractical	[ɪm'præktɪkəl]	
fruitless	['fru:tli:s]	
ineffective	[,ɪni'fektɪv]	
inadequate	[ɪn'ædɪkwɪt]	
wasteful of time	['weɪstfʊl'ɔv'taɪm]	
inefficacious	[,ɪnefɪ'keɪʃəs]	
slack	[slæk]	
7. harmful	['hɑ:mfʊl]	7.
dangerous	['deɪndʒərəs]	
injurious	[ɪn'dʒʊəriəs]	
hurtful	['hɜ:tʃʊl]	
destructive	[dɪs'trʌktɪv]	
damaging	['dæmɪdʒɪŋ]	
unwholesome	['ʌn'həʊlsəm]	
unhealthy	[ʌn'helθɪ]	
detrimental	[,detri'mentl]	
adverse	['ædvɜ:s]	
bad	[bæd]	
pernicious	[pə:'nɪʃəs]	

malignant	[mə'liɡnənt]	
8. harmless	['hɑ:mli:s]	8.
safe	[seɪf]	
benign	[bi'nain]	
inoffensive	[,inə'fensɪv]	
not dangerous	[ˈnɒt'deɪndʒərəs]	
non toxic	[ˈnɒn'tɒksɪk]	
9. profitable	['prɒfɪtəbl]	9.
gainful	['geɪnfʊl]	
rewarding	[ri'wɔ:diŋ]	
yielding	['ji:lɪŋ]	
paying	['peɪɪŋ]	
moneymaking	['mʌni'meɪkɪŋ]	
economical	[,ɪkə'nɒmɪkəl]	
remunerative	[ri'mju:nərətɪv]	
fruitful	['fru:tʃʊl]	
lucrative	['lu:kɹətɪv]	
10. unprofitable	[ʌn'prɒfɪtəbl]	10.
unpaying	['ʌn'peɪɪŋ]	
unyielding	[ʌn'ji:lɪŋ]	
gainless	['geɪnlɪs]	
unrewarding	['ʌnrɪ'wɔ:diŋ]	
fruitless	['fru:tʃlɪs]	
uneconomical	['ʌn,ɪkə'nɒmɪkəl]	
wasteful	['weɪsʃʊl]	
losing	['lu:zɪŋ]	
11. expensive	[ɪks'pensɪv]	11.
costly	[kɒstli]	
high priced	['haɪ'praɪst]	
dear	[diə]	
exorbitant	[ɪg'zɔ:bitənt]	
unreasonable	[ʌn'ri:znəbl]	
uneconomical	['ʌn,ɪkə'nɒmɪkəl]	
overpriced	['əʊvə'praɪst]	
12. cheap	['tʃi:p]	12.
reasonable	['ri:znəbl]	
modest	['mɒdɪst]	
low priced	['ləʊ'praɪst]	
economic	[ɪkə'nɒmɪk]	
cut price	['kʌt'praɪs]	
low cost	['ləʊ'kɒst]	
13. successful	[sək'sesʃʊl]	13.
victorious	[vɪk'tɔ:riəs]	

winning	['wɪnɪŋ]	
triumphant	[traɪ'ʌmfənt]	
fruitful	['fru:tʃʊl]	
productive	[prɒ'dʌktɪv]	
effective	[ɪ'fektɪv]	
14. unsuccessful	['ʌnsək'sesʃʊl]	14.
futile	['fju:taɪl]	
vain	[veɪn]	
useless	['ju:sli:s]	
unavailing	['ʌnə'veɪlɪŋ]	
fruitless	['fru:tʃlɪs]	
abortive	[ə'bɔ:tɪv]	
unproductive	['ʌnprɒ'dʌktɪv]	
ineffectual	[,ɪnɪ'fektʃʊəl]	
15. healthful	['helθfʊl]	15.
healthy	['helθi]	
wholesome	['həʊlsəm]	
conducive to health	[kən'dju:sɪv'tu:'helθ]	
salubrious	[sə'lu:briəs]	
salutary	['sælju:təri]	
nutritious	[nju:(u:)'triʃəs]	
beneficial	[,benɪ'fɪʃəl]	
nourishing	['nʌrɪʃɪŋ]	
hygienic	[haɪ'dʒi:nɪk]	
16. unhealthy	[ʌn'helθi:]	16.
unwholesome	['ʌn'həʊlsəm]	
detrimental	[,detri'mentl]	
dangerous	['deɪndʒərəs]	
harmful	['hɑ:mʃʊl]	
insalubrious	[,ɪnsə'lu:briəs]	

VII.

VII. 1.

1. healthy	['helθi]	1.
able bodied	['eɪbl'bɒdɪd]	
hale	[heil]	
heartly	['hɑ:ti]	
robust	[rə'bʌst]	
hardy	['hɑ:di]	
sound	[saʊnd]	
fit	[fɪt]	
well	[wel]	

2. ill	[il]	2.
sick	[sik]	
unwell	['ʌn'wel]	
infirm	[in'fə:m]	
ailing	['eɪlɪŋ]	
unsound	['ʌn'saʊnd]	
afflicted	[ə'flɪktɪd]	()
diseased	[di'zi:zd]	
poor	[puə]	
unhealthy	[ʌn'helθi:]	
indisposed	[,ɪndɪs'pəʊzd]	
failing	['feɪlɪŋ]	()
invalid	['ɪnvəlɪd]	
unwell	['ʌn'wel]	
3. energetic	[,enə'dʒetɪk]	3.
active	['æktɪv]	
vigorous	['vɪgərəs]	
lively	['laɪvli]	
spirited	['spɪrɪtɪd]	
animated	['ænɪmeɪtɪd]	
forceful	['fɔ:sfʊl]	
dynamic	[daɪ'næmɪk]	
peppy	['pepi]	
lusty	['lʌsti]	
4. tired	['taɪəd]	4.
weary	['wɪəri]	
fatigued	[fə'tɪ:gɪd]	
exhausted	[ɪg'zɔ:stɪd]	
worn out	['wɔ:n'ʌʊt]	
spiritless	['spɪrɪtlɪs]	
apathetic	[,æpə'θetɪk]	
torpid	['tɔ:pɪd]	
5. strong	[strɒŋ]	5.
athletic	[æθ'letɪk]	
tough	[tʌf]	
forceful	['fɔ:sfʊl]	
muscular	['mʌskjʊlə]	
sinewy	['sɪnju(:)i]	
stalwart	['stɔ:lwɔ:t]	
burly	['bɜ:li]	
hardy	['hɑ:di]	
brawny	['brɔ:ni]	
robust	[rə'bʌst]	

6. weak	[wi:k]	6.
feeble	['fi:bl]	
faint	[feɪnt]	
frail	[freɪl]	
exhausted	[ɪg'zɔ:stɪd]	
enervated	['enə:veɪtɪd]	
7. fat	[fæt]	7.
stout	[staut]	
heavy	['hevi]	
plump	[plʌmp]	
chubby	['tʃʌbi]	
overweight	['əʊvəweɪt]	
obese	[əu'bi:s]	
fleshy	['fleʃi]	
paunchy	['pɔ:ntʃi]	
portly	['pɔ:tlɪ]	
corpulent	['kɔ:pjʊlənt]	
8. lean	[li:n]	8.
non fat	['nɒn'fæt]	
slender	['slendə]	
slim	[slɪm]	
skinny	['skɪni]	
thin	[θɪn]	
svelte	['svelt]	
willow	['wɪləʊ]	
lanky	[læŋki]	
emaciated	[ɪ'meɪʃɪeɪtɪd]	
gaunt	[gɔ:nt]	
scrawny	['skrɔ:ni]	
bony	['bəʊni]	
angular	['æŋgjʊlə]	
skeletal	['skelɪtəl]	

VII. 2.

1. rich	[rɪʃ]	1.
well to do	['wel'tə'du:]	
well off	['wel'ɔ:f]	
wealthy	['welθi]	
moneyed	['mʌnɪd]	
propertied	['prɒpətɪd]	
prosperous	['prɒspərəs]	
affluent	['æfluənt]	
flush	[flʌʃ]	

loaded	['ləudɪd]	
2. poor	[puə]	2.
poverty stricken	['pɒvəti,strikn]	
insolvent	[in'sɒlv(ə)nt]	
indigent	['ɪndɪdʒənt]	
impoverished	[ɪm'pɒvərɪʃt]	
penniless	['penɪlɪs]	
moneyless	['mʌnɪlɪs]	
bankrupt	['bæŋkrəpt]	
broke	['brəuk]	
needy	['ni:di]	
3. ragged	['ræɡɪd]	3.
tattered	['tætəd]	
shaggy	['ʃæɡi]	
shabby	['ʃæbi]	
frayed	['freɪd]	
patched	['pætʃt]	
shoddy	['ʃɒdi]	
4. naked	['neɪkɪd]	4.
unclad	['ʌn'klæd]	
undressed	['ʌn'drest]	
nude	[nju:ɪd]	
unclothed	['ʌnkləʊðd]	
bare	[beə]	

VII.

3.

childish	['tʃaɪldɪʃ]	1.
immature	[,ɪmə'tʃuə]	
infantile	['ɪnfəntaɪl]	
babyish	['beɪdɪʃ]	
callow	['kæləʊ]	
boyish	['bɔɪɪʃ]	
girlish	['gɜ:lɪʃ]	
green	[grɪ:n]	
2. young	[jʌŋ]	2.
under age	['ʌndə'reɪdʒ]	
adolescent	[ædəʊ'lesnt]	
minor	['maɪnə]	
callow	['kæləʊ]	
puerile	['pjʊəɪl]	
juvenile	['dʒu:vɪnaɪl]	
immature	[,ɪmə'tʃuə]	
teenage	[ti:neɪdʒ]	

fresh	[fref]	
3. mature	[mə'tʃuə]	3.
ripe	[raɪp]	
adult	[,ædʌlt]	
grown up	['grəʊn'ʌp]	
developed	[dɪ'veləpt]	
senior	['si:nɪə]	
virile	['vɪraɪl]	
manly	['mænli]	
womanly	['wʊmənli]	
middle aged	['mɪdl'eɪdʒd]	
4. virile	['vɪraɪl]	4.
manly	['mænli]	
masculine	['mæskjəlɪn]	
manful	['mænful]	
potent	['pəʊtənt]	
sexy	['seksi]	
sensual	['sensjuəl]	
5. womanly	['wʊmənli]	5.
feminine	['femɪnɪn]	
female	['fi:meɪl]	
alluring	[ə'ljʊərɪŋ]	
sexy	['seksi]	
seductive	[sɪ'dʌktɪv]	
6. old	[əʊld]	6.
elderly	['eldəli]	
aged	['eɪdʒɪd]	
gray headed	['ɡreɪ'hedɪd]	
hoary	['hɔ:ri]	
senile	['sɪnaɪl]	
decrepit	[dɪ'kreɪpɪt]	
7. single	[sɪŋɡl]	7.
unmarried	['ʌn'mæərɪd]	
unwed	[ʌn'wed]	
spouseless	['spauzɪs]	
wifeless	['waɪflɪs]	
husbandless	['hʌzbəndlɪs]	
bachelor	['bætʃələ]	
maiden	[meɪdn]	
spinster	['spɪnstə]	
widowed	['wɪdəʊd]	
divorced	[dɪ'vɔ:st]	
8. married,	['mæərɪd]	8.

wedded	[ˈwedɪd]	
marital	[,mæɪrɪtəl]	
united in marriage	[ˈjuːnɪtˈɪnˈmæɪrɪdʒ]	
9. virginal	[ˈvɜːdʒɪnəl]	9.
maiden	[meɪdn]	
chaste	[tʃeɪst]	
untouched	[ʌnˈtʌtʃt]	
continent	[ˈkɒntɪnənt]	
pure	[pjʊə]	
10. lewd	[luːd]	10.
licentious	[laiˈsenʃəs]	
incontinent	[ɪnˈkɒntɪnənt]	
wanton	[ˈwɒntən]	
promiscuous	[prəˈmɪskjuəs]	
dissolute	[ˈdɪsəlʊt]	

VII. 4.

1. ready	[ˈredi]	1.
available	[əˈveɪləbl]	
completely prepared	[kəmˈplɪtliˈpriːpeəd]	
present	[preznt]	
handy	[ˈhændi]	
set	[set]	
fitted out	[ˈfɪtɪdˈaʊt]	
equipped	[ɪˈkwɪpt]	
furnished	[ˈfɜːnɪʃt]	
finished	[ˈfɪnɪʃt]	
2. unfinished	[ˈʌnˈfɪnɪʃt]	2.
uncompleted	[ˈʌnkəmˈplɪtɪd]	
incomplete	[,ɪnkəmˈplɪt]	
undone	[ˈʌnˈdʌn]	
unfulfilled	[ˈʌnfulˈfɪld]	
unequipped	[ʌniˈkwɪpt]	
unavailable	[ʌnəˈveɪləbl]	
unprepared	[ˈʌnprɪpeəd]	
3. convenient	[kənˈviːniənt]	3.
suitable	[ˈsjʊːtəbl]	
handy	[ˈhændi]	
serviceable	[ˈsɜːvɪsəbl]	
adapted	[əˈdæptɪd]	
useful	[ˈjuːsful]	
comfortable	[ˈkʌmfətəbl]	
pleasant	[ˈpleznt]	

adequate	[ˈædɪkwɪt]	
satisfactory	[,sætɪsˈfæktəri]	
4. inconvenient	[,ɪnkənˈviːniənt]	4.
unsuitable	[ˈʌnˈsjʊːtəbl]	
uncomfortable	[ʌnˈkʌmfətəbl]	
unhandy	[ʌnˈhændi]	
unusable	[ˈʌnˈjuːzəbl]	
unserviceable	[ˈʌnˈsɜːvɪsəbl]	
impractical	[ɪmˈpræktɪkəl]	
unwieldy	[ʌnˈwiːldi]	
5. intact	[ɪnˈtækt]	5.
whole	[həʊl]	
unbroken	[ˈʌnˈbrəʊkən]	
in good repair	[ˈɪnˈɡʊdriːpeə]	
unimpaired	[ˈʌnɪmˈpeəd]	
safe	[seɪf]	
working	[ˈwɜːkɪŋ]	
functional	[ˈfʌŋkʃənəl]	
operative	[ˈɒpərətɪv]	
serviceable	[ˈsɜːvɪsəbl]	
undamaged	[ˈʌnˈdæmɪdʒd]	
6. broken	[ˈbrəʊkən]	6.
damaged	[ˈdæmɪdʒd]	
impaired	[ɪmˈpeəd]	
out of repair	[ˈaʊtˈɔvriːpeə]	
inoperative	[ɪnˈɒpərətɪv]	
unserviceable	[ˈʌnˈsɜːvɪsəbl]	
7. clean	[kliːn]	7.
unsoiled	[ˈʌnˈsɔɪld]	
spotless	[ˈspɒtlɪs]	
sanitary	[ˈsænɪtəri]	
cleansed	[ˈklenzd]	
washed	[ˈwɒʃt]	
scrubbed	[skrʌbd]	
neat	[niːt]	
tidy	[ˈtaɪdi]	
pure	[pjʊə]	
uncontaminated	[ˈʌnkənˈtæmɪneɪtɪd]	
8. dirty	[ˈdɜːti]	8.
filthy	[ˈfɪlθi]	
soiled	[ˈsɔɪld]	
stained	[steɪnd]	
unwashed	[ˈʌnˈwɒʃt]	

untidy	[ʌn'taidi]	
contaminated	[kən'tæmineitid]	
impure	[im'pjʊə]	
polluted	[pə'lʊ:tɪd]	
9. free	[fri:]	9.
unoccupied	['ʌn'ɔkjupaɪd]	
available	[ə'veɪləbl]	
spare	[speə]	
idle	[aɪdl]	
unemployed	['ʌnɪm'plɔɪd]	
unused	['ʌn'ju:zɪd]	
not operating	['nɒt'ɔpəreɪtɪŋ]	
vacant	['veɪkənt]	
uninhabited	['ʌnɪn'hæbɪtɪd]	
leisure	['leɪzə]	()
empty	['empti]	
10. occupied	['ɔkjupaɪd]	10.
engaged	[ɪn'geɪdʒd]	
employed	[ɪm'plɔɪd]	()
toiling	['tɔɪlɪŋ]	
operating	['ɔpəreɪtɪŋ]	
filled	[fɪld]	
crowded	['kraʊdɪd]	()
inhabited	[ɪn'hæbɪtɪd]	
crammed	[kræmd]	(,)
busy	['bɪzi]	()

3.

I.

I.

- I. 0.
- I. 1.
- I. 2.
- I. 3.
- I. 4.
- I. 5.

- II. 1.
- II. 2.
- II. 3.
- II. 4.

III.

- III. 1.
- III. 2.
- III. 3.
- III. 4.
- III. 5.
- III. 6.
- III. 7.

IV.

- IV. 1.
- IV. 2.
- IV. 3.
- IV. 4.
- IV. 5.

V.

- V. 1.
- V. 2.
- V. .
- V. 4.
- V. 5.

VI.	
VI.	1.
VI.	2.
VI.	3.
VI.	4.
VII.	
VII.	1.
VII.	2.
VII.	3.
VII.	4.
VIII.	
VIII.	1. , ,
VIII.	2.
VIII.	3. , ,
VIII.	4.
VIII.	5.
IX.	
IX.	1.
IX.	2.
IX.	3.
IX.	4.
IX.	5.
X.	
X.	1.
X.	2.
.	3.
.	4.
X.	5.
XI.	
XI.	1.
XI.	2.
XI.	3.
XI.	4.
!	5.
XI.	6.
XI.	7.
XII.	
XII.	1.
XII.	2.
XII.	3. ,
XII.	4.
XII.	5. ,

XII.	.
XII.	7.
XIII.	
XIII.	1. /
XIII.	2.
XIII.	3.
XIII.	4.
.	5.
XIII.	6.
.	7.
XIII.	8. ,
XIII.	9. ,
XIV.	
XIV.	1.
XIV.	2.
XIV.	3.
XIV.	4. ,
XIV.	5.
XV.	
XV.	1.
XV.	2.
XV.	3.
XV.	4.
XV.	5.
XV.	6.
XVI.	
XVI.	1.
XVI.	2.
XVI.	3.
XVI.	4.
XVI.	5.
XVI.	6.
XVI.	7.
XVI.	8.
XVI.	9. ,
XVII.	
XVII.	1.
XVII.	2.
XVII.	3.
XVII.	4.
XVII.	5.

XVIII.	
XVIII.	1. ,
XVIII.	2.
XVIII.	3.
XVIII.	4.
XVIII	5.
XIX.	
XIX.	1.
XIX.	2.
XIX.	3.
XIX.	4.
XIX.	5.
XIX.	6.
XX.	
XX.	1.
XX.	2.
XX.	3.
XX.	4. ,
XX.	5.
XX.	6. »
XX.	7.
XXI.	
XXI.	1. /
XXI.	2.
XXI.	3.
XXI.	4.
XXI.	5.
XXI.	6.
XXI.	7.

	2.
	1.
	I. 0.
world	.....181
	I. 1. _____
sky	.....181
space	.....181
environment	.....181
atmosphere, air	.....181
star	.....182
orbit	.....182
apogee	.....182
horizon	.....182
	I 2. _____
earth	.....182
globe	.....183
territory	.....183
island	.....183
quay	.....183
bank	.....183
shore	.....183
coast	.....183
dam	.....184
cape	.....184
	I. 3. _____
wave	.....184
current	.....184
tide	.....184
drift	.....184
torrent	.....184
gulf	.....185
well	.....185
swamp	.....185
whirl	.....185
brook	.....185
strait	.....185
pool	.....185
reservoir	.....185
	I. 4. _____
place	.....186
orientation	.....186
direction	.....186
course	.....186
milestone	.....186
landmark	.....186
pointer	.....187

map	187
aim	187
I. 5. _____	
zone	187
landscape	187
desert	187
field	187
forest	188
garden	188
grove	188
thicket	188
bush	188
lawn	188
abyss	189
cleft	189
ditch	189
gully	189
valley	189
crest	189
ridge	190
top	190
highland	190
hill	190
slope	190
II. 1. _____	
weather	191
climate	191
II. 2. _____	
wind	191
frost	191
heat	191
darkness	191
light	192
3. _____	
rain	192
drop	192
moisture	192
vapour	193
fog	193
dew	193
blizzard	193
4. _____	
cataclysm	193
danger	194
earthquake	194
eruption	194
flood	194
fire	194

contamination	194
wreck	194
destruction	195
break down	195
victim	195
III.	
III. 1. _____	
dimension	195
magnitude	195
volume	195
content	196
scope	196
distance	196
extent	196
height	196
III. 2. _____	
body	197
shape	197
tilt	197
bulk	197
figure	197
III. 3. _____	
surface	198
area	198
circle	198
fleck	198
angle	198
III. 4. _____	
line	199
file	199
strip	199
string	199
tier	199
verge	200
level	200
border	200
brink	200
rut	201
III. 5. _____	
structure	201
component	201
base	201
keystone	202
frame	202
staple	202
front	202
rear	202
side	202
top	202

shell	,	.....	203
sheath	/	.....	203
knot		.....	203
lattice		.....	203
spiral		.....	203
III.	6.	.....
chip	,	.....	204
sheet		.....	204
heap	,	.....	204
hump	,	.....	204
crease	,	.....	205
crevice		.....	205
groove	,	.....	205
stick		.....	205
hook		.....	206
dot	,	.....	206
speck	,	.....	206
III.	7.	.....
group		.....	206
IV.			
IV.	I.	.....
time		.....	207
IV.	2.	.....
cycle		.....	208
stage	,	.....	208
present		.....	208
past		.....	208
future		.....	208
start		.....	208
continuation		.....	209
repetition		.....	209
extension		.....	209
interruption		.....	209
end		.....	209
IV.	3.	.....
sunrise		.....	210
noon		.....	210
evening		.....	210
night		.....	210
IV.	4.	.....
calendar	,	.....	211
delay		.....	211
IV	5.	.....
leisure	,	.....	211
sleep		.....	211
pastime		.....	212
holiday	,	.....	212
excursion		.....	212

V.			
V.	1.	.....
material		.....	212
compound		.....	213
consistence		.....	213
liquid		.....	213
slime		.....	213
sediment	,	.....	213
froth		.....	213
gas		.....	213
powder	,	.....	214
V.	2.	.....
stone		.....	214
wood	/	.....	214
V.	3.	.....
oil	,	.....	214
fuel		.....	214
pigment		.....	215
V.	4.	.....
cloth		.....	215
V.	5.	.....
waste		.....	215
dirt		.....	215
smoke	,	.....	216
rust		.....	216
VI.			
VI.	1.	.....
VI.	2.	.....
garden		.....	216
fruit		.....	216
nut		.....	216
VI.	3.	.....
seed		.....	217
pod		.....	217
harvest		.....	217
VI.	4.	.....
root		.....	217
stalk		.....	217
limb	,	.....	217
bark		.....	217
VII.			
VII.	1.	.....
beast	,	.....	218
creature		.....	218
VII.	2.	.....
dog		.....	218
horse		.....	218
VII.	3.	.....
vermin	( . . ), ( . . )	.....	219

maggot	219
VII. 4. _____	
serpent	219
VIII. 1. _____	
man	219
person	219
sex	220
age	220
VIII. 2. _____	
flesh	220
hair	221
limb	221
spine	221
belly	221
face	221
bowels	221
VIII. 3. _____	
hearth	221
family	222
husband	222
wife	222
couple	222
marriage	222
divorce	222
parentage	222
posterity	223
clan	223
relation	223
friend	223
helper	224
sweetheart	224
superior	224
tenant	224
VIII. 4. _____	
personality	224
genius	225
ingenuity	225
initiative	225
merit	225
idealist	225
incantation	226
integrity	226
valour	226
strength	227
femininity	227
temperament	227
continence	227
tolerance	227

intolerance	228
reputation	228
fame	228
disgrace	228
economy	228
prodigality	228
greed	229
munificence	229
idiot	229
knave	229
seducer	230
hypocrisy	230
mendacity	230
levity	230
loafer	230
flattery	231
whim	231
grouch	231
sponger	231
impostor	231
sham	231
VIII. 5. _____	
appearance	232
body	232
giant	232
dwarf	232
corpulence	232
slenderness	232
posture	232
gait	233
gesture	233
grimace	233
dexterity	233
laggard	234
lout	234
cripple	234
beauty	234
elegance	234
disarray	234
repulsion	235
IX. 1. _____	
dwelling	235
address	235
yard	236
fence	236
gate	236
IX. 2. _____	
layout	236

entrance	236
floor	237
conveniences	237
latch	237
furnace	237
tap ()	237
IX. 3. _____	
lobby	237
attic	238
repository	238
IX. 4. _____	
furniture	238
bed	238
bench	238
cupboard	238
IX. 5. _____	
container	239
X.	
X. 1. _____	
clothing	239
X. 2. _____	
suit	240
dress	240
3. _____	
cap	240
X. 4. _____	
belt	240
tab	240
tie	240
buckle	240
founce	241
frippery	241
X. 5. _____	
tailor	241
fashion	241
XI.	
XI. 1. _____	
nourishment	242
meal	242
appetite	242
taste	242
diet	243
ration ()	243
gluttony	243
famine	243
XI. 2. _____	
spice	243
XI. 3. _____	
dish	244

XI. 4. _____	
drink	244
XI. 5. _____	
dessert	244
sweets	245
cake	245
XI. _____	
food	245
fat	245
XI. 7. _____	
vessel	245
table	246
XII.	
XII. 1. _____	
animation	246
bliss	246
content	247
interest	247
XII. 2. _____	
anxiety	247
burden	247
complaint	248
depression	248
displeasure /	248
indifference	248
suffering	249
moan	249
tedium	249
XII. 3. _____	
certainty	249
determination	250
courage	250
doubt	250
abstention	251
weakness	251
XII. 4. _____	
love	251
kindness	251
respect	252
hatred	252
contempt	252
malice	253
XII. 5. _____	
pride	253
modesty	253
timidity	253
insolence	254
XII. 6. _____	
wish	254

incentive	254
ardour	255
avoidance	255
lassitude	255
XII. 7.	
amazement	256
fear	256
excitement	257
compunction	257
rage	257
feeling	257
envy	258
XIII. 1.	
world	258
existence	258
medium	258
attribute	258
colour	258
taste	259
smell	259
sound	259
silence	260
radiance	260
2.	
observation	260
deliberation	261
assumption	261
attention	261
comprehension	262
concept	262
definition	262
distinction	262
meaning	262
conclusion	263
memory	263
Illusion	263
mind	263
law	263
information	263
3.	
quality	264
quantity	264
plenty	264
accumulation	265
scarcity	265
remainder	265
balance	265
difference	265

similarity	266
appearance	266
structure	266
component	266
phenomenon	266
origin	267
development	267
consequence	267
influence	267
manner	267
condition	268
speed	268
weight	268
probability	268
necessity	268
importance	268
intensity	269
4.	
research	269
problem	269
symptom	269
criterion	270
method	270
specimen	270
aim	270
choice	270
connection	270
compliance	271
discrepancy	271
classification	271
class	271
precision	272
estimation	272
XIII. 5.	
result	272
data	272
success	272
failure	273
abnormality	273
error	273
calculation	273
solution	273
invention	273
proof	273
advantage	274
disadvantage	274
XIII. 6.	
report	274
conference	274

theme	275
thesis	275
assertion	275
proof	275
annotation	275
reasoning	275
quotation	276
assumption	276
XIII. 7. _____	
criticism	276
approval	276
disagreement	276
attitude	277
objectiveness	277
partiality	277
reservation	277
profundity ()	278
ambiguity	278
authority	278
absurdity	278
propriety	278
amendment	278
XIII. 8. _____	
difficulty	279
danger	279
XIII 9. _____	
abnormality	280
wonder	280
apparition	280
prophet	280
fate	280
omen	280
prophecy	281
wizard	281
devil	281
God	281
telepathy	281
XIV.	
XIV. 1. _____	
XIV. 2. _____	
school	282
vocation	282
literacy	283
XIV. 3. _____	
learner	283
teacher	283
lesson	283
information	283
practice	283

instance	283
explanation	284
correction	284
skill	284
XIV. 4. _____	
examination	284
mark	284
competition	284
certificate	284
XIV. 5. _____	
language	285
dialect	285
accent	285
lexicon	285
word	285
expression	285
metaphor	286
ability	286
mediocrity	286
imbecile	287
XV.	
XV. 1. _____	
cinema	287
star	287
XV. 2. _____	
actor	287
stage	287
performance	287
theatre	288
play	288
role	288
cast	288
debut	288
beauty	288
audience	288
applause	289
XV. 3. _____	
melody	289
rhythm	289
tone	289
orchestra	289
prelude	289
keynote	290
finale	290
opus	290
XV. 4. _____	
author	290
story	290
fiction	290

title	291
genre	291
preface	291
episode	291
character	291
illustration	291
epilogue	291
pseudonym	291
catalogue	292
XV. 5. _____	
competition	292
sport	292
record	292
victory	292
prize	293
referee ()	293
sports team	293
rival	293
spectator	293
champion	293
dash	294
jump	294
XV. 6. _____	
art	294
picture	294
image	294
painter	294
likeness	295
exposition	295
masterpiece	295
XVI. 1. _____	
work	295
activity	296
employment	296
employer	296
employee ,	296
personnel	296
applicant ,	297
application	297
discharge	297
resume	297
unemployed	297
XVI 2. _____	
agriculture	297
commerce	297
construction	298
culture	298
education	298

industry	298
medicine	298
science	299
transport	299
XVI. 3. _____	
enterprise	299
XVI. 4. _____	
profession	300
vocation	300
worker ,	300
manager	300
doctor	301
specialist	301
farmer	301
guard	301
clergyman	301
apprentice	301
promotion ()	302
rank ,	302
prostitute	302
experience ,	302
haste ,	303
exhaustion ,	303
diligence	303
XVI. 5. _____	
tool	303
equipment	304
detail	304
bracket ,	304
clamp	304
handle	304
hinge	305
cover	305
hook ,	305
plug	305
wire ,	305
string	305
XVI. 6. _____	
result	305
production	306
improvement	306
failure ,	306
decrease ,	306
losses ,	306
profit	306
XVI. 7. _____	
operation ,	307
preparation	307
regulation	307

repair	.....	307
treatment	.....	307
separation	, ,	308
assemblage	,	308
transportation	.....	308
accumulation	.....	308
combustion	.....	308
arrangement	.....	308
amplification	.....	308
constriction	,	309
conservation	.....	309
XVI.	8. _____	
defect	.....	309
mess	.....	309
scrap	,	309
XVI.	9. _____	
foundation	.....	309
discipline	.....	310
department	,	310
responsibility	.....	310
management	,	310
plan	.....	310
inferior	().....	310
wage	.....	311
XVII.		
XVII.	1. _____	
mail	.....	311
delivery	.....	311
address	.....	311
XVII.	2. _____	
arrival	.....	311
departure	.....	312
journey	,	312
luggage	.....	312
porter	.....	312
coach	.....	312
farewell	,	312
XVII.	3. _____	
plane	.....	312
crew	.....	313
pilot	.....	313
crash	.....	313
XVII.	4. _____	
.....	.....	313
highway	.....	313
fuel	.....	313
jam	,	313
freight	,	313
destination	,	314

dash	.....	314
accident	.....	314
XVII.	5. _____	
ship	.....	314
wharf	.....	314
port	.....	314
crew	.....	315
voyage	,	315
captain	().....	315
XVIII.		
XVIII.	1. _____	
city	.....	315
street	.....	315
house	.....	315
inhabitant	.....	316
XVIII.	2. _____	
traffic	.....	316
subway	.....	316
route	.....	316
fare	.....	316
pedestrian	.....	316
XVIII.	3. _____	
hotel	,	316
restaurant	.....	316
market	.....	317
club	.....	317
monument	,	317
sight	.....	317
exposition	.....	317
church	.....	317
cemetery	.....	317
tomb	.....	317
tower	.....	317
XVIII.	4. _____	
shop	.....	318
trade	.....	318
goods	.....	318
seller	.....	318
'buyer	.....	319
price	.....	319
supply	,	319
demand	.....	319
service	.....	319
label	,	319
bill	.....	320
XVIII.	5. _____	
country	.....	320
village	.....	320

XIX.		
XIX.	1. _____	
information	.....	320
topic	.....	321
truth	,	321
	.....	321
gossip	.....	322
drivel	,	322
reporter	.....	322
magazine	.....	322
hint	.....	323
communication	.....	323
appendix	.....	323
comment	.....	323
confidence	,	323
concealment	,	324
lull	.....	324
conversation	.....	324
XIX.	2. _____	
speech	.....	324
expression	.....	324
contents	.....	324
emphasis	,	325
term	.....	325
idiom	,	325
citation	.....	325
dialect	.....	325
euphemism	.....	325
hyperbole	,	325
humour	.....	326
sarcasm	.....	326
verbiage	.....	326
tirade	.....	326
obscenity	.....	326
XIX.	3. _____	
question	.....	327
answer	.....	327
confirmation	.....	327
denial	.....	327
admission	,	328
doubt	.....	328
demand	.....	328
lamentation	,	328
advice	.....	328
permission	.....	328
prohibition	.....	329
statement	.....	329
admonition	,	329
assurance	.....	329

order	,	330
bid	.....	330
blame	,	330
cajolery	.....	330
comfort	,	330
compliment	.....	330
curse	,	330
provocation	.....	331
XIX.	4. _____	
invitation	.....	331
visit	.....	331
hospitality	.....	331
greeting	.....	332
presentation	.....	332
presence	.....	332
absence	.....	332
leave taking	.....	332
XIX.	5. _____	
etiquette	.....	332
ethics	,	333
good	.....	333
evil	,	333
conscience	.....	333
honesty	.....	334
falsehood	,	334
action	,	334
civility	.....	334
impoliteness	.....	335
altruism	.....	335
selfishness	,	335
misbehaviour	,	335
disgrace	,	335
dignity	.....	336
offence	.....	336
apology	.....	336
disservice	.....	336
prestige	,	336
propriety	.....	337
purity	.....	337
tact	.....	337
tactlessness	.....	338
thank	.....	338
way	,	338
vulgarity	.....	338
refinement	,	338
treachery	.....	338
faithfulness	.....	339
adultery	.....	339
subterfuge	.....	339
atonement	.....	339
caprice	.....	339

XIX.	6. _____	
relations	,	340
accord	.....	340
amenity	,	340
assistance	.....	340
confidence	.....	341
distrust	.....	341
altercation	.....	341
clemency	.....	341
antagonism	.....	341
reconciliation	.....	342
consideration	, ,	342
familiarity	.....	342
friendship	.....	342
furtherance	,	342
love	.....	343
marriage	.....	343
mediation	,	343
intercourse	.....	343
romance	.....	344
vengeance	.....	344
XX.		
XX.	1. _____	
state	.....	344
border	.....	344
flag	.....	344
emblem	.....	345
capital	.....	345
territory	.....	345
XX.	2. _____	
people	.....	345
fatherland	.....	345
history	.....	345
custom	.....	345
glory	.....	346
confession	.....	346
pastor	.....	346
prayer	.....	346
hero	.....	346
laurels	().....	346
funeral	.....	347
XX.	3. _____	
class	.....	347
aristocracy	.....	347
pauper	.....	347
capitalist	.....	347
employee	,	348
prosperity	.....	348
privation	.....	348

title	,	348
decoration	, ,	349
reputation	.....	349
estate	.....	349
XX.	4. _____	
law	.....	349
observance	.....	350
violation	.....	350
right	.....	350
duty	.....	350
injustice	.....	350
crime	.....	350
criminal	.....	351
larceny	.....	351
violence	.....	351
homicide	.....	351
murderer	.....	351
thief	.....	352
investigation	.....	352
forgery	.....	352
guilt	.....	352
court	of justice _____	352
trial	,	352
witness	.....	353
detention	,	353
bribe	,	353
accusation	.....	353
contraband	.....	353
advocate	.....	353
confession	.....	353
blackmail	,	354
concealment	,	354
punishment	.....	354
absolution	.....	354
confederate	().....	354
innocence	.....	354
jail	.....	355
plaint	,	355
validity	,	355
document	.....	355
stamp	.....	355
verdict	.....	355
XX.	5. _____	
republic	.....	355
tyranny	.....	356
freedom	.....	356
government	,	356
monarch	.....	356
anarchy	.....	356

constitution	357
election	357
congress	357
consensus	357
council	357
declaration	357
decree	357
discrimination	358
equality	358
federation	358
ideology	358
stability	358
instability	358
coup d'etat	359
chauvinism	359
loyalty	359
nomination	359
orator	359
organization	359
power	360
protest	360
reaction	360
settlement	360
solidarity	360
violence	360
slaughter	361
XX. 6. _____	
financial management	361
production	361
investment	361
money	361
assets	361
bank	361
account	362
profit	362
enterprise	362
payment	362
debt	362
loan	362
price	362
increase	363
crisis	363
prosperity	363
property	363
benefit	364
percentage	364
consumption	364
contribution	364
coverage	364

difficulty	364
acquisition	365
affair	365
arrears	365
bargain	365
bill	365
pay	366
bonus	366
inheritance	366
keeper	366
ordeal	366
levy	366
quota	367
savings	367
ruin	367
warranty	367
sponsor	367
XX. 7. _____	
treaty	367
peace	368
cooperation	368
assistance	368
relations	368
coalition	368
belligerence	369
intervention	369
tension	369
war	369
citizen	369
emigrant	369
foreigner	370
spy	370
ambassador	370
compromise	370
mediation	370
army	371
armament	371
victory	371
defeat	371
provocation	371
resistance	371
riddance	372
XXI. 1. _____ / _____	
health	372
illness	372
life	372
death	372
insanity	372

diagnosis	.....	373
debility	.....	373
cripple	.....	373
vigour	.....	373
XXI.	2. _____	
injury	.....	374
XXI.	3. _____	
infection	.....	374
microbe	.....	374
quarantine	.....	374
XXI.	4. _____	
'symptom	.....	374
pain	.....	375
discomfort	.....	375
pallor	.....	375
spasm	.....	375
shudder	.....	375
weakness	.....	375
nausea	.....	375
vertigo	.....	376
XXI.	5. _____	
insomnia	.....	376
maniac	.....	376
fit	.....	376
dope	.....	376
poison	.....	376
collapse	.....	376
agony	.....	377
XXI.	6. _____	
treatment	.....	377
medicine	.....	377
ointment	.....	377
dose	.....	377
XXI.	7. _____	
'doctor	.....	378
'hospital	.....	378
l tirse	.....	378
"patient	.....	378

3.

ability	.....	286
abnormality	.....	.273, 280
absence	.....	332
absolution	.....	354
abstention	.....	251
absurdity	.....	278
abyss	.....	189
accent	.....	285
accident	.....	314
accord	.....	340
account	.....	362
accumulation	.....	265, 308
accusation	.....	353
acquisition	.....	365
action	.....	334
activity	.....	296
actor	.....	287
address	.....	235, 311
admission	.....	328
admonition	.....	329
adultery	.....	339
advantage	.....	274
advice	.....	328
advocate	.....	353
affair	.....	365
age	.....	220
agony	.....	377
agriculture	.....	297
aim	.....	187, 270
altercation	.....	341
altruism	.....	335
amazement	.....	256
ambassador	.....	370
ambiguity	.....	278
amendment	.....	278
amenity	.....	340
amplification	.....	308
anarchy	.....	356
angle	.....	198
animation	.....	246
dotation	.....	275
answer	.....	327
antagonism	.....	341

anxiety	.....	247
apogee	.....	182
apology	.....	336
apparition	.....	280
appearance	.....	232, 266
appendix	.....	323
appetite	.....	242
applause	.....	289
applicant	.....	297
application	.....	297
apprentice	.....	301
approval	.....	276
ardour	.....	255
area	.....	198
aristocracy	.....	347
armament	.....	371
army	.....	371
arrangement	.....	308
arrears	.....	365
arrival	.....	311
art	.....	294
assemblage	.....	308
assertion	.....	275
assets	.....	361
assistance	.....	340, 368
assumption	.....	261, 276
assurance	.....	329
atmosphere, air	.....	181
atonement	.....	339
attention	.....	261
attic	.....	238
attitude	.....	277
attribute	.....	258
audience	.....	288
author	.....	290
authority	.....	278
avoidance	.....	255
balance	.....	265
bank	.....	183, 361
bargain	.....	365
bark	.....	217
base	.....	201
beast	.....	218

beauty.....234, 288
 bed.....238
 belligerence.....369
 belly.....221
 belt.....240
 bench.....238
 benefit.....364
 bid.....330
 bill.....320,365
 blackmail.....354
 blame.....330
 bliss.....246
 blizzard.....193
 body.....197,232
 bonus.....366
 border.....200, 344
 bowels.....221
 bracket.....304
 break down.....195
 bribe.....353
 brink.....200
 brook.....185
 buckle.....240
 bulk.....197
 burden.....247
 bush.....188
 buyer.....319

 cajolery.....330
 cake.....245
 calculation.....273
 calendar.....211
 cap.....240
 cape.....184
 capital.....345
 capitalist.....347
 caprice.....339
 captain.....315
 car.....313
 cast.....288
 cataclysm.....193
 catalogue.....292
 cemetery.....317
 certainty.....249
 certificate.....284
 champion.....293
 character.....291

chauvinism.....359
 chip.....204
 choice.....270
 church.....317
 cinema.....287
 circle.....198
 citation.....325
 citizen.....369
 city.....315
 civility.....334
 damp.....304
 dan.....223
 class.....271,347
 classification.....271
 cleft.....189
 clemency.....341
 clergyman.....301
 climate.....191
 cloth.....215
 clothing.....239
 club.....317
 coach.....312
 coalition.....368
 coast.....183
 collapse.....376
 colour.....258
 combustion.....308
 comfort.....330
 comment.....323
 commerce.....297
 communication.....323
 competition.....284,292
 complaint.....248
 compliance.....271
 compliment.....330
 component.....201,266
 compound.....213
 comprehension.....262
 compromise.....370
 compunction.....25/
 concealment.....324,35
 concept.....262
 conclusion.....263
 condition.....268
 confederate.....354
 conference.....274
 confession.....346, 353
 confidence.....323, 341
 confirmation.....

congress.....357
 connection.....270
 conscience.....333
 consensus.....357
 consequence.....267
 conservation.....309
 consideration.....342
 consistence.....213
 constitution.....357
 constriction.....309
 construction.....298
 consumption.....364
 container.....239
 contamination.....194
 contempt.....252
 content.....196,247
 contents.....324
 continence.....227
 continuation.....209
 contraband.....353
 contribution.....364
 conveniences.....237
 conversation.....324
 cooperation.....368
 corpulence.....232
 correction.....284
 council.....357
 country.....320
 coup d'etat.....359
 couple.....222
 courage.....250
 course.....186
 court of justice.....352
 cover.....305
 average.....364
 crash.....313
 crease.....205
 creature.....218
 crest.....189
 crevice.....205
 Crew.....313 315
 Crime.....350
 criminal.....351
 cripple.....234,373
 critetion.....270
 criticism.....276

 culture.....298
 cupboard.....238

current.....184
 curse.....330
 custom.....345
 cycle.....208

D

dam.....184
 danger.....194, 279
 darkness.....191
 dash.....294, 314
 data.....272
 death.....372
 debility.....373
 debt.....362
 debut.....288
 declaration.....357
 decoration.....349
 decrease.....306
 decree.....357
 defeat.....371
 defect.....309
 definition.....262
 delay.....211
 deliberation.....261
 delivery.....311
 demand.....319,328
 denial.....327
 department.....310
 departure.....312
 depression.....248
 desert.....187
 dessert.....244
 destination.....314
 destruction.....195
 detail.....304
 detention.....353
 determination.....250
 development.....267
 devil.....281
 dew.....193
 dexterity.....233
 diagnosis.....373
 dialect.....285, 325
 diet.....243
 difference.....265
 difficulty.....279, 364
 dignity.....336
 diligence.....303

dimension.....	195
direction.....	186
dirt.....	215
disadvantage.....	274
disagreement.....	276
disarray.....	234
discharge.....	297
discipline.....	310
discomfort.....	375
discrepancy.....	271
discrimination.....	358
disgrace.....	228, 335
dish.....	244
Displeasure.....	248
disservice.....	336
distance.....	196
distinction.....	262
distrust.....	341
ditch.....	189
divorce.....	222
doctor.....	301, 378
document.....	355
dog.....	218
dope.....	376
dose.....	377
dot.....	206
doubt.....	250, 328
dress.....	240
drift.....	184
drink.....	244
drivel.....	322
drop.....	192
duty.....	350
dwarf.....	232
dwelling.....	235

E

earth.....	182
earthquake.....	194
economy.....	228
education.....	298
election.....	357
elegance.....	234
emblem.....	345
emigrant.....	369
emphasis.....	325
employee.....	296, 348
employer.....	296

employment.....	296
end.....	209
enterprise.....	299, 362
entrance.....	235
environment.....	181
envy.....	258
epilogue.....	291
episode.....	291
equality.....	358
equipment.....	394
error.....	273
eruption.....	194
estate.....	349
estimation.....	272
ethics.....	333
etiquette.....	332
euphemism.....	325
evening.....	210
evil.....	333
examination.....	284
excitement.....	257
excursion.....	212
exhaustion.....	303
existence.....	258
experience.....	302
explanation.....	284
exposition.....	295, 317
expression.....	285, 324
extension.....	209
extent.....	196

F

face.....	221
FAILURE.....	273, 306
faithfulness.....	339
falsehood.....	334
fame.....	228
familiarity.....	342
family.....	222
famine.....	243
fare.....	316
farewell.....	312
farmer.....	301
fashion.....	245
fat.....	280
fate.....	345
fatherland.....	280
fear.....	256

federation.....	358
feeling.....	257
femininity.....	227
fence.....	236
fiction.....	290
field.....	187
figure.....	197
file.....	199
finale.....	290
financial management.....	361
fire.....	194
fit.....	376
flag.....	344
flattery.....	231
fleck.....	198
flesh.....	220
flood.....	194
floor.....	237
flounce.....	241
fog.....	193
food.....	245
foreigner.....	370
forest.....	188
forgery.....	352
foundation.....	309
frame.....	202
freedom.....	356
freight.....	313
friend.....	223
friendship.....	342
frillery.....	241
front.....	202
frost.....	191
froth.....	213
fruit.....	216
fuel.....	214, 313
funeral.....	347
furnace.....	237
furniture.....	238
furtherance.....	342
future.....	208

G

gait.....	233
garden.....	188, 216
gas.....	213
gate.....	236
genius.....	225

genre.....	291
gesture.....	233
giant.....	232
globe.....	183
glory.....	346
gluttony.....	243
God.....	281
good.....	333
goods.....	318
gossip.....	322
government.....	356
greed.....	229
greeting.....	332
grimace.....	233
groove.....	205
grouch.....	231
group.....	206
grove.....	188
guard.....	301
guilt.....	352
gulf.....	185
gully.....	189

H

hair.....	221
handle.....	304
harvest.....	217
haste.....	303
hatred.....	252
health.....	372
heap.....	204
hearth.....	221
heat.....	191
height.....	196
helper.....	224i
hero.....	346j
highland.....	190j
highway.....	313i
hill.....	190
hinge.....	305
hint.....	323
history.....	345
holiday.....	212
homicide.....	351
honesty.....	334
hook.....	206, 305
horizon.....	182
horse.....	218

hospital.....	378
hospitality.....	331
hotel.....	316
house.....	315
humour.....	326
hump.....	204
husband.....	222
hyperbole.....	325
hypocrisy.....	230

idealist.....	225
ideology.....	358
idiom.....	325
idiot.....	229
illness.....	372
Illusion.....	263
illustration.....	291
image.....	294
imbecile.....	287
impoliteness.....	335
importance.....	268
impostor.....	231
improvement.....	306
incantation.....	226
incentive.....	254
increase.....	363
indifference.....	248
industry.....	298
infection.....	374
inferior.....	310
influence.....	267
information.....	263, 283, 320
ingenuity.....	225
inhabitant.....	316
inheritance.....	366
initiative.....	225
injury.....	374
injustice.....	350
innocence.....	354
insanity.....	372
insolence.....	254
insomnia.....	376
instability.....	358
instance.....	283
integrity.....	226
intensity.....	269
intercourse.....	34?

interest.....	247
interruption.....	209
intervention.....	^M
intolerance.....	22s
invention.....	273
investigation.....	352
investment.....	351
invitation.....	331
island.....	183

J

jail.....	355
jam.....	313
journey.....	312
jump.....	294

keeper.....	366
keynote.....	290
keystone.....	202
kindness.....	251
knave.....	229
knot.....	203

L

label.....	319
laggard.....	234
lamentation.....	328
landmark.....	186
landscape.....	'8'
language.....	285
larceny.....	351
lassitude.....	255
latch.....	237
lattice.....	203
laurels.....	346
law.....	263, 349
lawn.....	188
layout.....	236
learner.....	283
leisure.....	211
lesson.....	283
level.....	200
levity.....	230
levy.....	366
lexicon.....	285

lie.....	321
life.....	372
light.....	192
likeness.....	295
line.....	199
liquid.....	213
literacy.....	283
loafer.....	230
loan.....	362
lobby.....	237
losses.....	306
lout.....	234
love.....	251, 343
loyalty.....	359
luggage.....	312
lull.....	324

magazine.....	322
maggot.....	219
magnitude.....	195
mail.....	311
malice.....	253
man.....	219
management.....	310, 361
manager.....	300
maniac.....	376
manner.....	267
map.....	187
mark.....	284
market.....	317
marriage.....	222, 343
masterpiece.....	295
material.....	212
meal.....	242
meaning.....	262
mediation.....	343, 370
medicine.....	298, 377
mediocrity.....	286
medium.....	258
melody.....	289
memory.....	263
mendacity.....	230
merit.....	225
mess.....	309
metaphor.....	286
method.....	270

microbe.....	374
milestone.....	186
mind.....	263
misbehaviour.....	335
moan.....	249
modesty.....	253
moisture.....	192
monarch.....	356
money.....	361
monument.....	317
munificence.....	229
murderer.....	351

N

nausea.....	375
necessity.....	268
night.....	210
nomination.....	359
noon.....	210
nourishment.....	242
nurse.....	378
nut.....	216

obedience.....	343
objectiveness.....	277
obscenity.....	326
observance.....	350
Observation.....	260
offence.....	336
oil.....	214
ointment.....	377
omen.....	280
operation.....	307
opus.....	290
orator.....	359
orbit.....	182
orchestra.....	289
ordeal.....	366
order.....	330
organization.....	359
orientation.....	186
origin.....	267

pain.....	375
-----------	-----

painter.....	294
pallor.....	375
parentage.....	222
partiality.....	277
past.....	208
pastime.....	212
pastor.....	346
patient.....	378
pauper.....	347
pay.....	366
payment.....	362
peace.....	368
pedestrian.....	316
people.....	345
percentage.....	364
performance.....	287
permission.....	328
person.....	219
personality.....	224
personnel.....	296
phenomenon.....	266
picture.....	294
pigment.....	215
pilot.....	313
place.....	186
plaint.....	355
plan.....	310
plane.....	312
play.....	288
plenty.....	264
plug.....	305
pod.....	217
pointer.....	187
poison.....	376
pool.....	185
port.....	314
porter.....	312
posterity.....	223
posture.....	232
powder.....	214
power.....	360
practice.....	283
prayer.....	346
precision.....	272
preface.....	291
prelude.....	289
Preparation.....	307
presence.....	332
present.....	208

presentation.....	332
prestige.....	336
price.....	319, 362
pride.....	253
privation.....	348
prize.....	293
probability.....	268
problem.....	269
prodigality.....	228
production.....	361
Production.....	306
profession.....	300
profit.....	306, 362
profundity.....	278
prohibition.....	329
promotion.....	302
proof.....	273, 275
property.....	363
prophecy.....	281
prophet.....	280
propriety.....	278, 337
prosperity.....	348, 363
prostitute.....	302
protest.....	360
provocation.....	331, 371
pseudonym.....	291
punishment.....	354
purity.....	337

Q

quality.....	264
quantity.....	264
quarantine.....	374
quay.....	183
question.....	327
quota.....	367
quotation.....	276

R

radiance.....	260
rage.....	257
rain.....	192
rank.....	302
ration.....	243
reaction.....	360
rear.....	202
reasoning.....	275

reconciliation.....	342
record.....	292
referee.....	293
refinement.....	338
regulation.....	307
relation.....	223
relations.....	340, 368
remainder.....	265
repair.....	307
repetition.....	209
report.....	274
reporter.....	322
repository.....	238
republic.....	355
repulsion.....	235
reputation.....	228, 349
research.....	269
reservation.....	277
reservoir.....	185
resistance.....	371
respect.....	252
responsibility.....	310
restaurant.....	316
result.....	272, 305
resume.....	297
rhythm.....	289
riddance.....	372
ridge.....	190
right.....	350
rival.....	293
role.....	288
romance.....	344
root.....	217
route.....	316
ruin.....	367
rust.....	216
rut.....	201

S

sarcasm.....	326
savings.....	367
scarcity.....	265
school.....	282
science.....	299
scope.....	196
scrap.....	309
sediment.....	213
seducer.....	230

seed.....	217
selfishness.....	335
seller.....	318
separation.....	308
serpent.....	219
service.....	319
settlement.....	360
sex.....	220
sham.....	231
shape.....	197
sheath.....	203
sheet.....	204
shell.....	203
ship.....	314
shop.....	318
shore.....	183
shudder.....	375
side.....	202
sight.....	317
silence.....	260
similarity.....	266
skill.....	284
sky.....	181
slaughter.....	361
sleep.....	211
slenderness.....	232
slime.....	213
slope.....	190
smell.....	259
smoke.....	216
solidarity.....	360
solution.....	273
sound.....	259
space.....	181
spasm.....	375
specialist.....	301
specimen.....	270
speck.....	206
spectator.....	293
speech.....	324
speed.....	268
spice.....	243
spine.....	221
spiral.....	203
sponger.....	231
sponsor.....	367
sport.....	292
sports team.....	293
spy.....	370

stability.....	358
stage.....	208,287
stalk.....	217
stamp.....	355
staple.....	202
star.....	182, 287
start.....	208
state.....	344
statement.....	329
stick.....	205
stone.....	214
story.....	290
strait.....	185
street.....	315
strength.....	227
string.....	199, 305
strip.....	199
structure.....	201, 266
subterfuge.....	339
subway.....	316
success.....	272
suffering.....	249
suit.....	240
sunrise.....	210
superior.....	224
supply.....	319
surface.....	198
swamp.....	185
sweetheart.....	224
sweets.....	245
symptom.....	269, 374

T

tab.....	240
table.....	246
tact.....	337
tactlessness.....	338
tailor.....	241
tap.....	237
taste.....	242,259
teacher.....	283
tedium.....	249
telepathy.....	281
temperament.....	227
tenant.....	224
tension.....	369
term.....	325
territory.....	183, 345

thank.....	338
theatre.....	288
theme.....	275
thesis.....	275
thicket.....	188
thief.....	352
tide.....	184
tie.....	240
tier.....	199
tilt.....	197
time.....	207
timidity.....	253
tirade.....	326
title.....	291, 348
tolerance.....	227
tomb.....	317
tone.....	289
tool.....	303
top.....	190,202
topic.....	321
torrent.....	184
tower.....	317
trade.....	318
traffic.....	316
transport.....	299
transportation.....	308
treachery.....	338
treatment.....	307, 377
treaty.....	367
trial.....	352
truth.....	321
tyranny.....	356

U

unemployed.....	297
-----------------	-----

V

validity.....	355
valley.....	189
valour.....	226
vapour.....	193
vengeance.....	344
verbiage.....	326
verdict.....	355
verge.....	200
vermin.....	219
vertigo.....	376

vessel.....	245
victim.....	195
victory.....	292,371
vigour.....	373
village.....	320
violation.....	350
violence.....	351, 360
visit.....	331
visitor.....	332
vocation.....	282, 300
volume.....	195
voyage.....	315
vulgarity.....	338

W

wage.....	311
war.....	369
warranty.....	367
waste.....	215
wave.....	184
way.....	338
weakness.....	251, 375
weather.....	191
weight.....	268
well.....	185

|vharf.....	314
whim.....	231
whirl.....	185
wife.....	222
wind.....	191
wire.....	305
wish.....	254
witness.....	353
wizard.....	281
wonder.....	280
wood.....	214
word.....	285
work.....	295
worker.....	300
world.....	181, 258
wreck.....	194

Y

yard.....	236
-----------	-----

Z

zone.....	187
-----------	-----

4.

.....	246
.....	375
.....	244
.....	281
.....	202
.....	372
.....	185
.....	375
.....	378
.....	197
.....	315
.....	309, 343
.....	222
.....	231
.....	208
.....	312
.....	268
.....	334
.....	195
.....	305
.....	199
.....	339, 359
.....	346
.....	268
.....	190, 202
.....	268
.....	191
.....	186
.....	210
.....	240
.....	353
.....	352
.....	330
.....	364
.....	242, 259
.....	192
.....	366
.....	267
.....	232, 266
.....	261
.....	342
.....	278
.....	194, 314
.....	313
.....	313
.....	290
.....	278
.....	313
.....	377
.....	353
.....	235, 311
.....	287
.....	285
.....	335
.....	356
.....	275
.....	273, 280
.....	289
.....	182
.....	242
.....	347
.....	371
.....	181
.....	284
.....	312
.....	201
.....	361
.....	317
.....	347
.....	297
.....	248
.....	183
.....	183
.....	324
.....	247
.....	309
.....	234
.....	376
.....	338
.....	338

.....	185
.....	257
.....	251, 277
.....	227
.....	224
.....	219, 220
.....	369
.....	369
.....	184
.....	221
.....	246
.....	371
.....	327
.....	352
.....	351
.....	210
.....	341, 369
.....	301, 378
.....	336
.....	207, 208, 211
.....	338
.....	236
.....	270
.....	357
.....	364
.....	285, 324, 325
.....	196
.....	295, 317
.....	273
.....	213
.....	188
.....	240
.....	().....367
.....	225
.....	197
.....	345
.....	346
.....	232
.....	325
.....	().....278
.....	189
.....	287
.....	257
.....	376
.....	243
.....	204
.....	253
.....	182
.....	331
.....	359
.....	344
.....	369
.....	283
.....	200, 344
.....	190
.....	189
.....	233
.....	313
.....	206
.....	215
.....	184
.....	272
.....	316
.....	236
.....	278
.....	288
.....	334
.....	355
.....	291
.....	357
.....	365
.....	361
.....	248
.....	320
.....	360
.....	244
.....	304
.....	309
.....	295, 296
.....	373
.....	285, 325
.....	243
.....	358
.....	310
.....	333
.....	251
.....	341
.....	323
.....	247

.....192
377
273,275
274
355
362
189
315
221
311
225, 336
317
211
362
375
223
342
301
216
239
229
248, 355
328
291
191
254
222
227
195
233
221
213
372
235
245
316
322
322
236
329

.....258
194
353
211
362
304
263, 349, 357
185
329
259
237
329
366
311
297, 329, 357
182, 287
218
259
372
194
182
183
333
253
219
349
262
187
293
225
358
325
229
255
194
336
225
273
256
263
291
349, 363
225
370

.....303
269
369
247
374
263, 283, 320
355
339
294
278, 284
269
345
303
373
234
211
236
202, 214
189
205
347
361
 ().....315
192
339
231
374
202
232
187
294
193
292
264
224
287
221
317
238
223
271, 347
271
191
317
368
281

.....201
264
367
293
323
330
201, 266
370
209
284
357
309
213
357
353
274
217
314
217
240
202
200
 ().....237
234, 288
363
270
276
238
200
304
198
194
305
206
305
298
186
188
204
238
 ().....346
230
290
377
230
188

/214
231,330
377
230
 ,334
199
204
230
221,291, 301
219
 ,224
 ,233
321
218
 ,185
 ,340
344
251, 343

318
377
376
316
 ,214
 ,
361
 ,196
212
238
298
 ,378
184
367
289
186
 ;344
 ,309
286
193
270
316
374
341
181, 258
 ,368
326
317

,241
346
324
356
 ,317
191
 ,315
183
222
226
184
 ,220

 ,183
260
194
254
 ,348
291
 (.....).....359
 ,314
354
197
265, 308
323
244
186
369
376
345
350
351, 360
366
208
299
208
224
181
335
354
341
 /248
274
251, 252
268
326
375

.....276
350
 ,358
228
234
 ,234
265
 /203
312
210
 ,247
337
348

353
243
 ,264
 ,231
 ,203
241
304
307
197, 294
270
298
 ,277
195
275, 284
345
 ,338
350
239,240
276
194, 279
 ,307
354
262
 ,290
 ,302
359
182
359
216
 ,186

.....186
289
 ,213
 ,372
336
201, 309
202
265
183
327
310
235
 ,310
 ,316
345
 ,277
368
 ,340
312
327
332
215
272,284
263, 273

205
 ,263
193
 ,231
 (.....),
 (.....).....219
346
378
187
213
202
296
 ,237
316
215
313
 ,242
242,245
211,236, 310
 ,236
316

.....362
240
216
 ,190
198
229
292,371
198
209
 ().....302
 ,363
191
307
231, 352
 ,342
327
 ().....310
194
 ,232
221
228
 ,335
 (/).....364;
319
220,237
210
187
 ,232
343
199
224
340
 ,368
262
 ,262
 ,278
371
 ,214
314
241
331
370
 ,303
370
 ,343
286
238
 ,306
223

.....364
233
347
311
 ,321
 ,278
 ,356
350
 ,212
283,302
338
 ,280
291
276,330
 ,319
261, 328
299,362
281
332
252
274
289
366
209
 ,336
350
351
 ,297
306
311
332
280
331
355
242
293
282,300
353
 ,330
303
184
323
283
342
 ,328
365
314
277

.....376
332
 , ,237
305
 ,313
269
 ,273, 306
331, 371
 ,305
318
209
209
306, 361
 ,267
 ,222
 ,330
185
298
189
280
365
302
181, 196
 ,335
360
 ,196
300
348, 363
364
208
312, 332
294
 ,240
291
 ,288
187
 ,312
 ,255
288
198
295
 ,300
296
358
265
 ,195

.....267
212
222
 , ,308
 /262
195
308
261
265
 ,367
328
195
 ,271
 ,374
 ,189
290
352
 ,312
196
 ,275
228
308
 ().....243
360
307
185
 ,376
272, 305
292
 ,240
307
228, 336, 349
355
316
324
273
203
250
216
289
 ,253
 ,185
288
193
188
300
 ,310

.....185
304
294
317
 ,199
 ,199

188, 216
 , ,231
312
326
367
 ,366
 ,308
192
353
356
258
223, 270
365
320
297
222
217
308
227
374
 ,269
260
 ,205
190
268
253
 ,354
249
251, 373, 375
346
 ,228
245
267
213
285
285
 ,296
372
213
 ,306

.....218
230
350
333
328, 357
340
324
196
 ,324
360
250, 328
211
323
271
293
371
292
288
212, 268
 ,245
368
 (.....)354
375
287
278, 301
 ,243
203
322
367
292
267
286
319
181, 258
 (.....)361
341
358
217
254
246
345
249
301
 ,249
 ,256
 ,314
184
298
232

.....201, 266
217
352
 ,352
 ,280
 (.....)293
 ,309
 ,217
339
222
258
266, 295
287
320, 362, 365
 ,357

337
218
288
275
281
220, 232
275, 321
191
227
325
227
183, 345
184
326
356
 ,348
260
215
318
289
214, 313
297, 318
245
 ,206
272
375
299, 311
308
328
189, 205

.....279
 ,364
297
296
193
 ,202
355
366

351
351
252
 ,234
249
297
198
257
 ,325
237
203
 ,187
 ,241
315
339
306
263
 ,284
278, 337
 ,263
372
360
200
217
283
319
272
 ,255
275
 ,330
 ,338
283
301
283
 ,208

.....	342
.....	358
.....	301
,	197
.....	290
.....	361
.....	344
,	197

X

.....	190
.....	250
.....	290
.....	294

.....	258
.....	187,270,314
.....	319,362
.....	317
.....	208
.....	325
,	276

,	226
,	206
.....	188
.....	219
,	219
.....	293
.....	238
.....	281
.....	334
,	226
,	302
.....	221
,	257
.....	280
,	322

,	354
,	240
.....	305
.....	295
.....	282
.....	359
.....	370
.....	355

.....	229
,	204

.....	325
,	335
.....	284
.....	313, 315
.....	228
.....	212
,	234
.....	369
,	373
.....	291
.....	291
,	333
.....	332

.....	326
.....	266
.....	376
.....	285
,	319

5.

I.

I. 0.

1.0. World	[wɔ:ld]	
1. world	[wɔ:ld]	1.
the planet earth	[ˈplænɪtˈə:θ]	
globe	[ˈgləʊb]	
planet	[plænɪt]	
universe	[ˈju:nɪvəs]	
nature	[ˈneɪtʃə]	
cosmos	[ˈkɔ:zmɔ:s]	

I. 1.

1.1.Sky	[skai]	1.1.
1. sky	[skai]	1.
atmosphere	[ˈætməsfɪə]	
firmament	[ˈfɜ:məmənt]	
heaven	[ˈhevŋ]	
space	[speɪs]	
the blue vault	[ˈblu:ˈvɔ:lt]	
2. space	[speɪs]	2.
the universe	[juniˈvɜ:s]	
the firmament	[ˈfɜ:məmənt]	
the heavens	[ˈhevns]	
sky	[skai]	
ether	[ˈi:θə]	
cosmos	[ˈkɔ:zmɔ:s]	
3. environment	[ɪnˈvaɪrənmənt]	3.
medium	[ˈmi:diəm]	
habitat	[ˈhæbɪtæt]	
element.....	[ˈelɪmənt]	
surroundings	[səˈraʊndɪŋz]	
milieu	[ˈmi:lje:]	
atmosphere	[ˈætməsfɪə]	
ambience	[ˈæmbiəns]	
situation	[,sɪtjuˈeɪʃən]	
4. atmosphere, air	[ˈætməsfɪə, eə]	4.
gaseous envelope	[ˈgæsjəsˈenvələʊp]	
ambience	[ˈæmbiəns]	

environment	[in'vairənmənt]	
surroundings	[sə'raundɪŋz]	
5. star	[stɑ:]	5.
heavenly body	['hevnlɪ'bɒdi]	
planet	['plænit]	
constellation	[,kɒnstə'leɪj(ə)n]	
galaxy	[gæleksi]	
sun	[sʌn]	
6. orbit	['ɔ:bɪt]	6.
course	[kɔ:s]	
trajectory	[trə'dʒæktəri]	
circuit	['sə:kɪt]	
cycle	['saɪkl]	
way	[wei]	
7. apogee	[ə'pəudʒi:]	7.
farthest point	['fɑ:ðɪst'pɔɪnt]	
highest point	['haɪɪst'pɔɪnt]	
zenith	['zeniθ]	
summit	['sæmɪt]	
climax	['klaɪmæks]	
culmination	[,kʌlmɪ'neɪʃən]	
acme	['ækmi]	
8. horizon	[hə'raɪzn]	8.
frontier	['frʌntɪə]	
limit of knowledge	['lɪmɪt'ɔv'nɒlɪdʒ]	
sphere	['sfɪə]	
area	['eəriə]	
field	[fi:ld]	
scope	[skəʊp]	
expanse	[ɪks'pæns]	
prospect	['prɒspekt]	
boundary	['baʊnd(ə)rɪ]	
bound	[baʊnd]	

I.	2.	
1.2.Earth	[ə:θ]	1.2.3
1. earth	[ə:θ]	1.2
soil	['sɔɪl]	
dirt	[dɜ:t]	
ground	[graʊnd]	
land	[lænd]	
top soil	[tɒp'sɔɪl]	
sod	[sɒd]	

loam	['ləʊm]	
clay	[kleɪ]	
2. globe	['gləʊb]	2.
planet	[plænit]	
celestial body	[si'lestjəl'bɒdi]	
earth	[ə:θ]	
world	[wɜ:ld]	
3. territory	['terɪtəri]	3.
terrain	[tə'reɪn]	
region	['ri:dʒən]	
land	[lænd]	
area	['eəriə]	
zone	[zəʊn]	
district	['dɪstrɪkt]	
4. island	['aɪlənd]	4.
isle	[aɪl]	
islet	['aɪlɪt]	
atoll	['ætɒl]	
5. quay	[ki:]	5.
landing	['lændɪŋ]	
wharf	[wɜ:f]	
pier	[pɪə]	
dock	[dɒk]	
mole	[məʊl]	
6. bank	[bæŋk]	6.
shore	[ʃɔ:]	
edge	[edʒ]	
strand	[strænd]	
7. shore	[ʃɔ:]	7.
coast	[kəʊst]	
seacoast	[si:'kəʊst]	
seaside	[si:'saɪd]	
beach	[bi:tʃ]	
strand	[strænd]	
bank	[bæŋk]	
riverbank	['rɪvə'bæŋk]	
8. coast	[kəʊst]	8.
seacoast	[si:'kəʊst]	
littoral	['lɪrərəl]	
strand	[strænd]	
shoreline	['ʃɔ:'laɪn]	
seashore	['si:'ʃɔ:]	
seaside	[si:'saɪd]	

9. dam	[daem]	9.
barrier	[]	
wall	[wɔ:l]	
hindrance	['hindrɒns]	
10. cape	[keɪp]	10.
promontory	['promɒntri]	
peninsular	[pi'nɪnsjulo]	
headland	['hedlænd]	
spit	[spɪt]	
point	[pɔɪnt]	

I.

O. Water	['wɔ:tə]	1.3.
1. wave	['weɪv]	1.
billow	['bɪləʊ]	
roller	['rəʊlə]	
ripple	[rɪpl]	
undulation	[ʌndju'leɪʃən]	
comber	['kəʊmə]	
breaker	['breɪkə]	
2. current	['kʌrənt]	2.
flow	[fləʊ]	
stream	[stri:m]	
tide	[taɪd]	
flux	[flʌks]	
drift	[drɪft]	
torrent	['tɒrənt]	
3. tide	[taɪd]	3.
high tide	['haɪ'taɪd]	
ebb tide	['eb'taɪd]	
flood tide	[flʌd'taɪd]	
low tide	['ləʊ'taɪd]	
4. drift	[drɪft]	4.
current	['kʌrənt]	
flow	[fləʊ]	
stream	[stri:m]	
movement	['mu:vmənt]	
5. torrent	['tɒrənt]	5.
stream	[stri:m]	
rapid flow	['ræpɪd'fləʊ]	
deluge	['deɪljʊ:dʒ]	
flood	[flʌd]	
gush	[gʌʃ]	

rush	[rʌʃ]	
6. gulf	[gʌlf]	6.
large bay	[la:dʒ'beɪ]	
bay	[beɪ]	
fiord	[fjɔ:d]	
inlet	['ɪnlet]	
cove	[kəʊv]	
creek	[kri:k]	
harbour	['hɑ:bə]	
haven	['heɪvn]	
7. well	[wel]	7.
source	[sɔ:s]	
	[sprɪŋ]	
fountain	['fauntɪn]	
8. swamp	[swɒmp]	8.
bog	[bɒg]	
marsh	[mɑ:ʃ]	
quagmire	['kwæɡmaɪə]	
mire	['maɪə]	
morass	[mɔ'ræs]	
slough	[slɒf]	
9. whirl	[wɜ:l]	9.
whirlpool	['wɜ:lpu:l]	
swirl	[swɜ:l]	
eddy	['edi]	
vortex	['vɔ:teks]	
10. brook	[bru:k]	10.
stream	[stri:m]	
creek	[kri:k]	
revulet	['rɪvjulɪt]	
run	[rʌn]	
rill	[rɪl]	
11. strait	[streɪt]	11.
narrow passage	['nærəʊ'pæslɪdʒ]	
channel	['tʃænl]	
gorge	[ɡɔ:dʒ]	
12. pool	[pu:l]	12.
pond	[pɒnd]	
lake	[leɪk]	
mere	[mɪə]	
puddle	['pʌdl]	
13. reservoir	['rezəvɔ:wə]	13.
basin	['beɪsn]	

pond	[pɒnd]
water reserve	['wɔ:təri'zə:v]
pool	[pu:l]

I. 4. ,

1. place	[pleis]	1.
spot	[spɒt]	
point	[pɔɪnt]	
site	[saɪt]	
position	[pə'zɪʃən]	
location	[ləu'keɪʃən]	
locality	[ləu'kælɪti]	
station	['steɪʃən]	
2. orientation	[,ɔ:riən'teɪʃən]	2.
direction	[di'rekʃ(ə)n]	
alignment	[ə'lainmənt]	
bearing	['beərɪŋ]	
3. direction	[di'rekʃ(ə)n]	3.
way	[wei]	
course	[kɔ:s]	
route	[ru:t]	
point of compass	['pɔɪnt'ɔv'kʌmpəs]	
path	[pɑ:θ]	
4. course	[kɔ:s]	4.
route	[ru:t]	
direction	[di'rekʃ(ə)n]	
path	[pɑ:θ]	
road	[rəʊd]	
way	[wei]	
orbit	['ɔ:bɪt]	
trajectory	[trə'dʒæktəri]	
itinerary	[ai'tɪn(ə)rəri]	
travel plan	['trævəl'plæn]	
pass	[pɑ:s]	
track	[træk]	
5. milestone	['maɪlstəʊn]	5.
mile post	['maɪlpəʊst]	
signpost	['saɪnpəʊst]	
6. landmark	['lændmɑ:k]	6.
milestone	['maɪlstəʊn]	
keystone	['ki:stəʊn]	
signpost	['saɪnpəʊst]	

guide post	['gaɪdpəʊst]	
bench mark	['bentʃmɑ:k]	
7. pointer	['pɔɪntə]	7.
indicator	['ɪndɪkeɪtə]	
arrow	['ærəʊ]	
guide	[gaɪd]	
hand	[hænd]	
needle	[ni:dəl]	
8. map	[mæp]	8.
topographical chart	[tɒpə'grɑ:fɪkəl'tʃɑ:t]	
chart	[tʃɑ:t]	
plan	[plæn]	
plot	[plɒt]	
9. aim	[eɪm]	9.
target	['tɑ:ɡɪt]	
goal	[ɡəʊl]	
mark	[mɑ:k]	
end	[end]	

I. 5.

1. zone	[zəʊn]	1.
region	['ri:ʒən]	
habitat	['hæbɪtæt]	
tract	[trækt]	
area	['eəriə]	
territory	['terɪtəri]	
expanse	[ɪks'pæns]	
2. landscape	['lændskeɪp]	2.
outlook	['aʊtlʊk]	
panorama	[,pænə'rɑ:mə]	
sight	[saɪt]	
scene	[si:n]	
scenery	['si:nəri]	
3. desert	[de'zət]	3.
wasteland	['weɪstlənd]	
arid region	['æɪd'ri:ʒən]	
sands	['sændz]	
4. field	[fi:ld]	4.
meadow	['medəʊ]	
grassland	['grɑ:slænd]	
pasture	['pɑ:stʃə]	
lea	[li:]	

lawn	[lɔ:n]		greensward	['grɪnswɔ:d]	
steppe	[step]		sword	[swɔ:d]	
5. forest	['fɔ:rist]	5.	meadow	['medəu]	
woods	[wudz]		green field	['grɪn'fi:ld]	
wooden area	[wudn'ɛəriə]		grassy plot	['grɑ:sɪ'plɒt]	
woodland	['wudlənd]		11. abyss	[ə'bis]	11.
bush	[buʃ]		bottomless pit	['bɒtəmlɪs'pɪt]	
grove	[grəʊv]		chasm	[kæzəm]	
thicket	['θɪkɪt]		gorge	[gɔ:ɟʒ]	
wilderness	['wɪldənɪs]		gully	['gʌli]	
jungle	['dʒʌŋɡl]		depth	[depθ]	
stand	[stænd]		12. cleft	[kleft]	12.
park	[pɑ:k]		split	[splɪt]	
6. garden	['gɑ:dn]	6.	crack	[kræk]	
flower garden	['flaʊə'gɑ:dn]		crevice	['krevis]	
kitchen garden	['kɪtʃɪn'gɑ:dn]		fissure	['fɪʃə]	
botanical garden	[bɒ'tænɪkəl'gɑ:dn]		breach	[brɪ:tʃ]	
plot	[plɒt]		gap	[gæp]	
orchard	['ɔ:tʃəd]		furrow	['fʌrəʊ]	
plantation	[plɑ:n'teɪj(ə)n]		trench	['trentʃ]	
7. grove	['grəʊv]	7.	13. ditch	[dɪtʃ]	13.
thicket	['θɪkɪt]		pit	[pɪt]	
coppice	['kɒpɪs]		trench	['trentʃ]	
copse	[kɒps]		hollow	['hɒləʊ]	
shrubbery	['ʃrʌbəri]		excavation	[,ekskə'veɪʃən]	
bush	[buʃ]		furrow	['fʌrəʊ]	
brake	[breɪk]		14. gully	['gʌli]	14.
bosk	[bɒsk]		ravine	['rə'vɪn]	
8. thicket	['θɪkɪt]	8.	gulch	['gʌlʃ]	
thick bushes	[θɪk 'buʃɪz]		gap	[gæp]	
bush	[buʃ]		small valley	[smɔ:l'væli]	
brush	[brʌʃ]		gorge	[gɔ:ɟʒ]	
covert	['kɒvət]		gutter	['gʌtə]	
shrubs	[ʃrʌbz]		furrow	['fʌrəʊ]	
shrubbery	['ʃrʌbəri]		trench	['trentʃ]	
grove	[grəʊv]		15. valley	['væli]	15.
9. bush	[buʃ]	9.	river basin	['rɪvə'beɪsɪn]	
shrub	[ʃrʌb]		dell	[del]	
thicket	['θɪkɪt]		glen	[glen]	
forest	['fɔ:rist]		gully	['gʌli]	
wood	[wud]		16. crest	[krest]	16.
10. lawn	[lɔ:n]	10.	top	[tɒp]	
grass	[grɑ:s]		summit	['sʌmɪt]	

peak	[pi:k]	
apex	['eipeks]	
ridge	[ridʒ]	
17. ridge	[ridʒ]	17.
hill	[hil]	
rise	[raiz]	
hillock	['hilək]	
mount	['maunt]	
spine	[spain]	
18. top	[tɒp]	18.
highest point	['haɪst'pɔɪnt]	
summit	['sʌmɪt]	
peak	[pi:k]	
apex	['eipeks]	
vertex	['vɜ:təks]	
pinnacle	['pinəkl]	
acme	['ækmi]	
crest	[krest]	
19. highland	['haɪlənd]	19.
tableland	['teɪblənd]	
plateau	['plætəu]	
height	[haɪt]	
rise	[raiz]	
20. bill	[bil]	20.
knoll	[nɒl]	
rise	[raiz]	
hillock	['hilək]	
mount	['maunt]	
dune	[dju:n]	
cliff	[klɪf]	
highland	['haɪlənd]	
elevation	[,eli'veɪʃən]	
21. slope	[sləʊp]	21.
slant	[slɑ:nt]	
incline	[ɪn'klaɪn]	
descent	[di'sent]	
acclivity	[ə'klɪvɪtɪ]	
ramp	[ræmp]	

	II.	
	1.	
2.1. Weather	[Veda]	2.1.
1. weather	[Veda]	1.
atmospheric conditions	[.ætɪms'ferɪk kən'dɪfəns]	
climate	['klaɪmɪt]	
temperature	['temprɪtʃə]	
2. climate	['klaɪmɪt]	2.
usual weather	[/11:39]weda]	
weather	['weə]	
weather pattern	['weda'pi:tən]	

	II.	2.
2.2. Meteorology	[,mɪtɪə'rɒlədʒi]	2.2.
1. wind	[wɪnd]	1.
breeze	[brɪz]	
hurricane	['hʌrɪkən]	
tempest	['tempɪst]	
whiff	[wɪf]	
whirl	[wɜ:l]	
gust	[gʌst]	
gale	[geɪl]	
flurry	['flʌrɪ]	
typhoon	[tai'fu:n]	
2. frost	[frɒst]	2.
cold spell	['kəʊld'spel]	
chill	[tʃɪl]	
below freezing >	[bi'ləu'fri:zɪŋ]	
3. heat	[hi:t]	3.
hotness	['hɒtnɪs]	
high temperature	['haɪ'temprɪtʃə]	
hot weather	['hɒt'weðə]	
hot spell	['hɒt'spel]	
swelter	['sweltə]	
4. darkness	['dɑ:knis]	4.
night time	['naɪt'taɪm]	
night	[naɪt]	
twilight	['twɪlaɪt]	
dusk	[dʌsk]	
nightfall	['naɪtɔ:l]	

5. light	[laɪt]	5.
radiance	['reɪdiəns]	
illumination	[i,lʊ:mi'neiʃ(ə)n]	
shine	[ʃaɪn]	
sunshine	['sʌnʃaɪn]	
luminosity	[,lʊ:mi'nɒsɪti]	
brightness	['braɪtnɪs]	
blaze	[bleɪz]	
brilliance	['brɪljəns]	
beam	[bi:m]	
glare	[glɛə]	
glow	[gləʊ]	

II. 3.

2.3.Precipitation	{pri,sɪpi'teɪʃənz}	2.3.
1. rain	{reɪn}	1.
precipitations	{pri,sɪpi'teɪʃənz}	
rainfall	['reɪnfɔ:l]	
drizzle	['drɪzl]	
shower	['ʃaʊə]	
downpour	['daʊn'pɔ:]	
sprinkle	['sprɪŋkl]	
flurry	['flʌrɪ]	
cloud burst	['klaʊdbɜ:st]	
drencher	['drentʃə]	
torrent	['tɒrənt]	
2. drop	{drɒp}	2.
droplet	['drɒplɪt]	
drip	[drɪp]	
bead	[bi:d]	
trickle	['trɪkl]	
dribble	['drɪbl]	
splash	[splæʃ]	
spatter	['spætə]	
dew	[dju:]	
3. moisture	{'moɪstʃə}	3.
dampness	['dæmpnɪs]	
moistness	['moɪstnɪs]	
wetness	['wetnɪs]	
humidity	[hɪ(u)'mɪdɪti]	
dew	[dju:]	
evaporation	[i,væpə'reɪʃən]	
vapour	['veɪpə]	

sweat	{swet}	
mist	{mist}	
drizzle	{'drɪzl}	
dankness	{dæŋknɪs}	
4. vapour	{'veɪpə}	4.
moisture	{'moɪstʃə}	
mist	{mist}	
dew	{dju:}	
haze	{heɪz}	
fog	{fɒg}	
steam	{sti:m}	
smoke	{sməʊk}	
smog	{smɒg}	
5. fog	{fɒg}	5.
thick mist	{θɪk'mɪst}	
haze	{heɪz}	
cloudiness	{'klaʊdnɪs}	
murkiness	{'mɜ:kɪnɪs}	()
6. dew	{dju:}	6.
moisture	{'moɪstʃə}	
condensation	{,kɒndən'seɪʃən}	
morning wetness	{'mɔ:nɪŋ'wetnɪs}	
droplets of moisture	{'drɒplɪts'ɒv'mɔɪstʃə}	
7. blizzard	{'blɪzəd}	7.
snowstorm	{snəu'stɔ:m}	
tempest	{'tempɪst}	
squall	{skwɔ:l}	
snow blast	{'snəu'blɑ:st}	
snowfall	{'snəʊfɔ:l}	
winter storm	{wɪntə'stɔ:m}	
flurry	{'flʌrɪ}	
gale	{geɪl}	

II. 4.

2.4.Calamity	{kə'læmɪti}	2.4.
1. cataclysm	{'kætəklɪzəm}	1.
catastrophe	{kə'tæstrəfi}	
calamity	{kə'læmɪti}	
disaster	{di'zɑ:stə}	
accident	{'æksɪdənt}	
adversity	{əd've:sɪti}	
affliction	{ə'flɪkʃ(ə)n}	
blight	{blaɪt}	

misfortune	[mis'fɔ:tʃən]	
2. danger	['deɪndʒə]	2.
peril	['perɪl]	
risk	[rɪsk]	
hazard	['hæzəd]	
threat	[θret]	
menace	['menəs]	
jeopardy	['dʒepədɪ]	
3. earthquake	['ə:θkweɪk]	3.
quake	[kweɪk]	
earth shock	[ə:θʃɔk]	
seism	['saɪzm]	
upheaval	[ʌp'hi:vəl]	
4. eruption	[ɪ'rʌpʃən]	4.
outburst	['autbɜ:st]	
bursting forth	['bɜ:stɪŋ'fɔ:θ]	
belching forth	['belʃɪŋ'fɔ:θ]	
ejection	[i(:)'dʒekʃən]	
5. flood	[flʌd]	5.
inundation	[,ɪnʌn'deɪʃ(ə)n]	
overflow	['əʊvə'fləʊ]	
deluge	['delju:ʒ]	
6. fire	['faɪə]	6.
conflagration	[,kɒnflə'greɪʃ(ə)n]	
flame	[fleɪm]	
blaze	[bleɪz]	
holocaust	['hɒləkɔ:st]	
7. contamination	[kən,tæmɪ'neɪʃən]	7.
pollution	[pɒ'lju:ʃən]	
poisoning	['pɔɪznɪŋ]	
defilement	[di'faɪlmənt]	
spoiling	['spɔɪlɪŋ]	
dirty	['dɜ:tɪnɪs]	
foulness	['faʊlnɪs]	
impurity	[ɪm'pjʊəɪtɪ]	
8. wreck	[rek]	8.
shipwreck	['ʃɪprek]	
ruins	['ruɪnz]	
crash	[kræʃ]	
collision	[kə'liʒn]	
break down	['breɪk'daʊn]	
break up	['breɪk'ʌp]	
collapse	[kə'læps]	

9. destruction	[dis'trʌkʃ(ə)n]	9.
destroying	[dis'trɔɪɪŋ]	
wreckage	['reɪkɪʒ]	
demolition	[,demə'liʃən]	
ruins	['ruɪnz]	
10. break down	['breɪk'daʊn]	10.
failure	['feɪljə]	
collapse	[kə'læps]	
deterioration	[di,tɪəriə'reɪʃən]	
decline	[di'klaɪn]	
11. victim	['vɪktɪm]	11.
dead	[ded]	
casualty	['kæʒjuəltɪ]	
injured	['ɪndʒəd]	
wounded	['wʊ:ndɪd]	
prey	[preɪ]	
fatality	[fə'tælɪtɪ]	

III.

III. 1.

3.1. Size	[saɪz]	3.1.
1. dimension	[di'menʃ(ə)n]	1.
size	[saɪz]	
length	[leŋθ]	
width	[wɪðθ]	
height	[haɪt]	
thickness	['θɪknis]	
measurement	['meʒəmənt]	
physical extent	['fɪzɪkəliks'tent]	
mass	[mæs]	
volume	['vɒljʊ:m]	
2. magnitude	[,mægnɪtju:d]	2.
measure	['meʒə]	
bigness	['bɪgnɪs]	
hugeness	['hju:ʒnɪs]	
largeness	['lɑ:ʒnɪs]	
vastness	['vɑ:stnɪs]	
immensity	[ɪ'mensɪtɪ]	
3. volume	['vɒljʊm]	3.
space occupied	['speɪs'ɔkjʊpaɪd]	
capacity	[kə'pæsɪtɪ]	
measure	['meʒə]	

size	['saiz]	
dimensions	[di'menʃən]	
magnitude	[,mægnɪtju:d]	
4. content	['kɒntent]	4.
insides	[in'saɪdz]	
capacity	[kə'pæsɪti]	
volume	['vɒljum]	
area	['eəriə]	
size	[saiz]	
5. scope	[skəʊp]	5.
area	['eəriə]	
span	[spæn]	
extension	[ɪks'tenʃən]	
stretch	[stretʃ]	
spread	[spred]	
confines	['kɒnfəɪnz]	
bounds	[baʊndz]	
reach	[ri:tʃ]	
6. distance	['dɪst(ə)ns]	6.
span	[spæn]	
gap	[gæp]	
interval	['ɪntəv(ə)]	
stretch	[stretʃ]	
space	[speɪs]	
7. extent	[ɪks'tent]	7.
expanse	[ɪks'pæns]	
area	['eəriə]	
space	[speɪs]	
range	[reɪndʒ]	
sweep	[swi:p]	
breadth	[bredθ]	
amplitude	['æmplɪtju:d]	
reach	[ri:tʃ]	
compass	['kæmpəs]	
8. height	[haɪt]	8.
altitude	['æltɪtju:d]	
elevation	[,eli'veɪʃən]	
tallness	['tɔ:lnɪs]	
highness	['haɪnɪs]	
loftiness	['lɔ:ftɪnɪs]	

	<u>2.</u>	
3.2. Shape of a body	[ʃeɪp'ɒv'bɒdi]	3.2.
1. body	['bɒdi]	1.
figure	['fɪgə]	
form	[fɔ:m]	
shape	[ʃeɪp]	
frame	[freɪm]	
physique	[fɪ'zɪ:k]	
build	[bɪld]	
2. shape	[ʃeɪp]	2.
outline	['aʊtləɪn]	
contour	['kɒntʊə]	
figure	['fɪgə]	
profile	['prəʊfaɪl]	
configuration	[kən,fɪgju'reɪf(ə)n]	
form	[fɔ:m]	
3. tilt	[tɪlt]	3.
slant	[slɑ:nt]	
incline	[ɪn'klaɪn]	
slope	[sləʊp]	
cant	[kænt]	
rake	[reɪk]	
grade	[greɪd]	
pitch	[pɪtʃ]	
4. bulk	[bɜ:lk]	4.
mass	[mæs]	
massiveness	['mæsɪvnɪs]	
largeness	['lɑ:dʒnɪs]	
bigness	['bɪgnɪs]	
size	[saɪz]	
volume	['vɒlju:m]	
weight	[weɪt]	
dimensions	[di'menʃənz]	
measure	['meʒə]	
hugeness	['hju:dʒnɪs]	
5.	['fɪgə]	5.
form	[fɔ:m]	
shape	[ʃeɪp]	
outline	['aʊtləɪn]	
body	['bɒdi]	
build	[bɪld]	
Physique	[fɪ'zɪ:k]	
contour	['kɒntʊə]	

cut	[kʌt]
cast	[kɑ:st]
configuration	[kən,figju'reiʃ(ə)n]
frame	[freim]

III. 3.

3.3. Figures on a plain	[figəz ɒn ə pleɪn]	3.3.
1. surface	['sə:fis]	1.
face	[feɪs]	
exterior	[iks'tiəriə]	
coating	['kəʊtɪŋ]	
veneer	[vi'niə]	
skin	[skɪn]	
2. area	['eəriə]	2.
zone	[zəʊn]	
space	[speɪs]	
expanse	[ɪks'pæns]	
stretch	[stretʃ]	
3. circle	[sə:kl]	3.
ring	[rɪŋ]	
circuit	['sə:kɪt]	
orb	[ɔ:b]	
hoop	[hu:p]	
corona	[kə'rəʊnə]	
disk	[dɪsk]	
circumference	[sə'kʌmf(ə)r(ə)ns]	
4. fleck	[flek]	4.
spot	[spɒt]	
patch	[pætʃ]	
mark	[mɑ:k]	
speck	[spek]	
speckle	[spekl]	
dot	[dɒt]	
mole	[məʊl]	
5. angle	['æŋɡl]	5.
bend	[bend]	
turn	[tɜ:n]	
corner	['kɔ:nə]	
edge	[edʒ]	
cusp	[kʌsp]	

	III.	4.	
3.4 .Line	[ləɪn]		3.4.
1. line	[ləɪn]		1.
long thin mark	['lɒŋθɪn'mɑ:k]		
score	[skɔ:]		
stripe	[straɪp]		
dash	[dæʃ]		
slash	[slæʃ]		
outline	['aʊtlaɪn]		
contour	['kɒntʊə]		
profile	['prəʊfaɪl]		
2. file	[faɪl]		2.
line	[ləɪn]		
queue	[kju:]		
rank	[ræŋk]		
row	[rəʊ]		
string	[strɪŋ]		
chain	['tʃeɪn]		
tier	[tiə]		
3. strip	[stri:p]		3.
ribbon	['rɪbən]		
band	[bænd]		
stripe	[straɪp]		
slip	[slɪp]		
streak	[stri:k]		
4. string	[strɪŋ]		4.
row	[rəʊ]		
chain	['tʃeɪn]		
file	[faɪl]		
procession	[prə'seʃən]		
succession	[sək'seʃ(ə)n]		
line	[ləɪn]		
column	['kɒləm]		
series	['siəri:z]		
queue	[kju:]		
5. tier	[tiə]		5.
row	[rəʊ]		
rank	[ræŋk]		
line	[ləɪn]		
file	[faɪl]		
store	[stɔ:]		
level	['levl]		
stratum	['strætəm]		

range	[reɪndʒ]	
6. verge	[vɜːdʒ]	6.
edge	[edʒ]	
border	[ˈbɔːdə]	
brink	[brɪŋk]	
margin	[ˈmɑːdʒɪn]	
rim	[rɪm]	
brim	[brɪm]	
hem	[hem]	
limit	[ˈlɪmɪt]	
threshold	[ˈθreʃhəʊld]	
bound	[baʊnd]	
end	[end]	
frontier	[ˈfrʌntɪə]	
ledge	[ledʒ]	
7. level	[levl]	7.
height	[haɪt]	
elevation	[,eliˈveɪʃən]	
vertical position	[ˈvɜːtɪkəlpəˈzɪʃən]	
plane	[pleɪn]	()
8. border	[ˈbɔːdə]	8.
boundary	[ˈbaʊnd(ə)]	
frontier	[ˈfrʌntɪə]	
edge	[edʒ]	
rim	[rɪm]	
perimeter	[pəˈrɪmɪtə]	
circumference	[səˈkʌmf(ə)r(ə)ns]	
extremity	[ɪksˈtremɪti]	
verge	[vɜːdʒ]	
margin	[ˈmɑːdʒɪn]	
brim	[brɪm]	
brink	[brɪŋk]	
curb	[kɜːb]	
hem	[hem]	
limit	[ˈlɪmɪt]	
9. brink	[brɪŋk]	9.
edge	[edʒ]	
margin	[ˈmɑːdʒɪn]	
rim	[rɪm]	
brim	[brɪm]	
verge	[vɜːdʒ]	
border	[ˈbɔːdə]	
threshold	[ˈθreʃhəʊld]	

point	[pɔɪnt]	
10. rut	[rʌt]	10.
deep track	[diːptɹæk]	
trough	[traʊf]	
groove	[gruːv]	
cut	[kʌt]	
furrow	[fʌrəʊ]	
ditch	[dɪtʃ]	
trench	[trentʃ]	
channel	[ˈtʃænl]	

III.

5.

3.5. Structure	[ˈstrʌktʃə]	3.5.
1. structure	[ˈstrʌktʃə]	1.
composition	[,kɒmpəˈzɪʃ(ə)n]	
arrangement	[əˈreɪndʒmənt]	
plan	[plæn]	
form	[fɔːm]	
make up	[ˈmeɪkʼʌp]	
configuration	[kən,figjʊˈreɪʃ(ə)n]	
conformation	[,kɒnfɔːˈmeɪʃən]	
framework	[ˈfreɪmwɜːk]	
build	[bɪld]	
figure	[ˈfɪɡə]	
texture	[ˈtekstʃə]	
2. component	[kəmˈpəʊnənt]	2.
constituent	[kənˈstɪtjuənt]	
ingredient	[ɪnˈɡriːdiənt]	
module	[ˈmɒdjuːl]	
member	[ˈmembə]	
element	[ˈelɪmənt]	
part	[pɑːt]	
segment	[ˈsegmənt]	
piece	[piːs]	
item	[ˈaɪtəm]	
detail	[ˈdiːteɪl]	
particular	[pəˈtɪkjʊlə]	
3. base	[beɪs]	3.
foundation	[faʊnˈdeɪʃən]	
bottom	[ˈbɒtəm]	
ground	[graʊnd]	
bed	[bed]	
support	[səˈpɔːt]	

pedestal	['pedistəl]			lid	[lid]		
4. keystone	['ki:stəʊn]	4.		cover	['kʌvə]		
basis	['beɪsɪs]			11. shell	[ʃel]	11.	
base	[beɪs]			case	[keɪs]		
cornerstone	['kɔ:nəstəʊn]			hull	[hʌl]		
root	[ru:t]			husk	[hʌsk]		
foundation	{faʊn'deɪʃən}			shuck	[ʃʌk]		
5. frame	{freɪm}	5.		pod	{pɒd}		
mounting	{'maʊntɪŋ}			carapace	{'kærəpeɪs}		
case	{keɪs}			12. sheath	{ʃi:θ}	12.	/
setting	{'setɪŋ}			sheathing	{'ʃi:ðɪŋ}		
skeleton	{'skelɪtn}			wrapper	{'ræpə}		
structure	{'strʌktʃə}			envelope	{'envələʊp}		
body	{'bɒdi}			container	{kən'teɪnə}		
chassis	{'ʃæsi}			receptacle	{ri'septəkl}		
6. staple	{'steɪpl}	6.		jacket	{'dʒækit}		
basic item	{'beɪsɪk'aɪtəm}			coating	{'kəʊtɪŋ}		
feature	{'fi:tʃə}			case	{keɪs}		
fundamental	{,fʌndə'mentl}			capsule	{'kæpsju:l}		
component	{kəm'pəʊnənt}			screen	{skri:n}		
product	{'prɒdʌkt}			housing	{'haʊzɪŋ}		
merchandise	{'mɜ:tʃəndaɪz}			13. knot	{nɒt}	13.	
7. front	{frʌnt}	7.		interlacement	{,ɪntə(:)'leɪsmənt}		
face	{feɪs}			twist	{twɪst}		
facade	{fə'sɑ:d}			loop	{lu:p}		
frontage	{'frʌntɪdʒ}			plait	{plæt}		()
8. rear	{riə}	8.		hitch	{hɪtʃ}		
back	{bæk}			14. lattice	{'lætɪs}	14.	
end	{end}			network	{'netwɜ:k}		
tail end	{'teɪl'end}			grille	{grɪl}		
heel	{hi:l}			fretwork	{'fretwɜ:k}		
stern	{stɜ:n}			grating	{'greɪtɪŋ}		
hind part	{'haɪnd'pɑ:t}			reticulum	{re'tɪkjʊləm}		
9. side	{saɪd}	9.		framework	{'freɪmwɜ:k}		
flank	{flæŋk}			grid	{grɪd}		
lateral	{'læt(ə)r(ə)l}			grate	{greɪt}		
surface	{'sɜ:fɪs}			trellis	{'treɪlɪs}		
flat surface	{flæt'sɜ:fɪs}			15. spiral	{'spaɪərəl}	15.	
10. top	{tɒp}	10.		helix	{'hi:lɪks}		
upper surface	{ʌpə'sɜ:fɪs}			screw	{skru:}		
upper part	{ʌpə'pɑ:t}			coil	{kɔɪl}		
highest point	{'haɪɪst'pɔɪnt}			curl	{kɜ:l}		
summit	{'sæmɪt}						

III. 6.

3.6. Various shapes	['vɛəriəs'feɪps]	3.6.
1. chip	{tʃɪp}	1. ,
small piece	['smɔ:l'pi:s]	
fragment	['frægmənt]	
scrap	{skræp}	, ,
sliver	['slɪvə]	, ()
chunk	{tʃʌŋk}	, ,
shaving	['ʃeɪvɪŋ]	
splinter	['splɪntə]	, ,
shred	{ʃred}	, ,
slice	{slais}	
flake	{fleɪk}	, ,
crumb	{krʌm}	
morsel	['mɔ:səl]	
bit	{bɪt}	
snatch	{snætʃ}	
lump	{lʌmp}	
clod	['klɒd]	, ,
pellet	['pelɪt]	
globe	['gləʊb]	
drop	{drɒp}	
2. sheet	{ʃi:t}	2. ,
panel	['pænl]	
leaf	{li:f}	
plate	{pleɪt}	, ,
pane	{peɪn}	
foil	{fɔɪl}	
slip	{slɪp}	, ,
strap	{stræp}	
3. heap	{hi:p}	3. ,
pile	{paɪl}	, ,
mass	{mæs}	
mound	['maʊnd]	, ,
bundle	{bʌndl}	
batch	{bætʃ}	
accumulation	{ə,kju:mju'leɪfn}	
gathering	['gæðərɪŋ]	
agglomeration	{ə,glɔmə'reɪʃən}	
stack	{stæk}	, ,
4. hump	{hʌmp}	4. ,
hunch	{hʌntʃ}	
bulge	{bʌldʒ}	, ,

bump	{bʌmp}	, ,
mound	['maʊnd]	
rise	{raɪz}	
swelling	['swelɪŋ]	, ,
convexity	{kɒn'veksɪti}	
projection	{prɒ'dʒekʃən}	
knob	{nɒb}	, ,
knurl	{nɜ:l}	, ,
node	['nəʊd]	, ,
5. crease	{kri:s}	5. ,
fold	{fəʊld}	
wrinkle	{rɪŋkl}	, ,
crinkle	['krɪŋkl]	, ,
rumple	{rʌmpəl}	
pucker	['pʌkə]	, ,
corrugation	{,kɔru'geɪʃən}	, ,
furrow	{fʌrəʊ}	
6. crevice	['kreɪvɪs]	6. ,
fissure	['fɪʃə]	
crack	{kræk}	
cleft	{kleft}	
split	{splɪt}	
breach	{brɪ:tʃ}	
rent	{rent}	
chasm	{kæzəm}	
7. groove	['gru:v]	7. ,
rut	{rʌt}	
furrow	{fʌrəʊ}	
trench	{trentʃ}	
score	{skɔ:}	
cut	{kʌt}	
flute	{flu:t}	
notch	{nɒtʃ}	
pocket	['pɒkɪt]	, ,
nick	{nɪk}	, ,
8. stick	{stɪk}	8. ,
cane	{keɪn}	
staff	{stɑ:f}	
wand	{wɒnd}	
rod	{rɒd}	
club	{klʌb}	
cudgel	['kʌdʒəl]	
pole	{pəʊl}	

shaft	[ʃɑ:ft]	
stake	[steɪk]	
9. hook	[hʊk]	9.
crook	[kru:k]	
grapple	[ˈgræpl]	
grapnel	[ˈgræpnəl]	
gaff	[gæf]	
10. dot	[dɒt]	10.
mark	[mɑ:k]	
speck	[spek]	
small spot	[ˈsmɔ:lˈspɒt]	
point	[pɔɪnt]	
mote	[ˈməʊt]	
intersection	[,ɪntəˈsekʃ(ə)n]	()
focus	[ˈfəʊkəs]	
11. speck	[spek]	
particle	[ˈpɑ:tɪkl]	
grain	[greɪn]	
mote	[ˈməʊt]	
bit	[bɪt]	
dot	[dɒt]	
drop	[drɒp]	
scintilla	[sɪnˈtɪlə]	
jot	[dʒɒt]	
hair	[heə]	

3.7.Groups	[gru:ps]	3.7.
1. group	[gru:p]	1.
assemblage	[əˈsembli:dʒ]	
aggregation	[,ægrɪˈgeɪʃən]	
collection	[kəˈleɪʃ(ə)n]	
congregation	[,kɒŋgrɪˈgeɪʃən]	
crowd	[kraʊd]	
band	[bænd]	
throng	[θrɒŋ]	
party	[ˈpɑ:ti]	
company	[ˈkʌmp(ə)ni]	
cluster	[ˈklʌstə]	
bunch	[bʌntʃ]	
pack	[pæk]	
gang	[gæŋ]	
detachment	[diˈtætʃmənt]	

hoard	[hɔ:d]	,
swarm	[swɔ:m]	,
herd	[hɜ:d]	
flock	[flɒk]	,
clump	[klʌmp]	()
host	[həʊst]	,
tuft	[tʌft]	

IV.

IV. 1.

4.1.Time units	[taɪmˈju:nɪts]	4.1.
1. time	[taɪm]	1.
duration	[dʒuəˈreɪʃən]	
continuation	[kən,tɪnjuˈeɪʃ(ə)n]	
period	[ˈpiəriəd]	
interval	[ˈɪntəv(ə)l]	,
span of time	[ˈspænˈɒvˈtaɪm]	
elapsed time	[ɪˈlæpst taɪm]	
spell	[spel]	
term	[tɜ:m]	,
while	[wɑɪl]	
stretch	[stretʃ]	
epoch	[ˈi:pɒk]	
era	[ˈɪərə]	
age	[eɪdʒ]	
stage	[steɪdʒ]	,
season	[ˈsi:zn]	
while	[wɑɪl]	
trice	[traɪs]	
instant	[ˈɪnstənt]	
moment	[ˈməʊmənt]	
hour	[ˈaʊə]	
quarter	[ˈkwɔ:tə]	
day	[deɪ]	/
week	[wi:k]	
month	[mʌnθ]	
year	[jiə]	
season	[ˈsi:zn]	(3)
term	[tɜ:m]	
decade	[ˈdekeɪd]	/
century	[ˈsentʃəri]	

IV.		2.
4.2. Time stages	['taim'steidʒiz]	4.2.
1. cycle	['saɪkl]	1.
series	['siəri:z]	
sequence	['si:kwəns]	
succession	[sək'seɪʃ(ə)n]	
run	[rʌn]	
2. stage	['steɪdʒ]	2.
period	['piəriəd]	
phase	[feɪz]	
level	[levl]	/
step	[step]	/
grade	[greɪd]	/
degree	[di'ɡri:]	
point of development	['pɔɪnt'ɔvdi'veləpmənt]	
3. present	[preznt]	3.
now	[naʊ]	
nowadays	['naʊədəɪz]	
today	[tə'deɪ]	
the time	['taɪm]	
the moment	['məʊmənt]	
4. past	[pɑ:st]	4.
days gone	[deɪz'ɡɒn]	
yesteryear	[jestəjɪə]	
former times	['fɔ:mə'taɪmz]	
previous times	['pri:vjəs'taɪmz]	
ancient times	['eɪnfənt'taɪmz]	
antiquity	[æn'tɪkwɪti]	
history	['hɪstəri]	
5. future	['fju:tʃə]	5.
tomorrow	[tə'mɔ:rəʊ]	
time to come	[taɪm'tu'kʌm]	
futurity	[fju:(r)'tʃʊərɪti]	
offing	['ɔfɪŋ]	
6. start	[stɑ:t]	6.
beginning	[bɪ'ɡɪnɪŋ]	
outset	['aʊtset]	
commencement	[kə'mensmənt]	
first step	['fɜ:st'steɪp]	
opening	['əʊpnɪŋ]	
inauguration	[ɪnɔ:ɡju'reɪʃən]	
birth	[bɜ:θ]	
creation	[kri:'eɪʃən]	

initiation	[ɪ,nɪʃi'eɪʃən]	
outbreak	['aʊtbreɪk]	
foundation	[faʊn'deɪʃən]	
inception	[ɪn'seɪʃən]	
7. continuation	[kən,tɪnju'eɪʃ(ə)n]	7.
continuance	[kən'tɪnjuəns]	
extension	[ɪks'tenʃən]	
prolongation	['prɒləŋ'geɪʃ(ə)n]	
protraction	[prə'trækʃən]	
continuity	[,kɒntɪ'nju(u:)ɪti]	
flow	[fləʊ]	()
succession	[sək'seɪʃ(ə)n]	
chain	[tʃeɪn]	()
sequel	['si:kwəl]	
subsequent event	['sʌbsɪkwəntɪ'vent]	
consequence	['kɒnsɪkwəns]	
8. repetition	[,repɪ'tɪʃ(ə)n]	8.
repeat	[ri'pi:t]	
recapitulation	['ri:kə,pɪtju'leɪʃən]	
reiteration	[ri:,ɪtə'reɪʃən]	
restatement	['ri:'steɪtmənt]	
9. extension	[ɪks'tenʃən]	9.
continuation	[kən,tɪnju'eɪʃ(ə)n]	
lengthening	['leŋθənɪŋ]	
prolongation	['prɒləŋ'geɪʃ(ə)n]	
delay	[di'lei]	
postponement	[pəʊst'pəʊnmənt]	
put off	['put'ɔf]	
10. interruption	[,ɪntə'rʌpʃən]	10.
halt	[hɔ:lt]	
interval	['ɪntəv(ə)l]	
pause	[pɔ:z]	
stop	[stɒp]	
discontinuity	['dɪs,kəntɪnju(:)ɪti]	
disconnection	['dɪskə'nekʃən]	
break	[breɪk]	
intermission	[,ɪntə'mɪʃən]	
recess	[ri'ses]	
cessation	[sə'seɪʃ(ə)n]	
11. end	[end]	11.
conclusion	[kən'klu:ʒ(ə)n]	
ending	['endɪŋ]	

termination	[tə:mi'neifən]
close	[kləuz]
finish	['finiʃ]
expiration	[,ekspi'reifən]
cessation	[sə'seif(ə)n]
completion	[kəm'pli:ʃ(ə)n]
outcome	['autkʌm]
result	[ri'zʌlt]
consequence	['kɒnsikwəns]
settlement	['setlmənt]

IV.

3.

4.3. Stages of a day	[ˈsteɪdʒɪz'əvə'deɪ]	4.3.
1. sunrise	['sʌnraɪz]	1.
dawn	[dɔ:n]	
daybreak	['deɪbreɪk]	
aurora	[ɔ:'rɔ:rə]	
sun up	['sʌn'ʌp]	
sunlight	['sʌn'lait]	
sunshine	['sʌn'ʃaɪn]	
2. noon	[nu:n]	2.
midday	['mɪddeɪ]	
twelve o'clock	[twelvə'k]	12
noonday	['nu:ndeɪ]	
noontime	['nu:ntaɪ]	
lunchtime	[lʌntʃ'taɪ]	
3. evening	['i:vniŋ]	3.
sundown	['sʌn'daʊn]	
sunset	['sʌnset]	
twilight	['twailait]	
dusk	[dʌsk]	
day's end	[deɪz'end]	
eventide	['i:vəntaɪd]	
nightfall	['naitfɔ:l]	
4. night	[nait]	4.
night time	['naittaɪm]	
darkness	['dɑ:knis]	
bedtime	['bedtaɪm]	
dusk	[dʌsk]	
nightfall	['naitfɔ:l]	
small hours	['auəz]	
midnight	['mɪdnait]	

IV. 4.

4.4. Working time	['wɜ:kɪŋ'taɪm]	4.4.
1. calendar	['kælɪndə]	1.
agenda	[ə'dʒendə]	
day book	['deɪ'bʊk]	/
diary	['daɪəri]	/
schedule	['ʃedju:l / skedju:l]	
program	['prɒgræm]	
time table	[taɪm'teɪbl]	
2. delay	[di'lei]	2.
postponement	[pəʊst'pəʊnmənt]	
deferment	[di'fə:mənt]	
prolongation	['prɒlɒŋ'geɪʃ(ə)n]	
suspension	[səs'penʃ(ə)n]	
reprieve	[ri'pri:v]	
loitering	['lɔɪtərɪŋ]	
tarrying	[tæriɪŋ]	
procrastination	[prɒu,kræsti'neɪʃən]	
dawdling	['dɔ:dlɪŋ]	

IV.

5.

4.5. Free time	['fri:t'aɪm]	4.5.
1. leisure	['leɪzə]	1.
free time	['fri:t'aɪm]	
day off	[deɪ'ɔf]	
holiday	['hɒlədeɪ]	
idle hours	['aɪdl'auəz]	
periods of relaxation	['piəriədz'ɒv ,ri:læks'eɪʃən]	
relaxation	[,ri:læks'eɪʃ(ə)n]	
ease	[i:z]	
recreation	['rekri'eɪʃən]	
respite	['respɑɪt]	
rest	[rest]	
vacation	[və'keɪʃən]	
diversion	[daɪ'və:ʃən]	
recess	[ri'ses]	
2. sleep	[sli:p]	2.
doze	[dəʊz]	
slumber	['slʌmbə]	
nap	[næp]	
snooze	[snu:z]	

bed rest	['bed'rest]	
3. pastime	['pɑ:staim]	3.
diversion	{dai'və:ʃən}	
hobby	['hɒbi]	
amusement	{ə'mju:zmənt}	
entertainment	{,entə'teɪnmənt}	
recreation	['rekrɪ'eɪʃən]	
relaxation	{,ri:læk'seɪʃ(ə)n}	
distraction	{dis'trækʃən}	
divertissement	{di,vertis'mɑ:ŋ}	
fun	{fʌn}	
good time	{gud'taim}	
pleasure	['pleʒə]	
enjoyment	{in'dʒɔimənt}	
satisfaction	{,sætɪs'fækʃən}	
4. holiday	['hɒlədi]	4.
feast day	{fɪst'dei}	
festival	['festəvəl]	
fete	{feit}	
celebration	{,selɪ'breɪʃən}	
jubilee	['dʒu:bili:]	
anniversary	{,æni'vɜ:s(ə)ri}	
gala	['gɑ:lə]	
spree	{spri:]	
orgy	['ɔ:ʒi]	
revelry	['revəlri]	
5. excursion	{iks'kɜ:ʃən}	5.
outing	['aʊtɪŋ]	
trip	{trip}	
short journey	{ʃɔ:t'dʒɜ:ni}	
tour	{tuə}	
hike	{haɪk}	
tramp	{træmp}	
sightseeing	{'sai:t,sɪ:ɪŋ}	
march	{mɑ:tʃ}	

V. BEIHECTBO,

V. 1.

5.1.Physical state	['fɪzɪkəl'steɪt]	5.1.
1. material	{mə'tɪəriəl}	1.
substance	{'sʌbst(ə)ns}	
stuff	{stʌf}	

matter	['mætə]	
ingredient	{in'grɪ:diənt}	
element	{'elɪmənt}	
constituent	{kən'stɪtjuənt}	
component	{kəm'pəʊnənt}	
2. compound	{'kɒmpaʊnd}	2.
composition	{,kɒmpə'zɪʃ(ə)n}	
composite	{'kɒmpəzɪt}	
conglomeration	{kən,glɒmə'reɪʃ(ə)n}	
blend	{blend}	
mixture	['mɪkstʃə]	
alloy	{'æloɪ}	
amalgam	{ə'mælgəm}	
3. consistence	{kən'sɪstəns}	3.
texture	{'tekstʃə}	
viscosity	{vis'kɒsɪti}	
density	{'densɪti}	
thickness	{'θɪkni:s}	
firmness	{'fɜ:mni:s}	
stiffness	{'stɪfnɪ:s}	
4. liquid	{'lɪkwɪd}	4.
fluid	{'flu:(u:)ɪd}	
solution	{sə'lju:ʃən}	
fusion	{'fju:ʒən}	
5. slime	{slaim}	5.
mire	{'maɪə}	
sludge	{slʌdʒ}	
ooze	{u:z}	
slurry	{'slɜ:ri}	
6. sediment	{'sedɪmənt}	6.
settings	{'setɪŋ}	
lees	{li:z}	
grounds	{graʊndz}	
dregs	{dregz}	
precipitation	{pri'sɪpɪteɪʃən}	
7. froth	{frɒθ}	7.
foam	{fəʊm}	
spume	{spju:m}	
scum	{skʌm}	
bubbles	{'bʌbls}	
8. gas	{gæs}	8.
gaseous mixture	{'gæsjəs'mɪkstʃə}	
fume	{fju:m}	

smoke	[sməuk]	
haze	[heiz]	
vapour	[ˈveɪpə]	
9. powder	[ˈpaʊdə]	9.
flour	[ˈflaʊə]	
dust	[dʌst]	
meal	[mi:l]	
mote	[ˈməʊt]	
pulverized substance	[ˈpʌlvəraɪzdˈsʌbstəns]	
ground material	[ˈgraʊndˈməˈtɪəriəl]	
sand	[sænd]	
soot	[sut]	
cinder	[ˈsɪndə]	

V. 2.

5.2. Construction material	[kənˈstrʌkʃənˈməˈtɪəriəl]	5.2.
1. stone	[stəʊn]	1.
rock	[rɒk]	
pebble	[ˈpebl]	
rubble	[rʌbl]	
boulder	[ˈbəʊldə]	
2. wood	[wʊd]	2. /
lumber	[ˈlʌmbə]	
timber	[ˈtɪmbə]	
boards	[bɔ:dz]	
planks	[ˈplæŋks]	
log	[lɒg]	
firewood	[ˈfaɪəwʊd]	

V. 3.

5.3. Raw materials	[rɔːˈməˈtɪəriəlz]	5.3.
1. oil	[ɔɪl]	1.
petroleum	[piˈtrəʊliəm]	
mineral oil	[ˈmɪnərəlˈɔɪl]	
lubricant	[ˈlu:briˌkənt]	
melted grease	[ˈmeltɪd greɪs]	
2. fuel	[fjuəl]	2.
combustible	[kəmˈbʌstəbl]	
coal	[kəʊl]	
oil	[ɔɪl]	
gas	[gæs]	
gasoline	[ˈgæslɪn]	

petrol	[ˈpetr(ə)l]	
3. pigment	[ˈpɪgmənt]	3.
colour	[ˈkʌlə]	
colouring matter	[ˈkʌlərɪŋˈmætə]	
tint	[tɪnt]	
dye	[dai]	

V. 4.

5.4. Textile	[ˈtekstail]	5.4.
1. cloth	[klɒθ]	1.
fabric	[ˈfæbrɪk]	
textile	[ˈtekstail]	
material	[məˈtɪəriəl]	
canvas	[ˈkænvəs]	

V. 5.

5.5. Waste	[weɪst]	5.5.0
1. waste	[weɪst]	1.
refuse	[ˈrefju:s]	
garbage	[ˈgɑ:biʃ]	
trash	[træʃ]	
rubbish	[ˈrʌbɪʃ]	
litter	[ˈlɪtə]	
excrement	[ˈekskrɪmənt]	
scrap	[skræp]	
discard	[dɪsˈkɑ:d]	
reject	[ˈri:ʃekt]	
cull	[kʌl]	
cinder	[ˈsɪndə]	
dross	[drɒs]	/
filth	[fɪlθ]	
offal	[ˈɔ:fəl]	
2. dirt	[dɜ:t]	2.
mud	[mʌd]	
mire	[ˈmaɪə]	
dust	[dʌst]	
filth	[fɪlθ]	
impurity	[ɪmˈpjʊərɪti]	
trash	[træʃ]	
muck	[mʌk]	
soot	[sut]	
grime	[graɪm]	()
slop	[slɒp]	

soil	[sɔɪl]	
dregs	[dregz]	
3. smoke	[sməʊk]	3.
fumes	[ˈfju:mz]	
sooty exhalation	[ˈsuti ,ekshəˈleɪʃən]	
smog	[smɒɡ]	
4. rust	[rʌst]	4.
corrosion	[kəˈrəʊʒən]	
oxidation	[,ɒksiˈdeɪʃən]	
stain	[steɪn]	
decay	[diˈkeɪ]	

VI.

<hr/>		
VI. 1.		
6.1.Plant	[plɑ:nt]	6.1.
vegetation	[,vedʒiˈteɪʃən]	
flora	[ˈflɔ:rə]	
herbage	[ˈhæbɪdʒ]	
grass	[grɑ:s]	
bush	[bʊʃ]	
tree	[tri:]	

Vh 2.

6.2.Fruit		6.2.
1. garden	[ˈgɑ:dn]	1.
plot	[plɒt]	
orchard	[ˈɔ:tʃəd]	
kitchen garden	[ˈkɪtʃɪn gɑ:dn]	
vegetable garden	[ˈvedʒɪtəbl gɑ:dn]	
2. fruit	[fru:t]	2.
crop	[krɒp]	
product	[ˈprɒdʌkt]	
yield	[ji:ld]	
harvest	[ˈhɑ:vɪst]	
3. nut	[nʌt]	3.
edible kernel	[ˈedɪblˈkɜ:nl]	
nutmeat	[ˈnʌtmɪt]	
nutmeg	[ˈnʌtmeg]	
hazel	[heɪzl]	

<hr/>		
VI. 3.		
6.3.Grain	[greɪn]	6.3.
1.seed	[si:d]	1.
grain	[greɪn]	
stone	[stəʊn]	()
pit	[pɪt]	
germ	[dʒə:m]	
kernel	[kɜ:nl]	
pip	[pɪp]	()/
2. pod	[pɒd]	2.
husk	[hʌsk]	
hull	[hʌl]	
shell	[ʃel]	
3. harvest	[ˈhɑ:vɪst]	3.
crop	[krɒp]	
yield	[ji:ld]	
product	[ˈprɒdʌkt]	
fruit	[fru:t]	

VI. 4.

6.4.Tree components	[tri:kəmˈpəʊnənts]	
1. root	[ru:t]	1.
underground part	[ʌndəˈgraʊndˈpɑ:t]	
radix	[ˈreɪdɪks]	
bulb	[bʌlb]	
tuber	[tju:bə]	
radicle	[ˈrædɪkl]	
2. stalk	[stɔ:k]	2.
stem	[stem]	
trunk	[trʌŋk]	
pedicel	[ˈpedɪsəl]	
shoot	[ʃu:t]	
cane	[keɪn]	
3. limb	[lɪm]	3.
part	[pɑ:t]	
branch	[brɑ:nʃ]	
bough	[bau]	
twig	[twɪɡ]	
sprig	[sprɪɡ]	
shoot	[ʃu:t]	
4. bark	[bɑ:k]	4.
rind	[raɪnd]	

skin	[skin]
peel	[pi:l]
crust	[krʌst]

VII.

VII.

1.

7.1. Wild animal;	[waɪld'æniməlz]	7.1.
1. beast	[bi:st]	1.
animal	['ænim(ə)l]	
creature	['kri:tʃə]	
mammal	['mæməl]	
quadruped	['kwɒdrʊpəd]	
brute	[brʊ:t]	
2. creature	['kri:tʃə]	2.
living being	['li:vɪŋ'bi:ɪŋ]	
animal	['ænim(ə)l]	
beast	[bi:st]	
vertebrate	['vɜ:tɪbrɪt]	
invertebrate	[ɪn'vɜ:tɪbrɪt]	
mammal	['mæməl]	
bird	[bɜ:d]	
fish	[fɪʃ]	
reptile	['reptail]	
insect	['ɪnsɛkt]	

VII.

2.

7.2. Domestic Animals	[dəu'mestɪk'æniməlz]	7.2.
1. dog	[dɒg]	1.
pup	[pʌp]	
mongrel	['mʌŋgrəl]	
cur	[kɜ:]	
mutt	[mʌt]	
hound	[haʊnd]	
whelp	[welp]	
2. horse	[hɔ:s]	2.
foal	[fəʊl]	
filly	['fɪli]	
mare	[mɛə]	
colt	[kəʊlt]	
stallion	['stæliən]	
steed	[sti:d]	

mount	['maʊnt]
draft horse	['dra:ft'hɔ:s]
trotter	['trɒtə]
jade	[dʒeɪd]
hack	[hæk]
thoroughbred	[θʌrə'bred]

VII.

3.

7.3. Insects	['ɪnsɛkts]	7.3.
1. vermin	['vɜ:mɪn]	1.
noxious animals, birds	['nɒkʃəs'æniməlz, bɜ:dz]	
roaches	['rəʊtʃɪz]	
lice	[laɪs]	
fleas	[fli:z]	
bedbugs	['bedbʌgz]	
2. maggot	[,mæɡət]	2.
larva	['lɑ:və]	
worm	[wɜ:m]	

VII.

4.

7.4. Others	['ʌðəz]	7.4.
1. serpent	['sɜ:pənt]	1.
snake	[sneɪk]	
viper	['vaɪpə]	
reptile	['reptail]	
asp	[æsp]	
grass snake	[grɑ:s'sneɪk]	

VIII.

VIII.

1.

8.1. Sex, age, name	[seks, eɪdʒ, neɪm]	8.1.
1. man	[mæn]	1.
mankind	[mæn'kaɪnd]	
the human	['hju:mən]	
human being	['hju:mən'bi:ɪŋ]	
people	['pi:pl]	
humanity	[hju:(u)'mænɪti]	
2. person	['pɜ:sn]	2.
individual	[,ɪndɪ'vɪdʒuəl]	

human being	[ˈhju:mənˈbi:ɪŋ]
personality	[ˌpɜ:səˈnælɪti]
3. sex	[seks]
gender	[ˈdʒendə]
masculinity	[ˌmæskjuˈlɪnɪti]
maleness	[ˈmeɪlnɪs]
femininity	[ˌfemiˈnɪnɪti]
femaleness	[ˈfi:meɪlnɪs]
male	[meɪl]
female	[ˈfi:meɪl]
man	[mæn]
woman	[ˈwʊmən]
boy	[bɔɪ]
girl	[gɜ:l]
4. age	[eɪdʒ]
lifetime	[ˈlaɪftaɪm]
baby	[ˈbeɪbi]
child	[ˈtʃaɪld]
infant	[ˈɪnfənt]
girl	[gɜ:l]
boy	[bɔɪ]
kid	[kɪd]
lass	[læs]
lad	[læd]
juvenile	[ˈdʒu:vɪnaɪl]
maiden	[ˈmeɪdn]
man	[mæn]
woman	[ˈwʊmən]
maturity	[məˈtjʊərɪti]
grown up	[ˈgrəʊnˈʌp]
adult	[ˌædʌlt]
old age	[ˈəʊldˈeɪdʒ]
advanced	[ədˈvɑ:nst]
old man	[ˈəʊldˈmæn]
old woman	[ˈəʊldˈwʊmən]

3.

4.

8.2. Anatomy	[əˈnætəmi]
1. flesh	[fleʃ]
meat	[mi:t]
muscle	[ˈmʌsl]
brawn	[brɔ:n]
muscular tissue	[ˈmʌskjələˈtɪʃju]

8.2.

1.

2. hair	[heə]	2.
tress	[tres]	
plait	[plæt]	
haircut	[ˈheəkʌt]	/
bob	[bɒb]	
locks	[lɒks]	
curls	[kɜ:ls]	
bang	[bæŋ]	
beard	[biəd]	
moustache	[məʊˈtʃə]	
3. limb	[lɪm]	3.
member	[ˈmembə]	
arm	[ɑ:m]	
leg	[leg]	
4. spine	[spain]	4.
backbone	[ˈbækbəʊn]	
vertebral column	[ˈvɜ:tɪbrəlˈkɒləm]	
spinal column	[ˈspainˈkɒləm]	
vertebrae	[ˈvɜ:tɪbrɪ:]	
5. belly	[ˈbelɪ]	5.
stomach	[ˈstʌmək]	
tummy	[ˈtʌmi]	
abdomen	[ˈæbdəməni]	
paunch	[pɔ:ntʃ]	
6. face	[feɪs]	6.
countenance	[ˈkauntɪnəns]	
visage	[ˈvɪzɪdʒ]	
features	[ˈfi:tʃəz]	
physiognomy	[ˌfɪziˈɒnəmi]	
mug	[mʌg]	
kisser	[ˈkɪsə]	
7. bowels	[ˈbəʊəlz]	7.
guts	[gʌts]	
intestines	[ɪnˈtestɪnz]	
entrails	[ˈentreɪlz]	
vitals	[ˈvaɪtlz]	
viscera	[ˈvɪsərə]	

VIII.

3.	,	,
8.3. Family, relatives, relations	[fæmɪli, ˈrelətɪvs, ˌriˈleɪʃən]	8.3. , ,
1. hearth	[hɑ:θ]	1.
home	[ˈhəʊm]	

abode	[ə'bəud]	
household	['haushəuld]	
family life	['fæmili'laif]	
family circle	['fæmili'sə:kl]	
2. family	['fæmili]	2.
parents and children	['peərənts'ænd'tʃildrən]	
relatives	['relativs]	
kin	[kin]	
3. husband	['hʌzbənd]	3.
spouse	['spauz]	,
mate	[meit]	,
hubby	['hʌbi]	,
man	[mæn]	,
consort	['kɒnsɔ:t]	,
4. wife	[waif]	4.
spouse	['spauz]	,
consort	['kɒnsɔ:t]	,
marriage partner	['mæridʒ'pɑ:tnə]	
mate	[meit]	,
rib	[rib]	()
5. couple	['kʌpəl]	5.
man and wife	[mæn'ænd'waif]	
husband and wife	['hʌzbənd'ænd'waif]	
married pair	['mærid'peə]	
engaged pair	[in'geidʒd'peə]	
6. marriage	['mæridʒ]	6.
matrimony	['mætriməni]	
wedlock	['wedlək]	
nuptial state	['nʌpjəl'steit]	
conjugal union	['kɒndʒugəl'ju:niən]	
connubial state	[kə'nju:bjəl'steit]	
wedding	['wedɪŋ]	
7. divorce	[di'vɔ:s]	7.
separation	[,sepə'reiʃən]	
rapture	['ræptʃə]	()
breach	[bri:tʃ]	
nullification of	[,nʌlifɪ'keiʃən'ɔv]	
wedlock	'wedlək]	
8. parentage	['peərəntidʒ]	8.
ancestry	['ænsistri]	
antecedents	[,ænti'si:dənt]	
forbears	['fɔ:beəz]	
genealogy	[,dʒi:ni'ælədʒi]	

ancestors	['ænsistəz]	
lineage	['liniɪdʒ]	
descent	[di'sent]	
origin	['ɔridʒin]	
derivation	[,deri'veiʃ(ə)n]	
roots	['ru:ts]	
pedigree	['pedigri:]	
9. posterity	[pɒs'teriti]	9.
offspring	['ɔfsprɪŋ]	
descendants	[di'sendənts]	
future generations	['fju:tʃə dʒenə'reiʃənz]	
heirs	['eəz]	
progeny	['prɒdʒini]	
issue	['ɪʃu:]	
10. clan	[klæn]	10.
family group	['fæmili'gru:p]	()
house	[haus]	
dynasty	['dinəsti]	
lineage	['liniɪdʒ]	
strain	[streɪn]	
kin	[kin]	
my folks	[maɪ'fəuks]	
11. relation	[ri'reiʃ(ə)n]	11.
connection	[kə'nekʃ(ə)n]	
ties	[taɪz]	
link	[lɪŋk]	
relative	['relatɪv]	
bonds	[bɒndz]	
affinity	{ə'fɪniti]	
12. friend	['frend]	12.
comrade	['kɒmrid]	
acquaintance	{ə'kweɪntəns]	
companion	[kəm'pænjən]	
chum	[tʃʌm]	
confidant	[,kɒnfi'dænt]	
partner	['pɑ:tnə]	
buddy	['bʌdi]	
pal	[pæl]	
crony	['krəuni]	
mate	[meit]	
playmate	['pleimeit]	
fellow	['feləu]	
colleague	['kɒli:g]	

lover	[ˈlʌvə]	
mistress	[ˈmɪstrɪs]	
suitor	[ˈsjʊ:tə]	
sweetheart	[ˈswi:thɑ:t]	
13. helper	[ˈhelpə]	13.
assistant	[əˈsɪst(ə)nt]	
aid	[eɪd]	
subordinate	[səˈbɔ:dɪnɪt]	
partner	[ˈpɑ:tənə]	
colleague	[ˈkɒli:g]	
collaborator	[kəˈlæbəreɪtə]	
confederate	[kənˈfed(ə)rɪt]	
accomplice	[əˈkɒmplɪs]	
14. sweetheart	[ˈswɪtˈhɑ:t]	14.
love	[lʌv]	
beloved	[biˈlʌvɪd]	
dear	[dɪə]	
lover	[ˈlʌvə]	
friend	[frend]	
boyfriend	[bɔɪ]	
girlfriend	[ˈgɜ:lfrend]	
woman	[ˈwʊmən]	
mistress	[ˈmɪstrɪs]	
15. superior	[sju(:)ˈpiəriə]	15.
chief	[tʃi:f]	
supervisor	[ˈsjʊ:pəvaɪzə]	
leader	[ˈli:də]	
head	[hed]	
senior	[ˈsi:nɪə]	()
commander	[kəˈmɑ:ndə]	
manager	[ˈmænɪdʒə]	
16. tenant	[ˈtenənt]	16.
renter	[ˈrentə]	
lodger	[ˈlɒdʒə]	
dweller	[ˈdwelə]	
occupant	[ˈɒkjʊpənt]	
leaseholder	[ˈli:s,həʊldə]	

VIII. 4.

8.4. Personal qualities	[ˈpə:snlˈkwɒlɪtɪz]	8.4.
1. personality	[ˌpə:seɪˈnælɪtɪ]	1.
disposition	[ˌdɪspəˈzɪʃ(ə)n]	

temperament	[ˈtempərəmənt]	
nature	[ˈneɪtʃə]	
individuality	[ˌɪndɪvɪdʒuˈælətɪ]	
distinctiveness	[dɪsˈtɪŋktɪvnɪs]	
make up	[ˈmeɪkʌp]	
mentality	[menˈtælɪtɪ]	
2. genius	[ˈdʒi:nɪəs]	2.
mental giant	[ˈmentlˈdʒaɪənt]	
brilliant intellect	[ˈbrɪljəntˈɪntələkt]	
prodigy	[ˈprɒdɪdʒɪ]	
child prodigy	[tʃaɪldˈprɒdɪdʒɪ]	
natural talent	[ˈnætʃrəlˈtælənt]	
gift	[gɪft]	
natural endowment	[ˈnætʃrəl ɪnˈdaʊmənt]	
3. ingenuity	[ˌɪŋdʒɪˈnju(:)ɪtɪ]	3.
knack	[næk]	
intuition	[ˌɪntju:ˈɪʃ(ə)n]	
cleverness	[ˈklevənɪs]	
skill	[skɪl]	
skilfulness	[ˈski:lfʊlnɪs]	
inventiveness	[ɪnˈventɪvɪnɪs]	
resourcefulness	[riˈsɔ:sfʊlnɪs]	
aptitude	[ˈæptɪtju:d]	
know how	[ˈnəʊˈhau]	
dexterity	[deksˈterɪtɪ]	
flair	[fleə]	
mastery	[ˈmɑ:stəri]	
4. initiative	[ɪˈnɪʃɪətɪv]	4.
enterprise	[ˈentəpraɪz]	
leadership	[ˈli:dəʃɪp]	
originality	[əˌrɪdʒɪˈnælɪtɪ]	
creativity	[kri(:)eɪˈtɪvɪtɪ]	
5. merit	[ˈmerɪt]	5.
values	[ˈvælju:z]	
worth	[wɜ:θ]	
desert	[dɪˈzɑ:t]	
virtue	[ˈvɜ:tju: / ˈvɜ:tfu:]	
advantage	[ədˈvɑ:ntɪdʒ]	
credit	[ˈkredit]	
quality	[ˈkwɒlətɪ]	
ability	[əˈbɪlətɪ]	
benefit	[ˈbenɪfɪt]	
6. idealist	[aɪˈdiəlɪst]	6.

persistent optimist	[pə'sistənt'ɒptimist]	
perfectionist	[pə'fekʃənɪst]	
romantic	[rə'mæntɪk]	
dreamer	['dri:mə]	
visionary	['vɪʒənəri]	
7. incantation	[,ɪnkæn'teɪʃən]	7.
charm	['tʃɑ:m]	
spell	[spel]	
sorcery	['sɔ:səri]	
magic	[,mædʒɪk]	
wizardry	['wɪzədri]	
8. integrity	[ɪn'tegriti]	8.
honesty	['ɒnɪsti]	
probity	['prəʊbɪti]	
uprightness	['ʌpraɪtnɪs]	
moral soundness	['mɔrəl'saʊndnɪs]	
character	['kærɪktə]	
purity	['pjʊərɪti]	
rectitude	['rektɪtju:d]	
veracity	[və'ræsɪti]	
truthfulness	['tru:θfʊlnɪs]	
candour	['kændə]	
sincerity	[sɪn'serɪti]	
frankness	['fræŋknɪs]	
openness	['əʊpnɪs]	
ingenuousness	[ɪn'dʒenjuəsɪs]	
guilelessness	['gaɪllɪsnɪs]	
veracity	[və'ræsɪti]	
9. valour	['vælə]	9.
bravery	['breɪvəri]	
courage	['kʌrɪdʒ]	
dauntlessness	['daʊntlɪsnɪs]	
intrepidity	[,ɪntre'pɪdɪti]	
fearlessness	['fiəlɪsnɪs]	
heroism	['herəʊɪzəm]	
boldness	['bəʊldnɪs]	
daring	['deəriŋ]	
fortitude	['fɔ:tɪtju:d]	
mettle	['metl]	
spunk	[spʌŋk]	
nerve	[nɜ:v]	
pluck	[plʌk]	
grit	[grɪt]	

character	['kærɪktə]	
prowess	['praʊs]	
stamina	['stæmɪnə]	
hardiness	['hɑ:dɪnɪs]	
10. strength	{streŋθ}	10.
power	['paʊə]	
vigour	['vɪgə]	
muscles	['mʌslz]	
hardiness	['hɑ:dɪnɪs]	
force	{fɔ:s}	
brawn	['brɔ:n]	
robustness	[rəʊ'bʌstnɪs]	
sturdiness	['stɑ:dɪnɪs]	
11. femininity	{,femi'nɪnɪti}	11.
womanliness	{wʊmən'lɪnɪs}	
female quality	{'fi:meɪl'kwɒlɪti}	
femaleness	{'fi:meɪlnɪs}	
feminineness	{'femɪnɪnɪs}	
softness	{'sɔftnɪs}	
gentleness	{'dʒentlɪnɪs}	
12. temperament	{'tempərəmənt}	12.
mood	{mu:d}	
temper	{'tempə}	
nature	{'neɪtʃə}	
disposition	{,dɪspə'zɪʃ(ə)n}	
frame of mind	{'freɪmɔv'maɪnd}	
character	{'kærɪktə}	
personality	{,pɜ:sə'nælɪti}	
spirit	{'spɪrɪt}	
soul	{səʊl}	
humour	{'hju:mə}	
13. continence	{'kɒntɪnəns}	13.
self restraint	{self rɪ'streɪnt}	
forbearance	{fɔ:'beərəns}	
abstinence	{'æbstɪnəns}	
moderation	{,mɒdə'reɪʃən}	
temperance	{'tempərəns}	
frugality	{fru(u)'gælɪti}	
14. tolerance	{'tɒlərəns}	14.
an understanding	{ʌndə'stændɪŋ'ætɪtju:d}	
attitude		
fair treatment	{fɛə'tri:tmənt}	
lack of prejudice	{læk ɔv 'preɟʒudɪs}	

forbearance	[fɔ:'beərəns]	
patience	['peɪʃəns]	
15. intolerance	[ɪn'tɔl(ə)r(ə)ns]	15.
bias	['baɪəs]	
prejudice	['preʤudɪs]	
narrow mindedness	[nærəu'maɪndɪdnɪs]	
lack of forbearance	[læk'ɔvfo:'beərəns]	
16. reputation	[,repju:'teɪʃ(ə)n]	16.
good name	[gud'neɪm]	
dignity	['dɪgnɪti]	
honour	['ɔnə]	
prestige	[pres'ti:ʒ]	
standing	['stændɪŋ]	
repute	[ri'pjʊ:t]	
17. fame	[feɪm]	17.
prominence	['prɒmɪnəns]	
reputation	[,repju:'teɪʃ(ə)n]	
renown	[ri'naun]	
celebrity	[si'lebrɪti]	
public esteem	['pʌblɪkɪs'ti:m]	
glory	['glɔ:ri]	
popularity	[,pɒpjʊ'lærɪti]	"
prestige	[pres'ti:ʒ]	
distinction	[dɪs'tɪŋkʃən]	
laurels	['lɔrəlz]	()
18. disgrace	[dɪs'greɪs]	18.
dishonour	[dɪs'ɔnə]	
disrepute	[dɪsri'pjʊ:t]	
discredit	[dɪs'kredit]	
infamy	['ɪnfəmi]	
ignominy	['ɪgnəmi:ni]	
19. economy	[i(i):'kɒnəmi]	19.
thrift	[θrɪft]	
thriftiness	[θrɪftɪnɪs]	
frugality	[fru(u):'gælɪti]	
prudence	['prʊ:dəns]	
parsimony	['pɑ:sɪməni]	
sparingness	['speəriŋnɪs]	
reasonableness	['ri:znəblnɪs]	
husbandry	['hʌzbændri]	
moderation	[,mɒdə'reɪʃən]	
20. prodigality	[,prɒdi'gælɪti]	20.
thriflessness	['θrɪfɪlɪsnɪs]	

wastefulness	['weɪstfʊlnɪs]	
excess	[ɪk'ses]	
immoderation	[ɪ'mɒdəreɪʃən]	
extravagance	[ɪks'trævɪgəns]	
21. greed	[gri:d]	21.
avarice	['ævərɪs]	
greediness	['gri:dɪnɪs]	
selfishness	['selfɪʃnɪs]	
avidity	[ə'vɪdɪti]	
covetousness	['kʌvɪtəsɪs]	
cupidity	[kju:'pɪdɪti]	
rapacity	[rə'pæsɪti]	
piggishness	['pɪgɪʃnɪs]	
closefistedness	['kləʊs'fɪstɪdnɪs]	
22. munificence	[mju:('):nɪfɪsɪs]	22.
generosity	[,ʤenə'rɒsɪti]	
bounty	['baunti]	
benevolence	[bi'nevələns]	
beneficence	[bi'nefɪsəns]	
philanthropy	[fɪ'lænθrəpi]	
charity	['tʃærɪti]	
23. idiot	['ɪdiət]	23.
fool	[fu:l]	
simpleton	['sɪmpltən]	
imbecile	['ɪmbɪsɪ:l]	
dolt	[dɔʊlt]	
dimwit	['dɪmwɪt]	
dunce	[dʌns]	
cretin	['kretɪn]	
crackpot	['krækpɒt]	
dud	[dʌd]	
dullard	['dʌləd]	
dumb bell	['dʌmbel]	
stupid	['stju:pɪd]	
blockhead	['blɒkhed]	
oaf	[əʊf]	
24. knave	['neɪv]	24.
rascal	['rɑ:skəl]	
rogue	[rəʊg]	
scamp	[skæmp]	
cad	[kæd]	
fiend	[fi:nd]	
swindler	['swɪndlə]	

urchin	['ɜ:tʃɪn]	
imp	[ɪmp]	
miscreant	['mɪskrɪənt]	
scoundrel	['skaʊndrəl]	
sneak	[sni:k]	
25. seducer	[si'dju:sə]	25.
debaucher	[di'bɔ:tʃə]	
womanizer	['wʊmənəɪzə]	
sinner	['sɪnə]	
seductress	[si'dʌktrɪs]	
playboy	['pleɪbɔɪ]	
rake	[reɪk]	
reprobate	['reprəʊbeɪt]	
wanton	['wɒntən]	
voluptuary	[vɒ'lʌptʃuəri]	
26. hypocrisy;	[hi'pɒkrəsi]	26.
insincerity	[,ɪnsɪn'serɪti]	
falsity	['fɔ:lsɪti]	
duplicity	[dju:'plɪsɪti]	
27. mendacity	[men'dæsɪti]	27.
lying	['laɪɪŋ]	
falsehood	['fɔ:lsɦud]	
falsity	['fɔ:lsɪti]	
untruthfulness	[ʌn'trʊtɦʊfnɪs]	
falsification	['fɔ:lsɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
prevarication	[pri,væri'keɪʃən]	
deceit	[di'si:t]	
deception	[di'seɪp(ə)n]	
duplicity	[dju:'plɪsɪti]	
dishonesty	[dɪs'ɒnɪstɪ]	
hypocrisy	[hi'pɒkrəsi]	
perfidy	['pɜ:fɪdɪ]	
fraud	[frɔ:d]	
28. levity	['levɪtɪ]	28.
frivolity	[frɪ'vɒlɪtɪ]	
hilarity	[hɪ'læritɪ]	
foolishness	['fu:lɪfnɪs]	
silliness	['sɪlɪnɪs]	
29. loafer	['ləʊfə]	29.
lazy	['leɪzɪ]	
idler	['aɪdlə]	
loiterer	['lɔɪtərə]	
malingerer	[mæ'lɪŋgərə]	

laggard	['lægəd]	
shirker	['ʃɜ:kə]	" "
lazy bones	['leɪzɪ,bəʊnz]	
waster	['weɪstə]	
30. flattery	['flætəri]	30.
excessive compliment	[ɪk'sesɪv'kɒmplɪment]	
false praise	['fɔ:ls'preɪz]	
sycophancy	['sɪkəfənsɪ]	
toadyism	['təʊdiɪzəm]	
fawning	['fɔ:nɪŋ]	
servility	[sə:'vɪlɪtɪ]	
cajolery	[kə'dʒəʊləri]	
blandishment	['blændɪʃmənt]	
blarney	['blɑ:nɪ]	
31. whim	[wɪm]	31.
fancy	['fænsɪ]	
quirk	[kwɜ:k]	
whimsy	['wɪmzɪ]	
caprice	[kə'prɪs]	
eccentricity	[,ɛksən'trɪsɪtɪ]	
vagary	['vægəri]	
crank	[kræŋk]	
32. grouch	['grautʃ]	32.
complainer	[kəm'pleɪnə]	
grumbler	['grʌmblə]	
pouter	['pəʊtə]	
moper	['məʊpə]	
crab	[kræb]	
wet blanket	['wet'blæŋkɪt]	
killjoy	['kɪldʒɔɪ]	
33. sponger	['spɒŋdʒə]	33.
cadger	['kædʒə]	
freeloader	[fri:'ləʊdə]	
leech	[li:tʃ]	
scrounger	['skraʊndʒə]	
borrower	['bɒrəʊə]	
deadbeat	['ded'bi:t]	
34. impostor	[ɪm'pɒstə]	34.
pretender	[pri'tendə]	
deceiver	[di'si:və]	
trickster	['trɪkstə]	
dupur	['dju:pə]	
35. sham	[ʃæm]	35.

counterfeit	['kauntəfɪt]
phony	['fəʊni]
forgery	['fɔ:ɟəri]
cheat	[tʃi:t]

VIII.

8.5. Appearance	[ə'piər(ə)ns]	8.5.
1. appearance	[ə'piər(ə)ns]	1.
look	[lʊk]	
air	[eə]	
image	['ɪmɪdʒ]	
guise	[gaɪz]	
aspect	['æspekt]	
style	[stɑɪl]	
2. body	['bɒdi]	2.
figure	['fɪgə]	
physique	['fɪ:zɪk]	
build	[bɪld]	
shape	[ʃeɪp]	
stature	[,stætʃə]	
3. giant	['dʒaɪənt]	3.
tall person	[tɔ:l 'pɜ:sn]	
colossus	[kə'lɒsəs]	
thumper	['θʌmpə]	()
titan	['taɪtən]	
whopper	['wɒpə]	
4. dwarf	[dwɔ:f]	4.
midget	['mɪdʒɪt]	
pygmy	['pɪgmɪ]	
5. corpulence	['kɔ:pjʊləns]	5.
obesity	[əʊ'bi:sɪti]	
overweight	['əʊvəweɪt]	
stoutness	['stautnɪs]	
fatty	['fæti]	
pudgy	['pʌɟɪ]	
portliness	['pɔ:tlɪnɪs]	
6. slenderness	['slendənɪs]	6.
thinness	['θɪnɪs]	()
slimness	['slɪmnɪs]	
frailness	['freɪlnɪs]	
delicacy	['delɪkəsi]	
leanness	['li:nɪs]	
7. posture	['pɔ:stʃə]	7.

bearing	['beərɪŋ]	
pose	[pəʊz]	
demeanour	[di'mi:nə]	
manner	['mænə]	
set	[set]	
attitude	['ætɪtju:d]	
carriage	['kærɪdʒ]	
deportment	[di'pɔ:tmənt]	
8. gait	[geɪt]	8.
walk	[wɔ:k]	
step	[step]	
stride	[straɪd]	
pace	[peɪs]	
tread	[tred]	
9. gesture	['dʒestʃə]	9.
bodily movement	['bɒdɪli'mu:vmənt]	
hand and arm movement	['hænd'ænd'ɑ:m mu:vmənt]	
gesticulation	[dʒes,tɪkju'leɪʃən]	
sign	[saɪn]	
motion	['məʊʃən]	
pantomime	['pæntəmɑɪm]	
shrug	[ʃrʌɡ]	
nod	[nɒd]	
wave	[weɪv]	
nudge	[nʌɟ]	
touch	[tʌtʃ]	
10. grimace	[grɪ'meɪs]	10.
face	[feɪs]	
wry face	['raɪ'feɪs]	
smirk	[smɜ:k]	
sneer	[sniə]	
expression	[ɪks'preʃən]	
countenance	['kauntɪnəns]	
mien	[mi:n]	
visage	['vɪzɪdʒ]	
mops and mows	['mɒps'ænd'məʊz]	
11. dexterity	[deks'terɪti]	11.
manual skill	['mænjuəl'skɪl]	
deftness	['deftnɪs]	
adroitness	[ə'drɔɪtnɪs]	
handiness	['hændɪnɪs]	
proficiency	[prə'fɪʃənsɪ]	

nimbleness	['nimblnis]	
12. laggard	['læɡəd]	12.
loiterer	[ləɪtərə]	
dawdler	['dɔːdlə]	
idler	['aɪdlə]	
sluggard	['slʌɡəd]	
loafer	['ləʊfə]	
lounger	['laʊndʒə]	
snail	[sneɪl]	
poke	[pəʊk]	
13. lout	[laʊt]	13.
churl	[tʃɜːl]	
clod	['klɒd]	
oaf	[əʊf]	
rustic	['rʌstɪk]	
bumpkin	['bʌmpkɪn]	
14. cripple	['krɪpl]	14.
lame person	['leɪm'pɜːsn]	
the disabled	[dɪs'eɪbld]	
the handicapped	['hændɪkæpt]	
the impaired	[ɪm'peəd]	
15. beauty	['bjʊti]	15.
loveliness	['lʌvlnɪs]	
handsomeness	['hændsəmniːs]	
good looks	[ɡʊd'lʊks]	
attractiveness	[ə'træktɪvnɪs]	
splendour	['splendə]	
16. elegance	['elɪɡəns]	16.
taste	[teɪst]	
style	[stɑɪl]	
refinement	[rɪ'faɪnmənt]	
grace	[ɡreɪs]	
gracefulness	['ɡreɪsfʊlnɪs]	
exquisiteness	['ekskwɪzɪtnɪs]	
17. disarray	['dɪsə'reɪ]	17.
disorder	[dɪs'ɔːdə]	
sloppiness	['slɒpɪnɪs]	
negligence	['neglɪdʒəns]	
dishevelment	[dɪ'ʃevəlmənt]	
untidiness	[ʌn'taɪdɪnɪs]	
upset	[ʌp'set]	
messiness	['mesɪnɪs]	

18. repulsion	[rɪ'pʌlʃ(ə)n]	18.
revulsion	[rɪ'vʌlʃ(ə)n]	
repugnance	[rɪ'pʌɡnəns]	
disgust	[dɪs'ɡʌst]	
indisposition	[,ɪndɪspə'zɪʃən]	
dislike	[dɪs'laɪk]	
antipathy	[æn'tɪpəθi]	
detestation	[,dɪtes'teɪʃən]	
aversion	[ə'veʃ(ə)n]	
loathing	['ləʊðɪŋ]	
abomination	[ə,bɒmɪ'neɪʃən]	
abhorrence	[əb'hɔːrəns]	

IX.

IX. 1.

9.1.Address		9.1.
1. dwelling	{dwellɪŋ}	1.
house	{haus}	
home	{həʊm}	
residence	{'rezɪd(ə)ns}	
abode	{ə'bəʊd}	
domicile	{'dɒmɪsəl}	
shelter	{'ʃeltə}	
lodging	{'lɒdʒɪŋ}	
lodgement	{'lɒdʒmənt}	
flat	{flæt}	
apartment	{ə'pɑːtmənt}	
seat	{siːt}	
accommodation	{ə'kɒmə'deɪʃən}	
quarters	{'kwɔːtəz}	
mansion	{'mænjən}	
palace	{'pælɪs}	
castle	{'kɑːsl}	
housing	{'haʊzɪŋ}	
building	{'bɪldɪŋ}	
hovel	{'həʊvl}	
hut	{hʌt}	
cabin	{'kæbɪn}	
2. address	{ə'dres}	2.
street, number,	{strɪt,'nʌmbə,	
city and state	'sɪti, steɪt}	
mailing address	{'meɪlɪŋə'dres}	

postal address	['pəustələ'dres]	
place of residence	['pleis'ɒ'rezidəns]	
location	[ləu'keɪʃən]	
3. yard	[jɑ:d]	3.
grounds	[graʊndz]	
enclosure	[in'kləʊʒə]	
courtyard	['kɔ:tjɑ:d]	
court	[kɔ:t]	
garden	['gɑ:dn]	()
lawn	[lɔ:n]	
compound	['kɒmpaʊnd]	()

4. fence	[fens]	4.
protective enclosure	[prə'tektivɪn'kləʊʒə]	
palisade	[,pæli'seɪd]	
paling	['peɪlɪŋ]	
rail	[reɪl]	
stockade	[stɔ:'keɪd]	
wall	[wɔ:l]	
hedge	[hedʒ]	
5. gate	[geɪt]	5.
enclosure door	[in'kləʊʒə'dɔ:]	
entrance	['entrəns]	
opening through a fence	['əʊpnɪŋ'θru:ə'fens]	
portal	['pɔ:təl]	
door	[dɔ:]	

IX. 2.

9.2. House structure	['haus'strʌktʃə]	9.2.
1. layout	['leɪaʊt]	1.
design	[di'zain]	
plan	[plæn]	
model	['mɒdl]	
diagram	['daɪəgræm]	
sketch	[sketʃ]	
drawing	['drɔ:ɪŋ]	
arrangement	[ə'reɪndʒmənt]	
structure	['strʌktʃə]	
form	[fɔ:m]	
outline	['aʊtlain]	
2. entrance	['entrəns]	2.
entry	['entri]	

way in	['wei'in]	
access	['ækses]	
door	[dɔ:]	
portal	['pɔ:təl]	
3. floor	[flo:]	3.
bottom surface	['bɒtəm'sə:fɪs]	/ /
bottom	['bɒtəm]	
flooring	['flɔ:ɪŋ]	
ground	[graʊnd]	
pavement	['peɪvmənt]	
parquet	['pɑ:keɪ]	
parquetry	['pɑ:kɪtri]	
linoleum	[li'nəʊljəm]	
4. conveniences	[kən'vi:njənsɪz]	4.
comfort	['kʌmfət]	
accommodation	[ə'kɒmə'deɪʃən]	
facility	[fə'sɪlɪti]	
appliance	[ə'plaiəns]	
utility	['ju:(u)'tɪlɪti]	
5. latch	[lætʃ]	5.
lock	[lɒk]	
catch	['kætʃ]	
bolt	[bɔ:lt]	
padlock	['pædlɒk]	
bar	[bɑ:]	
6. furnace	['fɜ:nɪs]	6.
oven	[ʌvən]	
stove	['stəʊv]	
range	[reɪndʒ]	
hearth	[hɑ:θ]	
fireplace	['faɪəpleɪs]	
central heating	['sentr(ə)l 'hi:tiŋ]	
boiler	['bɔɪlə]	
7. tap	[tæp]	7. ()
faucet	['fəʊsɪt]	
cock	[kɒk]	()
valve	[vælv]	
spout	['spaut]	

IX. 3.

9.3. Room	[ru:m]	9.3.
1. lobby	['lɒbi]	1.
vestibule	['vestɪbjʊ:l]	

entrance	['entrəns]	
foyer	['fɔieɪ]	
waiting room	['weɪtɪŋ'ru:m]	
reception	[ri'sepʃən]	
lounge	[laundʒ]	
2. attic	['ætɪk]	2.
garret	['gærət]	
loft	[lɒft]	
mansard	['mænsɑ:d]	
3. repository	[ri'pɔzɪt(ə)ri]	3.
depository	[di'pɔzɪtəri]	
storage room	['stɔ:riɔʒ'ru:m]	
pantry	['pæntri]	

IX. 4.

9.4.Furniture	['fə:nɪtʃə]	9.4.
1. furniture	['fə:nɪtʃə]	1.
household goods	['haushəuld'gudz]	
house fittings	['haus'fɪtɪŋz]	
movables	['mu:vəblz]	
chattels	[tʃætltz]	
appointments	[ə'pɔɪntmənt]	
furnishings	['fə:nɪʃɪŋz]	
household	['haushəuld]	
2. bed	[bed]	2.
bedstead	['bedsted]	
bunk	[bʌŋk]	
berth	[bɜ:θ]	
cot	[kɒt]	
pallet	['pælit]	
cradle	['kreɪdl]	
3. bench	[bentʃ]	3.
seat	[si:t]	
settee	[se'ti:]	
rigid couch	['rɪdʒɪd'kaʊtʃ]	
stool	[stu:l]	
couch	[kaʊtʃ]	
sofa	['səʊfə]	
armchair	['ɑ:mʃeə]	
4. cupboard	['kʌbəd]	4.
kitchen cabinet	['kɪtʃɪn'kæbɪnɪt]	
cabinet	['kæbɪnɪt]	
closet	['kləʊzɪt]	

buffet	['bʌfɪt]
sideboard	['saɪdbɔ:d]

IX. 5.

9.5.Containers	[kən'teɪnəz]	9.5.
1. container	[kən'teɪnə]	1.
receptacle	[ri'septəkl]	
holder	['həʊldə]	
vessel	['vesəl]	
bucket	['bʌkɪt]	
pail	[peɪl]	
can	[kæn]	
barrel	['bær(ə)l]	
tank	[tæŋk]	
box	[bɒks]	
carton	['kɑ:tən]	
bottle	[bɒtl]	
vat	[væt]	
cistern	['sɪstən]	
sack	[sæk]	
bag	[bæg]	
pouch	[paʊtʃ]	
cask	[kɑ:sk]	
butt	[bʌt]	

X.

X. 1.

10.1.Clothes	['kləʊðz]	10.1.
1. clothing	['kləʊðɪŋ]	1.
dress	[dres]	
attire	[ə'taɪə]	
apparel	[ə'pærəl]	
garment	['gɑ:mənt]	
wardrobe	['wɔ:drəʊb]	
costume	['kɒstjʊ:m]	
wear	[weə]	
guise	[gaɪz]	
garb	[gɑ:b]	
coat	['kəʊt]	
uniform	['ju:nɪfɔ:m]	
outfit	['aʊtɪt]	

X. 2.		
10.2. Dress and underwear	[dres'ændəndə'weə]	10.2.
1. suit	[sju:t]	1.
jacket and pants	['dʒækɪt'ænd pænts]	
jacket and skirt	['dʒækɪt'ænd'skɜ:t]	
costume	['kɒstjʊ:m]	
2. dress	[dres]	2. ,
gown	[gaun]	
frock	[frɒk]	()
robe	[rəʊb]	()
costume	['kɒstjʊ:m]	,

X. 3.		
10.3. Headgear	['hedgiə]	10.3.
1. cap	[kæp]	1. ,
brimless hat	['brɪmlɪs'hæt]	
headdress	['heddres]	
headgear	['hedgiə]	
visored hat	['vaɪzəd'hæt]	
hat	[hæt]	
bowler	['bəʊlə]	
trilby	['trɪlbi]	

X. 4.		
10.4. Clothing pieces	['kləʊðɪŋ'pi:sɪz]	
1. belt	[belt]	1. ,
sash	[sæʃ]	
band	[bænd]	
waistband	['weɪsbænd]	
girdle	['gɜ:dl]	,
2. tab	[tæb]	2. ,
loop	[lu:p]	
eyelet	['aɪlɪt]	,
short strip	[ʃɔ:t'strɪp]	
3. tie	[taɪ]	3.
necktie	['nektai]	
cravat	[krə'væt]	
bow tie	['bəʊtai]	
4. buckle	[bʌkl]	4. ,
hasp	[hæsp]	
clasp	[klæsp]	

fastener	['fɑ:snə]	/
hook	[hʊk]	
zipper	['zɪpə]	,
zip	[zɪp]	
5. founce	['flaʊns]	5.
ruffle	[rʌfl]	
frill	[frɪl]	
ornament	['ɔ:nəmənt]	
furbelow	['fɜ:bɪləʊ]	
fringe	[frɪndʒ]	,
trimming	['trɪmɪŋ]	,
edging	['edʒɪŋ]	,
skirting	['skɜ:tɪŋ]	
6. frillery	['frɪpəri]	6. ,
trappings	['træpɪŋz]	
armaments	['ɑ:məmənts]	
adornments	[ə'dɔ:nmənts]	
embellishments	[ɪm'belɪfmənts]	
garnish	['gɑ:nɪʃ]	
trinket	['trɪŋkɪt]	
jewelry	['dʒu:əlri]	
jewel	['dʒu:əl]	

X. 5.		
10.5. Fashion	['fæʃən]	10.5.
1. tailor	['teɪlə]	1.
dressmaker	['dres,meɪkə]	
seamstress	['si:mstrɪs]	
couturier	[ku:'tʃuri:ei]	
alteration man	[,ɔ:lte'reɪʃən'mæn]	
2. fashion	['fæʃən]	2. ,
vogue	[vəʊg]	,
style	[stɑɪl]	
popularity	[,pɒpjʊ'lærɪti]	
trend	[trend]	
mode	[məʊd]	,
model	['mɒdl]	
prevailing taste	[pri'veɪlɪŋ'teɪst]	,
fad	[fæd]	
craze	[kreɪz]	,
currency	['kʌrənsɪ]	,
favour	['feɪvə]	,

XI.	1.	
11.1.Meals	[ˈmi:lz]	11.1.
1. nourishment	[ˈnʌrɪʃmənt]	1.
food	[fu:d]	
provisions	[prəˈvɪʒənz]	
sustenance	[ˈsʌstənəns]	
nutriment	[ˈnju:trɪmənt]	
nutrition	[ˈnju:ˈtrɪʃən]	
victuals	[ˈvɪtlz]	
comestibles	[kəˈmestɪblz]	
grub	[grʌb]	
	[fəə]	
2. meal	[mi:l]	2.
nourishment	[ˈnʌrɪʃmənt]	
refreshment	[rɪˈfreʃmənt]	
snack	[snæk]	
repast	[rɪˈpɑ:st]	
banquet	[ˈbæŋkwɪt]	
fare	[fəə]	
cooking	[ˈkʊkɪŋ]	
bill of fare	[bɪlˈɔvˈfəə]	
menu	[ˈmenju:]	
diet	[ˈdaɪət]	
breakfast	[ˈbrekfəst]	
lunch	[lʌntʃ]	
dinner	[ˈdɪnə]	
supper	[ˈsʌpə]	
feed	[fi:d]	
3. appetite	[ˈæpɪtaɪt]	3.
hunger	[ˈhʌŋgə]	
thirst	[θɜ:st]	
stomach	[ˈstʌmək]	
taste	[teɪst]	
relish	[ˈrelɪʃ]	
liking	[ˈlaɪkɪŋ]	
desire for food	[dɪˈzaɪəˈfɔ:ˈfu:d]	
hungeriness	[ˈhʌŋgrɪnɪs]	
ravenousness	[ˈrævənəsɪs]	
a ravenous appetite	[əˈrævənəsˈæpɪtaɪt]	
voracity	[vəˈræsɪti]	
4. taste	[teɪst]	4.

flavour	[ˈfleɪvə]	
savour	[seɪvə]	
relish	[ˈrelɪʃ]	
smack	[smæk]	
piquancy	[ˈpɪ:kənsɪ]	
tang	[tæŋ]	
5. diet	[ˈdaɪət]	5.
nutritional regimen	[nju:(:)'trɪʃən'l'redʒɪmən]	
selection of food	[sɪˈlɛkʃənˈɔvˈfu:d]	
prescribed food and drink	[prɪsˈkraɪbdˈfu:dændˈdrɪŋk]	
limitation of fare	[ˌlɪmɪˈteɪʃənˈɔvˈfəə]	
6. ration	[ˈræʃən]	6. ()
food share	[fu:dˈʃeə]	
provision	[prəˈvɪʒən]	
measure	[ˈmeʒə]	
portion	[ˈpɔ:ʃən]	
7. gluttony	[ˈglʌtəni]	7.
excessive eating	[ɪkˈsesɪvˈɪtɪŋ]	
overeating	[ˈəʊvərˈɪtɪŋ]	
voracity	[vəˈræsɪti]	
ravenousness	[ˈrævənəsɪs]	
gormandizing	[ˈɡɔ:məndaɪzɪŋ]	
intemperance	[ɪnˈtempərəns]	()
rapacity	[rəˈpæsɪti]	
8. famine	[ˈfæmɪn]	8.
scarcity of food	[ˈskeəsɪtiˈɔvˈfu:d]	
half rations	[hɑ:fˈræʃənz]	
starvation	[ˈstɑ:ˈveɪʃən]	/
malnutrition	[ˌmælˈnju:(u)ˈtrɪʃən]	
famishment	[ˈfæmɪʃmənt]	
extreme hunger	[ɪksˈtri:mˈhʌŋgə]	

XI. 2.

11.2.Seasoning	[ˈsi:zənɪŋ]	11.2.
1. spice	[spais]	1.
seasoning	[ˈsi:zənɪŋ]	
pungent substance	[ˈpʌŋdʒəntˈsʌbstəns]	
herb	[hɜ:b]	
condiment	[ˈkɒndɪmənt]	
flavouring	[ˈfleɪvərɪŋ]	
trimming	[ˈtrɪmɪŋ]	
garnish	[ˈɡɑ:nɪʃ]	

XI.	3.	
11.3.Dishes	['dɪʃɪz]	
1. dish	[dɪʃ]	1.
food	[fu:d]	
recipe	['resɪpi]	
fare	[fɛə]	
article of food	['ɑ:tɪkl'ɔv'fu:d]	
particular food	[pə'tɪkjələ'fu:d]	
comestible	[kə'mestɪbl]	
cuisine	[kwi(i)'zi:n]	
course	[kɔ:s]	
the first course	['fɜ:st'kɔ:s]	
the second course	['sekənd'kɔ:s]	
hors d'oeuvre	[ɔ:də:vɜ]	
salad	['sæləd]	
dessert	[di'zɜ:t]	
beverage	['bevərɪdʒ]	
drink	[drɪŋk]	
soft drinks	['sɔft'drɪŋk]	
strong drink	['strɔŋ'drɪŋk]	
appetizer	['æpɪtaɪzə]	

XI.	4.	
HADrinks	[drɪŋks]	11.4.
1. drink	[drɪŋk]	1.
beverage	['bevərɪdʒ]	
liquid refreshment	['lɪkwɪd'ri'freʃmənt]	
soft drink	['sɔft'drɪŋk]	
strong drink	['strɔŋ'drɪŋk]	
liquor	['lɪkə]	
liqueur	[li'kjʊə]	
alcohol	['ælkəhəl]	
whisky	['wɪski]	
vodka	['vɒdkə]	
wine	[waɪn]	
brandy	['brændɪ]	

XI.	5.	
11.5.Sweets	[swɪ:ts]	11.5.
1. dessert	[di'zɜ:t]	1.
final	['faɪnəl]	
sweet	[swɪ:t]	

pie	[paɪ]	
tart	[tɑ:t]	
cake	[keɪk]	
ice	[aɪs]	
2. sweets	[swɪ:ts]	2.
sweet	[swɪ:t]	()
candy	['kændɪ]	
sweetmeat	['swɪtmɪt]	
dessert	[di'zɜ:t]	
confection	[kən'fekʃən]	
3. cake	[keɪk]	3. ,
pastry	['peɪstri]	
buns	[bʌnz]	
confection	[kən'fekʃən]	
cookie	['kʊki]	

XI.	6.	
11.6.Foods	[fu:dz]	11. .
1. food	[fu:d]	1.
foodstuff	['fu:dstʌf]	
provisions	[prə'vɪʒən]	
rations	['ræʃən]	() ,
comestibles	[kə'mestɪblz]	
vituals	[vɪtlz]	
nourishment	['nʌrɪʃmənt]	
nutrition	[nju:'trɪʃən]	
sustenance	['sʌstənəns]	
2. fat	[fæt]	2.
grease	[grɪs]	
animal fat	['ænim(ə)l fæt]	
vegetable oil	['vedʒətəbl oɪl]	

XI.	7.	
11.7.Vessel	['vesəl]	11 .
1. vessel	['vesəl]	1. ,
utensil	[ju'tensl]	
receptacle	[ri'septəkl]	
container	[kən'teɪnə]	
dish	[dɪʃ]	
plate	[pleɪt]	
pot	[pɒt]	
pan	[pæn]	

frying pan	['fraɪnɪŋ pæn]	
china	['tʃaɪnə]	
cups	[kʌps]	
saucers	['sɔ:səz]	
pottery	['pɒtəri]	
crockery	['krɒkəri]	
porcelain	['pɔ:səli:n]	
2. table	['teɪbl]	2.
dining table	['daɪnɪŋ'teɪbl]	
kitchen table	['kɪtʃɪn'teɪbl]	
breakfast table	['brekfəst'teɪbl]	

XII.

XII.		1.	
12.1 .Positive emotion	['pɒzətɪvɪ'məʊʃənz]	12.1.	
1. animation	[,æni'meɪʃ(ə)n]	1.	
liveliness	['laɪvlɪnɪs]		
spirit	['spɪrɪt]		
high spirit	['haɪ'spɪrɪt]		
vivacity	[vɪ'væsɪtɪ]		
vigour	['vɪgə]		
enthusiasm	[ɪn'θʊ:zɪæzəm]		
ardour	['ɑ:də]		
elation	[ɪ'leɪʃən]		
alacrity	[ə'lækrɪtɪ]		
gaiety	['geɪətɪ]		
activity	[æk'tɪvɪtɪ]		
2. bliss	[blɪs]	2.	
happiness	['hæpɪnɪs]		
joy	[dʒɔɪ]		
ecstasy	['ekstəsi]		
delight	[dɪ'laɪt]		
rapture	['ræptʃə]		
gladness	['glædnɪs]		
exhilaration	[ɪg,zɪlə'reɪʃən]		
exaltation	[,egzə:l'teɪʃən]		
jubilation	[,dʒu:bi'leɪʃən]		
enjoyment	[ɪn'dʒɔɪmənt]		
fun	[fʌn]		
entertainment	[,entə'teɪnmənt]		
felicity	[fɪ'lɪsɪtɪ]		
luck	[lʌk]		

merriment	['merɪmənt]	
relish	['relɪʃ]	
3. content	[kən'tent]	3.
contentment	[kən'tentmənt]	
satisfaction	[,sætɪs'fæksjən]	
comfort	['kʌmfət]	
peace of mind	['pi:s'ɔv'maɪnd]	
pleasure	['pleʒə]	
serenity	[sɪ'renɪtɪ]	
happiness	['hæpɪnɪs]	
tranquility	[træŋ'kwɪlɪtɪ]	
ease	[i:z]	
4. interest	['ɪntrɪst]	4.
absorption	[əb'sɔ:pʃ(ə)n]	
engrossment	[ɪn'grəʊsmənt]	
pursuit	[pə'sju:t]	
avocation	[,ævəu'keɪʃən]	
hobby	['hɒbi]	

XII. 2.

12.2.Negative emotions	['negətɪvɪ'məʊʃənz]	12.2.0	
1. anxiety	[æŋ'zaɪəti]	1.	
uneasiness	[ʌn'i:zɪnɪs]		
worry	['wʌrɪ]		
apprehension	[,æprɪ'henʃ(ə)n]		
misgiving	[mɪs'gɪvɪŋ]		
discomfort	[dɪs'kʌmfət]		
concern	[kən'sɜ:n]		
anguish	['æŋgwɪʃ]		
tension	['tenʃən]		
suspense	[səs'pens]		
disquiet	[dɪs'kwaiət]		
fear	[fiə]		
dread	[dred]		
alarm	[ə'lɑ:m]		
solicitude	[sə'lɪsɪtju:d]		
commotion	[kə'məʊʃ(ə)n]		
misery	['mɪzəri]		
2. burden	[bəd:n]	2.	
anxiety	[æŋ'zaɪəti]		
strain	[streɪn]		
stress	[stres]		
care	[keə]		

responsibility	[ris,pɒnsə'biliti]	
trouble	['trʌbl]	
hardship	['hɑ:dʃɪp]	
3. complaint	[kəm'pleɪnt]	3.
grievance	['grɪ:vəns]	
dissatisfaction	['dis,sætɪs'fækʃ(ə)]	
criticism	['krɪtɪsɪzəm]	
faultfinding	['fɔ:lt,fɑɪndɪŋ]	
protest	['prəʊtest]	
objection	[əb'dʒekʃən]	
lamentation	[,læmənt'eɪʃən]	
4. depression	[di'preʃən]	4.
sadness	['sædnɪs]	
spleen	[spli:n]	
dejection	[di'dʒekʃ(ə)n]	
discouragement	[dis'kʌrɪdʒmənt]	
downheartedness	['daʊn'hɑ:tɪdnɪs]	
melancholia	[,melən'kɔ:ljə]	
despondency	[dis'pɒndənsɪ]	
desolation	[,desə'leɪʃ(ə)n]	
torment	['tɔ:mənt]	
despair	[dis'peə]	
mope	[məʊp]	
hopelessness	['həʊplɪsnɪs]	
desperation	[,despə'reɪʃən]	
deep sadness	['di:p'sædnɪs]	
disappointment	[,disə'pɔɪntmənt]	
frustration	[frʌs'treɪʃən]	
grief	[grɪ:f]	
ennui	[ɑ:'nwi:]	
5. displeasure	[dis'pleʒə]	5.
annoyance	[ə'nɔɪəns]	
vexation	[vek'seɪʃ(ə)n]	
dissatisfaction	['dis,sætɪs'fækʃ(ə)]	
dislike	[dis'laɪk]	
disapproval	[,disə'pru:v(ə)l]	
fret	[fret]	
nuisance	['nju:səns]	
6. indifference	[ɪn'dɪfrəns]	6.
unconcern	['ʌnkən'sə:n]	
lack of interest	['læk'ɔv'ɪntrɪst]	
disinterest	[dis'ɪntrɪst]	
neglect	[ni'glekt]	

inattention	[ɪnə'tenʃən]	
impassiveness	[ɪm'pæsɪvnɪs]	
impassivity	[,ɪmpæ'sɪvɪti]	
carelessness	['keəlɪsnɪs]	
negligence	['neglɪdʒəns]	
insensitivity	[ɪn'sensɪvɪti]	
insensibility	[ɪn,sensɪ'bɪvɪti]	
disdain	[dɪs'deɪn]	
coldness	['kəʊldnɪs]	
7. suffering	['sʌfərɪŋ]	7.
sorrow	['sɔ:rəʊ]	
distress	[dɪs'tres]	
heavy heart	['hevi'hɑ:t]	
grief	[grɪ:f]	
dolour	['dəʊlə]	
woe	[wəʊ]	
tribulation	[,trɪbjʊ'leɪʃən]	
anguish	['æŋɡwɪʃ]	
anxiety	[æŋ'zaɪəti]	
mourning	['mɔ:nɪŋ]	
misery	['mɪzəri]	
8. moan	[məʊn]	8.
groan	[grəʊn]	
wail	[weɪl]	
lamentation	[,læmənt'eɪʃən]	
sob	[sɒb]	
plaint	['pleɪnt]	
9. tedium	['ti:diəm]	9.
monotony	[mə'nɒtni]	
boredom	['bɔ:dəm]	
tiresomeness	['taɪəsəmɪs]	
dullness	['dʌlnɪs]	
drabness	['dræbnɪs]	
dreariness	['driəri:nɪs]	

XII. 3.

12.3. Strength of will, resolution and antonyms	[streŋθ'ɔv'wil, rezə'lʊ:ʃən, 'æntəʊnɪmz]	12.3.
1. certainty	['sɜ:ntɪ]	1.
positiveness	['pɔzətɪvnɪs]	
reliance	[ri'laɪəns]	
confidence	['kɒnfɪd(ə)ns]	

certitude	[ˈsə:tɪtʃu:d]	
credence	[ˈkri:dəns]	
assurance	[əˈʃʊər(ə)ns]	
sureness	[ˈʃʊənis]	
security	[siˈkjʊəriti]	
conviction	[kənˈvɪkʃ(ə)n]	
belief	[biˈli:f]	
faith	[feɪθ]	
self assurance	[self əˈʃʊərəns]	
2. determination	[diˈtɜ:mɪˈneɪʃən]	2.
decision	[diˈsi:ʒən]	
resolution	[ˌrezəˈlu:ʃ(ə)n]	
resolve	[riˈzɒlv]	
resoluteness	[ˈrezəlu:tɪnis]	
perseverance	[ˌpɜ:sɪˈvɪərəns]	
tenacity	[tiˈnæsɪti]	
persistence	[pəˈsɪstəns]	
steadfastness	[ˈstedfæstnɪs]	
spunk	[spʌŋk]	
pluck	[plʌk]	
grit	[grɪt]	
self control	[ˈselfkənˈtrəʊl]	
composure	[kəmˈpəʊzə]	
patience	[ˈpeɪʃəns]	
3. courage	[ˈkʌrɪdʒ]	3.
bravery	[ˈbreɪvəri]	
valour	[ˈvælə]	
fearlessness	[ˈfiəlɪsnɪs]	
dauntlessness	[ˈdaʊntlɪsnɪs]	
intrepidity	[ˌɪntreˈpɪdɪti]	
daring	[ˈdeərɪŋ]	
boldness	[ˈbəʊldnɪs]	
nerve	[nɜ:v]	
fortitude	[ˈfɔ:tɪtʃu:d]	
mettle	[ˈmetl]	
spunk	[spʌŋk]	
4. doubt	[daʊt]	4.
uncertainty	[ʌnˈsɜ:ntɪ]	
indecision	[ˌɪndiˈsi:ʒən]	
lack of conviction	[lækˈɒvˈkənˈvɪkʃən]	
hesitation	[ˌhezɪˈteɪʃn]	
distrust	[dɪsˈtrʌst]	
suspicion	[səsˈpi:ʃ(ə)n]	

5. abstention	[əbˈstenʃən]	5.
abstaining	[əbˈsteɪnɪŋ]	
desisting	[diˈzɪstɪŋ]	
avoidance	[əˈvɔɪdəns]	
non participation	[nɒnˈpɑ:ˌtɪsiˈpeɪʃən]	
forbearance	[fɔ:ˈbeərəns]	
refusal	[riˈfju:zəl]	
6. weakness	[ˈwi:knis]	6.
feebleness	[ˈfi:blnɪs]	
shakiness	[ˈʃeɪknɪs]	
unsteadiness	[ʌnˈstedɪnɪs]	

XII. 4.

12.4.Love hatred	[ˈlʌvˈheitrɪd]	12.4.
1. love	[lʌv]	1.
passion	[ˈpæʃən]	
dedication	[ˌdedɪˈkeɪʃ(ə)n]	
affection	[əˈfekʃ(ə)n]	
infatuation	[ɪnˌfætjuˈeɪʃ(ə)n]	
spell	[spel]	
amorousness	[ˈæməərəsnɪs]	
devotion	[diˈvəʊʃ(ə)n]	
adoration	[ˌædəˈreɪʃən]	
endearment	[ɪnˈdiəmənt]	
tenderness	[ˈtendənɪs]	
fondness	[ˈfɒndnɪs]	
attachment	[əˈtætʃmənt]	
admiration	[ˌædməˈreɪʃ(ə)n]	
craze	[kreɪz]	
liking	[ˈlaɪkɪŋ]	
attraction	[əˈtrækʃ(ə)n]	
courtship	[ˈkɔ:tʃɪp]	
2. kindness	[ˈkaɪndnɪs]	2.
benevolence	[biˈnevələns]	
generosity	[ˌdʒenəˈrɒsɪti]	
benefaction	[ˌbenɪˈfæksjən]	
charity	[ˈtʃærɪti]	
philanthropy	[fɪˈlænθrəpi]	
humanity	[hju:(u)ˈmænɪti]	
magnanimity	[ˌmæɡnəˈnɪmɪti]	
goodness	[ˈɡʊdnɪs]	
compassion	[kəmˈpæʃ(ə)n]	
sympathy	[ˈsɪmpəθi]	

goodwill	[ˈɡudwɪl]	
pity	[ˈpɪti]	
grace	[ɡreɪs]	
graciousness	[ˈɡreɪʃənsɪs]	
cordiality	[ˌkɔːdiˈæliːti]	
warmth	[ˈwɔːmθ]	
friendliness	[ˈfrendlɪnɪs]	
affability	[ˌæfəˈbɪləti]	
amiability	[ˌeɪmjəˈbɪləti]	
heartiness	[ˈhɑːtɪnɪs]	
clemency	[ˈklemənsi]	
3. respect	[rɪsˈpekt]	3.
regard	[rɪˈɡɑːd]	
esteem	[ɪsˈtiːm]	
appreciation	[əˌpriːʃiˈeɪʃ(ə)n]	
affection	[əˈfekʃ(ə)n]	
deference	[ˈdef(ə)r(ə)ns]	
veneration	[ˌvenəˈreɪʃ(ə)n]	
reverence	[ˈrev(ə)r(ə)ns]	
praise	[preɪz]	
laudation	[ləˈdeɪʃən]	
admiration	[ˌædməˈreɪʃ(ə)n]	
recognition	[ˌrekəɡˈnɪʃən]	
consideration	[kənˌsɪdəˈreɪʃ(ə)n]	
homage	[ˈhɒmɪdʒ]	
honour	[ˈɒnə]	
4. hatred	[ˈheɪtrɪd]	4.
dislike	[dɪsˈlaɪk]	
disgust	[dɪsˈɡʌst]	
aversion	[əˈvɜːʃ(ə)n]	
hate	[heɪt]	
loathing	[ˈləʊðɪŋ]	
abomination	[əˌbɒmɪˈneɪʃən]	
abhorrence	[əbˈhɔːrəns]	
detestation	[ˌdɪtəsˈteɪʃən]	
repugnance	[rɪˈpʌɡnəns]	
revulsion	[rɪˈvʌʃ(ə)n]	
5. contempt	[kənˈtempt]	5.
disdain	[dɪsˈdeɪn]	
scorn	[skɔːn]	
derision	[dɪˈrɪz(ə)n]	
humiliation	[hj(u)ˌmɪliˈeɪʃən]	
disregard	[ˈdɪsrɪˈɡɑːd]	

6. malice	[ˌmæləs]	6.
malevolence	[məˈlevələns]	
malignity	[məˈlɪgnɪti]	
malignancy	[məˈlɪgnənsi]	
spitefulness	[ˈspaɪtfulnɪs]	
grudge	[ɡrʌdʒ]	
rancour	[ˈræŋkə]	
resentment	[rɪˈzentmənt]	
animosity	[ˌæniˈmɒsɪti]	
antagonism	[ænˈtæɡənɪzəm]	
enmity	[ˈenmɪti]	
venom	[ˈvenəm]	
acrimony	[ˈækrɪməni]	

XII.

	5.	
12.5 .Pride modesty	[ˈpraɪdˈmɒdɪsti]	12.5.
1. pride	[praɪd]	1.
boastfulness	[ˈbəʊstfulnɪs]	
conceit	[kənˈsiːt]	
dignity	[ˈdɪɡnɪti]	
self importance	[ˈselfɪmˈpɔːtəns]	
vanity	[ˈvænɪti]	
presumption	[priˈzʌmpʃən]	
immodesty	[ɪˈmɒdɪsti]	
smugness	[ˈsmʌɡnɪs]	
arrogance	[ˈærəɡəns]	
haughtiness	[ˈhɔːtɪnɪs]	
pomposity	[pɒmˈpɒsɪti]	
2. modesty	[ˈmɒdɪsti]	2.
humility	[hj(u)ˈmɪləti]	
humbleness	[ˈhʌmblɪnɪs]	
lack of boastfulness	[ˈlækˈɒvˈbəʊstfulnɪs]	
reserve	[rɪˈzɜːv]	
restraint	[rɪsˈtreɪnt]	
diffidence	[ˈdɪfɪdəns]	
3. timidity	[tɪˈmɪdɪti]	3.
shyness	[ˈʃaɪnɪs]	
meechness	[ˈmiːkɪnɪs]	
bashfulness	[ˈbæʃfulnɪs]	
humbleness	[ˈhʌmblɪnɪs]	
diffidence	[ˈdɪfɪdəns]	
embarrassment	[ɪmˈbærəsmənt]	
shame	[ʃeɪm]	

4. insolence	['insələns]
impudence	['impjudəns]
impertinence	[im'pə:tinəns]
insulting rudeness	['insaltɪŋ'rudnɪs]
disrespect	['disrɪs'pekt]
superciliousness	[,sju:pə'siliəsnɪs]
incivility	[,ɪnsɪ'vɪlɪti]
impoliteness	[,ɪmpə'laitnɪs]
brazenness	['breɪznɪs]
bumptiousness	['bʌmpfəsɪs]

4.

inducement	[ɪn'dju:smənt]
lure	['ljʊə]
temptation	['temp'teɪʃən]
solicitation	[sə,lɪsɪ'teɪʃən]
stimulant	['stɪmjələnt]

3. ardour

zeal	['ɑ:də]
vehemence	[zi:l]
alacrity	['viəməns]
willingness	[ə'lækriti]
enthusiasm	['wɪlɪŋnɪs]
eagerness	[ɪn'θju:ziæzm]
animation	['i:gənis]

3.

XII.

6.

12.6. Wish laziness	[wɪʃ'leɪzɪnɪs]
1. wish	[wɪʃ]
want	[wɒnt]
desire	[di'zaɪə]
longing	['lɒŋɪŋ]
craving	['kreɪvɪŋ]
aspiration	[,æspə'reɪʃ(ə)n]
ambition	[æm'biʃ(ə)n]
hunger	['hʌŋgə]
thirst	[θɔ:st]
inclination	[,ɪnkli'neɪʃən]
appetite	['æpɪtaɪt]
hope	[həʊp]
dream	[dri:m]
endeavour	[ɪn'devə]
intention	[ɪn'tenʃ(ə)n]
propensity	[prə'pensɪti]
v o l i t i o n ' temptation	[və'liʃən]
anticipation	['temp'teɪʃən]
expectation	[æn,tɪsɪ'peɪʃən]
concupiscence	[,ekspek'teɪʃən]
lust	[kən'kjʊ:pɪsəns]
whim	[lʌst]
2. incentive	[wɪm]
motivation	[ɪn'sentɪv]
spur	[,məʊti'veɪʃən]
impetus	[spə:]
motive	['ɪmpɪtəs]
stimulus	['məʊtɪv]
encouragement	['stɪmjuləs]
	[ɪn'kʌrɪdʒmənt]

12.

1.

2.

endeavour	[,æni'meɪʃ(ə)n]
vigour	['vɪgə]
application	[,æpli'keɪʃ(ə)n]
diligence	['dɪlɪdʒəns]
fervour	['fə:və]
flame	[fleɪm]
endeavour	[ɪn'devə]

4. avoidance

keeping away	[ə'vɔɪdəns]
shunning	['ki:pɪŋ ə'wei]
shirking	['ʃʌnɪŋ]
evasion	['ʃəkɪŋ]
elusion	[i'veɪʒən]
reluctance	[i'luzən]
laziness	[ri'lʌktəns]
negligence	['leɪzɪnɪs]
5. lassitude	['neglɪdʒəns]

4.

tiredness	[læsɪtju:d]
fatigue	['taɪədɪnɪs]
weariness	[fə'tɪ:g]
weakness	['wiəriənɪs]
sluggishness	['wi:kni:s]
exhaustion	['slʌgɪʃnɪs]
lack of energy	[ɪg'zɔ:stʃən]
feebleness	[læk'ɔv'enədʒi]
enervation	[fi:blnɪs]
faintness	[ɪnə:'veɪʃən]
indolence	['feɪntnɪs]
drowsiness	['ɪndələns]
torpidity	['drauzɪnɪs]
	['læŋgə]
	[tə:'pɪdɪti]

5.

torpor	['tɔ:pə]
prostration	[prɔs'treɪf(ə)n]
apathy	['æpəθi]
indifference	[in'dɪfrəns]
supineness	[sju:'paɪnɪs]
inertia	[i'nɜ:ʃjə]

XII. 7.

12.7.0ther emotions	[ʌðəi'məʊfənz]	12.7.
1. amazement	[ə'meɪzmənt]	1.
bewilderment	[bi'wɪldəmənt]	
astonishment	[əs'tɔnɪʃmənt]	
surprise	[sə'praɪz]	
shock	[ʃɔk]	
stupefaction	[,stju:pɪ'fækʃən]	
wonder	['wʌndə]	
incredulity	[,ɪnkri'dju:lɪti]	
daze	[deɪz]	
perplexity	['pə'pleksɪti]	
confusion	[kən'fju:ʒ(ə)n]	
2. fear	[fiə]	2.
dread	[dred]	
fright	[fraɪt]	
terror	['terə]	
panic	['pænik]	
horror	['hɔrə]	
apprehension	[,æpri'hɛnʃ(ə)n]	
alarm	[ə'lɑ:m]	
dismay	[dɪs'meɪ]	
trepidation	[,trepi'deɪʃən]	
consternation	[,kɒnstə'neɪʃ(ə)n]	
worry	['wʌri]	
anxiety	[æŋ'zaɪəti]	
cowardice	['kauədɪs]	
fearfulness	['fiəfʊlnɪs]	
qualm	[kwɑ:m]	
tremour	['tremə]	
thrill	[θrɪl]	
stupor	['stju:pə]	
shudder	['ʃʌdə]	
scare	[skeə]	
shock	[ʃɔk]	
jitters	['dʒɪtəz]	

foreboding	[fɔ:'bəʊdɪŋ]	
3. excitement	[ɪk'saɪtmənt]	3.
animation	[,æni'meɪʃ(ə)n]	
enthusiasm	[ɪn'θju:ziæzm]	
agitation	[,ædʒi'teɪʃən]	
commotion	[kə'məʊʃ(ə)n]	
ferment	['fɜ:ment]	
worry	['wʌri]	
uneasiness	[ʌn'i:zɪnɪs]	
elation	[i'leɪʃən]	
activity	[æk'tɪvɪti]	
flurry	['flʌri]	
flutter	['flʌtə]	
trance	['trɑ:ns]	
4. compunction	[kəm'pʌŋkʃən]	4.
pang of conscience	[pæŋ'ɔv'kɒnʃəns]	
qualm	[kwɑ:m]	
regret	[rɪ'gret]	
remorse	[rɪ'mɔ:s]	
scruple	['skru:pl]	
repentance	[rɪ'pentəns]	
contrition	[kən'trɪʃən]	
self reproach	['selfri'prəʊtʃ]	
penitence	['penɪtəns]	
atonement	[ə'təʊnmənt]	
5. rage	[reɪdʒ]	5.
violent anger	['vaɪələnt'æŋgə]	
wrath	[rɔθ]	
frenzy	['frenzi]	
indignation	[,ɪndɪg'neɪʃən]	
fury	['fjuəri]	
umbrage	['ʌmbrɪdʒ]	
resentment	[rɪ'zentmənt]	
irritation	[ɪ,rɪ'teɪʃ(ə)n]	
passion	['pæʃən]	
vehemence	['viəməns]	
temper	['tempə]	
rampage	[ræm'peɪdʒ]	
heat	[hit]	
ire	['aɪə]	
outburst	['aʊtbɜ:st]	
tantrum	['tæntɾəm]	
6. feeling	[fi:lɪŋ]	6.

reaction	[ri(i):'ækʃən]
impression	[im'preʃən]
sentiment	['sentimənt]
attitude	['ætɪtʃu:d]
reception	[ri'sepʃən]
impact	['impækt]
7. envy	['envi]
jealousy	['dʒeləsi]
grudging	['grʌdʒɪŋ]
spite	[spait]
malevolence	[mə'levələns]
covetousness	['kʌvɪtəsnɪs]

XIII.

XIII.		1.	/
13.1. Nature/ Consciousness	['neɪtʃə/'kɒnʃəsniːs]	13.1.	/
1. world	[wɜ:ld]	1.	
universe	['ju:nɪvəs]		
cosmos	['kɒzmɒs]		
nature	['neɪtʃə]		
physical world	['fɪzɪkəl'wɜ:ld]		
matter	['mætə]		
2. existence	[ɪg'zɪstəns]	2.	
being	['bi:ɪŋ]		
reality	[ri(i):'æliːti]		
actuality	[,æktʃu'æliːti]		
subsistence	[səb'sɪst(ə)ns]		
3. medium	['mi:diəm]	3.	
environment	[ɪn'vaɪrənmənt]		
atmosphere	['ætməsfɪə]		
ambience	['æmbiəns]		
surroundings	[sə'raʊndɪŋz]		
situation	[,sɪtʃu'eɪʃən]		
4. attribute	['ætrɪbjʊ:t]	4.	
property	['prɒpəti]		
feature	['fi:tʃə]		
quality	['kwɒlɪti]		
characteristic	[,kærɪktə'rɪstɪk]		
trait	[treɪt]		
5. colour	['kʌlə]	5.	
tint	[tɪnt]		

hue	[hju:]		
shade	[ʃeɪd]		
tone	[təʊn]		
tinge	[tɪŋdʒ]		
pigment	['pɪgmənt]		
paint	[peɪnt]		
dye	[daɪ]		
6. taste	[teɪst]	6.	
flavour	['fleɪvə]		()
savour	[seɪvə]		
relish	['relɪʃ]		
tang	[tæŋ]		
7. smell	[smel]	7.	
odour	['əʊdə]		
scent	[sent]		
perfume	['pɜ:fju:m]		
fragrance	['freɪgrəns]		
flavour	['fleɪvə]		
tang	[tæŋ]		
stench	[stentʃ]		
relish	['relɪʃ]		
aroma	[ə'rəʊmə]		
8. sound	[saʊnd]	8.	
noise	['nɔɪz]		
voice	[vɔɪs]		
chink	[tʃɪŋk]		
clink	[klɪŋk]		
jangle	['dʒæŋɡl]		
clank	[klæŋk]		
clang	[klæŋ]		
tinkle	['tɪŋkl]		
ring	[rɪŋ]		
peep	[pi:p]		
cheep	[tʃi:p]		()
chirp	[tʃɜ:p]		
tweet	[twi:t]		
twitter	['twɪtə]		
chirrup	['tʃɪrəp]		
squeak	[skwi:k]		
squall	[skwɔ:l]		
cry	[krai]		
clamour	['klæmə]		
clash	[klæʃ]		

din	[dɪn]	
hum	[hʌm]	
whir	[wə:]	
drone	[drəʊn]	
jar	[dʒɑ:]	
rattle	[rætəl]	
buzz	[bʌz]	
9. silence	['saɪləns]	9.
quiet	[kwaɪət]	
noiselessness	['nɔɪzlisnis]	
soundlessness	['saʊndlisnis]	
stillness	['stɪlnɪs]	
calm	[kɑ:m]	
tranquility	[træŋ'kwɪlɪti]	
serenity	[si'renɪti]	
placidness	['plæsidnis]	
10. radiance	['reɪdiəns]	10.
glow	[gləʊ]	
gleam	[gli:m]	
gloss	[glɒs]	
sheen	[ʃi:n]	
sparkle	['spɑ:kl]	
luster	['lʌstə]	
glitter	['glɪtə]	
brightness	['braɪtnɪs]	
brilliance	['brɪljəns]	
luminosity	[,lu:mi'nɒsɪti]	
glimmer	[glɪmə]	
shimmer	['ʃɪmə]	
flicker	['flɪkə]	
ray	[rei]	
beam	[bi:m]	
flash	[flæʃ]	

[kɒŋ'nɪʃən]	13.2.
[,ɒbzə(ə)veɪʃən]	1.
[wɒtʃɪŋ]	
['vju:ɪŋ]	
['aɪɪŋ]	
['glɪmpsiŋ]	
[ɪn'spekʃ(ə)n]	
[ɪg,zæmi'neɪʃən]	

spotting	['spɒtɪŋ]	
surveillance	[sə:'veɪləns]	
scrutiny	['skru:tɪni]	
contemplation	[,kɒntəm'pleɪʃ(ə)n]	
2. deliberation	[di,lɪbə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	2.
reflection	[rɪ'flekʃən]	
consideration	[kən,sɪdə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
thinking	['θɪŋkɪŋ]	
judgement	['dʒʌdʒmənt]	
deduction	[di'dʌkʃ(ə)n]	
conclusion	[kən'klu:ʒ(ə)n]	
meditation	[,medi'teɪʃən]	
study	['stʌdi]	
speculation	[,spekju'leɪʃən]	
3. assumption	[ə'sʌmpʃ(ə)n]	3.
belief	[bi'li:f]	
idea	[ai'diə]	
supposition	[,sʌpə'zɪʃ(ə)n]	
presumption	[pri'zʌmpʃən]	
premise	['premis]	
theory	['θiəri]	
hypothesis	[haɪ'pɒθɪsɪs]	
postulation	[pɒstju'leɪʃən]	
conjecture	[kən'dʒektʃə]	
expectation	[,ekspek'teɪʃən]	
foresight	['fɔ:sait]	

forethought	['fɔ:θɔ:t]	
preconception	['pri:kən'sepʃən]	
prejudice	['predʒudɪs]	
providence	['prɒvɪdəns]	
reckoning	['rekənɪŋ]	
surmise	['sə:mæɪz]	
guess	[ges]	
4. attention	[ə'tenʃ(ə)n]	4.
concentration	[,kɒnsən'treɪʃ(ə)n]	()
alertness	[ə'lɜ:tnɪs]	
heed	[hi:d]	
vigilance	['vɪdʒɪləns]	
engrossment	[ɪn'grəʊsmənt]	
caution	['kɔ:ʃ(ə)n]	
absorption	[əb'sɔ:pʃ(ə)n]	()
notice	['nəʊtɪs]	

intentness	[in'tentnis]		essence	['esəns]	
discrimination	[dis,krimi'neif(ə)n]		gist	[dʒɪst]	
scrutiny	['skru:tɪni]		pith	[piθ]	
insight	['ɪnsaɪt]		point	[pɔɪnt]	
acuteness	[ə'kjʊ:tnɪs]		10. conclusion	[kən'klu:ʒ(ə)n]	10.
5. comprehension	[,kɒmpri'henʃ(ə)n]	5.	deduction	[di'dʌkʃ(ə)n]	
understanding	['ʌndə'stændɪŋ]		judgement	['dʒʌdʒmənt]	
grasp	[grɑ:sp]		summation	[sʌ'meɪʃən]	
insight	['ɪnsaɪt]		inference	['ɪnf(ə)r(ə)ns]	
intuition	[,ɪntju:'ɪʃ(ə)n]		result	[rɪ'zʌlt]	
realization	[,riələi'zeɪʃən]		decision	[di'sɪʒən]	
perception	[pə'sepʃən]		11. memory	['meməri]	11.
awareness	[ə'weənɪs]		recollection	[rɪ'ke'lekʃən]	
recognition	[,rekəg'niʃən]		ability to remember	[ə'bɪlɪti'tu:ri'membə]	
knowledge	['nɒlɪdʒ]		mental retention	['mentlri'tenʃən]	
appreciation	[ə,pri:fi'eɪʃ(ə)n]		mind	[maɪnd]	
reckoning	['rekənɪŋ]		remembrance	[rɪ'membə(ə)ns]	
discernment	[di'sə:nmənt]		retrospect	['retrəʊspekt]	
estimation	[,esti'meɪʃən]		12. Illusion	[ɪ'lu:ʒ(ə)n]	12.
judgement	['dʒʌdʒmənt]		false belief	['fɔ:lsbi'li:f]	
opinion	[ə'pɪnjən]		false idea	['fɔ:ls'aidɪə]	
6. concept	['kɒnsept]	6.	erroneous impression	[ɪ'rəʊnjəs im'preʃən]	
idea	[aɪ'diə]		misconception	['mɪskən'sepʃən]	
thought	[θɔ:t]		error	['erə]	
conception	[kən'sepʃ(ə)n]		misapprehension	['mɪs,æpi'henʃən]	
notion	['nəʊʃən]		misunderstanding	['mɪsʌndə'stændɪŋ]	
denotation	[,di:nəu'teɪʃən]		fallacy	['fæləsi]	
7. definition	[,defɪ'niʃən]	7.	13. mind	[maɪnd]	13.
description	[dis'krɪpʃ(ə)n]		brain	[breɪn]	
determination	[di'tə:mi'neɪʃən]		intellect	['ɪntələkt]	
denomination	[di,nɒmi'neɪʃ(ə)n]		mental capacity.	['mentlkə'pæsɪti]	
denotation	[,di:nəu'teɪʃən]		intelligence	[ɪn'telɪdʒ(ə)ns]	
statement of meaning	['steɪtmənt'ɔv'mɪnɪŋ]		mentality	[men'tælɪti]	
8. distinction	[dis'tɪŋkʃən]	8.	cognition	[kɒg'niʃən]	
differentiation	[,dɪfərənʃi'eɪʃən]		14. law	[lə:]	14.
separation	[,sepə'reɪʃən]		rule	[ru:l]	
discernment	[di'sə:nmənt]		principle	['prɪnsɪpəl]	
identification	[aɪ',dentɪfi'keɪʃ(ə)]		theorem	['θiərəm]	
9. meaning	['mi:nɪŋ]	9.	axiom	['æksɪəm]	
denotation	[,di:nəu'teɪʃən]		regularity	[,regju'lærɪti]	
sense	[sens]		regulation	[,regju'leɪʃən]	
signification	[,signifi'keɪʃən]		15. information	[,ɪnfə'meɪʃən]	15.
significance	[sig'nɪfɪkəns]		data	['deɪtə]	

material	[mə'tiəriəl]
knowledge	['nɒlɪdʒ]
facts	[fæktz]
evidence	['evidəns]

XIII. 3.

13.3.Main categories of thinking	['meɪn'kætɪgəriz'ɔv'θɪŋkɪŋ]	13.3.
1. quality	['kwɒləti]	1.
characteristic	[,kærɪktə'ristɪk]	
attribute	[ə'trɪbjʊt]	
property	['prɒpəti]	
feature	['fi:tʃə]	
nature	['neɪtʃə]	
trait	[treɪt]	
mark	[mɑ:k]	
particularity	[pə,tɪkjʊ'lærɪti]	
peculiarity	[pɪ'kjʊ:lɪ'ærɪti]	
2. quantity	['kwɒntɪti]	2.
amount	[ə'maʊnt]	
batch	[bætʃ]	
sum	[sʌm]	
number	['nʌmbə]	
lot	[lɒt]	
measure	['meʒə]	
size	[saɪz]	
volume	['vɒljʊ:m]	
mass	[mæs]	
magnitude	[,mæɡnɪtjʊ:d]	
dose	[dəʊs]	
portion	['pɔ:ʃən]	
share	[ʃeə]	
quota	['kwɒtə]	
area	['eəriə]	
3. plenty	['plenti]	3.
abundance	[ə'bʌndəns]	
multitude	['mʌltɪtjʊ:d]	
profusion	[prə'fju:ʒən]	
excess	[ɪk'ses]	
plentitude	['plenti:tjʊ:d]	
lavishness	['lævɪʃnɪs]	
a great deal	[ə'greɪt'di:l]	
exorbitance	[ɪg'zɔ:bitəns]	

bounty	['baʊntɪ]	,
fullness	['fʊlnɪs]	,
repletion	[ri'pli:ʃən]	
oceans	['əʊʃənz]	()
maximum	['mæksɪməm]	
4. accumulation	[ə,kju:mju'leɪʃn]	4.
collection	[kə'leɪk(ə)n]	,
gathering	['gæðərɪŋ]	
accretion	[æ'kri:ʃən]	,
acquiring	[ə'kwæɪərɪŋ]	
hoarding	['hɔ:dn]	
5. scarcity	['skeəsɪti]	5.
insufficiency	[,ɪnsə'fɪʃənsɪ]	
shortage	['ʃɔ:tɪdʒ]	
scantiness	['skæntɪnɪs]	
lack	[læk]	,
dearth	[dɜ:θ]	
deficiency	[dɪ'fɪʃ(ə)nsɪ]	,
want	[wɒnt]	()
paucity	['pɔ:sɪti]	
thinness	['θɪnnɪs]	
minimum	['mɪnɪməm]	
6. remainder	[ri'meɪndə]	6.
rest	[rest]	
remains	[ri'meɪnz]	
residue	['rezɪdju:]	
left overs	['left'əʊvə]	
leavings	['li:vɪŋz]	
remnant	['remnənt]	
waste	[weɪst]	,
surplus	['sə:plʌs]	,
7. balance	['bæləns]	7.
equilibrium	[,ɪkwɪ'libriəm]	
stability	[stə'bɪləti]	
equipoise	['ekwɪpɔɪz]	
equality	[i(i)'kwɒləti]	
parity	['pærɪti]	,
8. difference	['dɪfərə(ə)ns]	8.
dissimilarity	[,dɪsɪmi'lærɪti]	
unlikeness	[ʌn'laɪknɪs]	
contrast	['kɒntrɑ:st]	
variation	[,vɛəri'eɪʃən]	
divergence	[dai'vɜ:ʤəns]	

contradiction	['kɒntrə'dɪk(ə)n]		
discrepancy	[dɪs'krɛp(ə)nɪ]		
disparity	[dɪs'pærɪtɪ]		
9. similarity	[,sɪmɪ'lærɪtɪ]	9.	
resemblance	[rɪ'zɛmbləns]		14.
likeness	['laɪknɪs]		
correspondence	[,kɔrɪs'pɒndəns]		
kinship	['kɪnʃɪp]		
similitude	[sɪ'mɪlɪtju:d]		
sameness	['seɪmni:s]		
oneness	['wʌnnɪs]		
equivalence	[i'kwɪvələns]		
congruity	[kɒn'gru:ɪtɪ]		
congruence	['kɒŋgruəns]		15.
harmony	['hɑ:məni]		
identity	[aɪ'dentɪtɪ]		
10. appearance	[ə'piər(ə)ns]	10.	
look	[lʊk]		
aspect	['æspekt]		
image	['ɪmɪdʒ]		
11. structure	['strʌktʃə]	11.	
make up	['meɪkʌp]		
conformation	[,kɒnfɔ:'meɪʃən]		
framework	['freɪmwɜ:k]		
build	[bɪld]		
texture	['tekstʃə]		16.
arrangement	[ə'reɪndʒmənt]		
plan	[plæn]		
composition	[,kɒmpə'zɪʃ(ə)n]		
12. component	[kəm'pəʊnənt]	12.	
constituent	[kɒn'stɪtjuənt]		
ingredient	[ɪn'grɪdiənt]		
module	['mɒdju:l]		i
member	['membə]		
segment	['segmənt]		
part	[pɑ:t]		17.
piece	[pi:s]		
item	['aɪtəm]		
element	['elɪmənt]		
detail	['di:teɪl]		
13. phenomenon	[fɪ'nɒmɪnən]	13.	18.
natural event	['nætʃrəli'vent]		
occurrence	[ə'kʌrəns]		

mode	[məʊd]	
method	[ˈmeθəd]	
19. condition	[kənˈdɪʃ(ə)n]	19.
state	[steɪt]	
situation	[,sɪtʃuˈeɪʃən]	
state of affairs	[ˈsteɪtˈɔvəˈfeəz]	
circumstances	[ˈsə:kəmstənsɪz]	
status	[ˈsteɪtəs]	
20. speed	[spi:d]	20.
velocity	[viˈləsɪi]	
rate	[reɪt]	
swiftness	[ˈswɪftnɪs]	
rapidity	[rəˈpɪdɪtɪ]	
celerity	[siˈlerɪtɪ]	
quickness	[ˈkwɪknɪs]	
promptness	[ˈprɒmptnɪs]	
dash	[dæʃ]	
haste	[heɪst]	
hurry	[ˈhʌrɪ]	
pace	[peɪs]	
21. weight	[weɪt]	21.
mass	[mæs]	
gravity	[ˈgrævɪtɪ]	
heaviness	[ˈhevɪnɪs]	
tonnage	[ˈtʌnɪdʒ]	
relative density	[ˈrelatɪvˈdensɪtɪ]	
heft	[heft]	
22. probability	[,prɒbəˈbɪlɪtɪ]	22.
possibility	[,pɒsəˈbɪlɪtɪ]	
likelihood	[ˈlaɪklihud]	
prospect	[ˈprɒspekt]	
chance	[tʃɑ:ns]	
23. necessity	[ˈniːsesɪtɪ]	23.
need	[ni:d]	
urgency	[ˈʌ:dʒənsɪ]	
demand	[diˈmɑ:nd]	
requirement	[riˈkwaɪəmənt]	
exigency	[ˈeksɪdʒənsɪ]	
24. importance	[ɪmˈpɔ:təns]	24.
value	[ˈvælju:]	
significance	[sɪgˈnɪfɪkəns]	
weight	[weɪt]	
relevance	[ˈrelɪvəns]	

worth	[wɜ:θ]	
moment	[ˈməʊmənt]	
essentialness	[ɪˈsenʃənlɪs]	
gravity	[ˈgrævɪtɪ]	
25. intensity	[ɪnˈtensɪtɪ]	25.
power	[ˈpaʊə]	
strength	[streŋθ]	
depth	[depθ]	
severity	[siˈverɪtɪ]	
grade	[greɪd]	
extent	[ɪksˈtent]	

XIII. 4.

13.4. Research and analysis	[riːsəːtʃˈændəˈnæləsɪz]	13.4.
1. research	[riːsəːtʃ]	1.
inquiry	[ɪnˈkwaɪəri]	
investigation	[ɪnˌvestɪˈgeɪʃən]	
search	[sə:tʃ]	
fact finding	[ˈfæktˈfaɪndɪŋ]	
analysis	[əˈnæləsɪs]	
scrutiny	[ˈskru:tɪni]	
study	[ˈstʌdɪ]	
inspection	[ɪnˈspekʃ(ə)n]	
examination	[ɪgˌzæmɪˈneɪʃən]	
verification	[verɪfɪˈkeɪʃən]	
test	[test]	
proof	[pru:f]	
trial	[ˈtraɪəl]	
check	[tʃek]	
experiment	[ɪksˈperɪmənt]	
tryout	[ˈtraɪˈaʊt]	
2. problem	[ˈprɒblem]	2.
riddle	[rɪdl]	
puzzle	[ˈpʌzl]	
strange phenomenon	[ˈstreɪndʒfiˈnɒmɪnən]	
difficulty	[ˈdɪfɪk(ə)ltɪ]	
anomaly	[əˈnɒməli]	
issue	[ˈɪʃu:]	
topic	[ˈtɒpɪk]	
subject	[ˈsʌbdʒɪkt]	()
3. symptom	[ˈsɪmptəm]	3.
signal	[ˈsɪgnl]	

clue	[klu:]	()
sign	[sain]	
key	[ki:]	
indication	[,indi'keifən]	
evidence	['evidəns]	
4. criterion	[krai'tiəriən]	4.
standard	['stændəd]	
norm	[nɔ:m]	
precedent	['presidənt]	
example	[ig'zɑ:mpəl]	
touchstone	['tʌtʃstəun]	
5. method	['meθəd]	5.
system	['sistim]	
technique	[tek'ni:k]	
procedure	[prə'si:dʒə]	
process	['prəuses]	
approach	[ə'prəʊtʃ]	
course	[kɔ:s]	
program	['prəugræm]	
mode	[məud]	
way	[wei]	
manner	['mænə]	
routine	[ru:'ti:n]	
practice	['præktis]	
6. specimen	['spesimin]	6.
sample	['sɑ:mpəl]	
instance	['instəns]	
prototype	['prəutəutəip]	
model	['mɒdl]	
7. aim	[eim]	7.
goal	[gəul]	
target	['tɑ:git]	
purpose	['pə:pəs]	
objective	[əb'dʒektiv]	
8. choice	[tʃɔis]	8.
selection	[si'lekʃən]	
pick	[pik]	
preference	['prefərəns]	
option	['ɒpʃən]	
9. connection	[kə'nekʃ(ə)n]	9.
relation	[ri'leiʃ(ə)n]	
relationship	[ri'leiʃ(ə)nʃi:p]	
interrelation	['intə(:)ri'leiʃən]	

link	[liŋk]	
correlation	[,kɔri'leiʃən]	
affinity	[ə'finiti]	
concatenation	[kən'kæti'neifən]	
conjunction	[kən'dʒʌŋk(ə)n]	
combination	[,kɔmbi'neiʃ(ə)n]	
association	[ə'səʊsi'eif(ə)n]	
10. compliance	[kəm'plaiəns]	10.
compatibility	[kəm'pæʔə'biliti]	
conformity	[kən'fɔ:miti]	
agreement	[ə'gri:mənt]	
correspondence	[,kɔris'pɒndəns]	
harmony	['hɑ:məni]	
analogy	[ə'nælədʒi]	
coordination	[kəu,ɔ:di'neifən]	
consistency	[kən'sist(ə)nsi]	
matching	['mætʃiŋ]	
11. discrepancy	[dis'krep(ə)nsi]	11.
difference	['difə(ə)ns]	
inconsistency	[,inkən'sistənsi]	
variance	['vəriəns]	
disagreement	[,disə'gri:mənt]	
lack of correspondence	['læk'ɒv,kɔris'pɒndəns]	
^disparity	[dis'pærɪti]	
i divergence	[dai'və:dʒəns]	
incongruity	[,inkɔŋ'gru:iti]	
^incompatibility	['inkəm,pæʔə'biliti]	
contrast	['kɒntrə:st]	
12. classification	[,klæsifi'keif(ə)n]	12.
grouping	['gru:pɪŋ]	
categorization	[,kæti'gərai'zeifən]	
arrangement	[ə'reindʒmənt]	
gradation	['grə'deiʃən]	
organization	[,ɔ:gənai'zeifən]	
ordering	['ɔ:dəriŋ]	
systematization	['sistimətai'zeifən]	
13. class	[klɑ:s]	13.
category	['kæti'gəri]	
group	[gru:p]	
type	[taip]	
kind	[kaind]	
sort	[sɔ:t]	

species	['spi:ʃiz]	(,)
genus	['dʒi:nəs]	,	,	
14. precision	[pri'siʒən]	14.		
exactness	[ig'zæktnis]			
preciseness	[pri'saiznis]			
accuracy	['ækjərəsi]			
rigour	['rigə]			
authenticity	[,ɔ:θen'tisiti]			
15. estimation	[,esti'meɪʃən]	15.		
evaluation	[i,væljʊ'eɪʃən]			
reckoning	['rekənɪŋ]			
judgment	['dʒʌdʒmənt]			
appreciation	[ə,pri:ʃi'eɪʃ(ə)n]			

XIII. 5.

13.5. Result	[ri'zʌlt]	13.5.
1. result	[ri'zʌlt]	1.
effect	['i:fekt]	
outcome	['aʊtkʌm]	
fruit	[fru:t]	
end	[end]	
achievement	[ə'tʃi:vmənt]	
accomplishment	[ə'kɒmplɪʃmənt]	
attainment	[ə'teɪnmənt]	
realization	[,ri:əlai'zeɪʃən]	
fulfillment	[ful'fɪlmənt]	
completion	[kəm'pli:ʃ(ə)n]	
2. data	['deɪtə]	2.
information	[,ɪnfə:'meɪʃən]	
facts	[fæktz]	
figures	['fɪgəz]	
record	['rekɔ:d]	
chart	[tʃɑ:t]	
table	['teɪbl]	
graph	['græf]	
diagram	['daɪagræm]	
scheme	[ski:m]	
plan	[plæn]	
3. success	[sək'ses]	3.
happy outcome	['hæpi 'aʊtkʌm]	
triumph	['traɪəmf]	
achievement	[ə'tʃi:vmənt]	
fulfillment	[ful'fɪlmənt]	

completion	[kəm'pli:ʃ(ə)n]	
progress	['prəʊgres]	
4. failure	['feɪljə]	4.
ill luck	[ɪl 'lʌk]	
vain attempt	['veɪn ə'tempt]	
non fulfillment	['nɒnful'fɪlmənt]	
washout	['wɔʃaʊt]	
flop	[flɒp]	
5. abnormality	[æbnɔ:'mæliiti]	5.
anomaly	[ə'nɒməli]	
aberration	[,æbə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
oddity	['ɒditi]	
curiosity	[,kjʊəri'ɔsiti]	
peculiarity	[pi'kjʊ:li'ærɪti]	
6. error	['erə]	6.
blunder	['blʌndə]	
mistake	[mɪs'teɪk]	
inaccuracy	[ɪn'ækjʊərəsi]	
miscalculation	['mɪs,kælkju'leɪʃən]	
fault	[fɔ:lt]	
fallacy	['fæləsi]	
7. calculation	[,kælkju'leɪʃ(ə)n]	7.
computation	['kɒmpjə'teɪʃən]	
reckoning	['rekənɪŋ]	
figuring	['fɪgərɪŋ]	
result	[ri'zʌlt]	
sum	[sʌm]	
product	['prɒdʌkt]	
total	['təʊtl]	
8. solution	[sə'lʊ:ʃən]	8.
explanation	[,eksplə'neɪʃən]	
answer	['ɑ:nsə]	
key	[ki:]	
9. invention	[ɪn'venʃ(ə)n]	9.
creation	[kri:'eɪʃən]	
origination	[ə,rɪdʒi'neɪʃən]	
fabrication	[fæbrɪ'keɪʃən]	
discovery	[dɪs'kʌvəri]	
development	[dɪ'veləpmənt]	
improvement	[ɪm'pru:vmənt]	
innovation	[,ɪnɔ(u)'veɪʃ(ə)n]	
10. proof	[pru:f]	10.
evidence	['eɪvɪdəns]	

confirmation	[,kɒnfə'meɪʃən]	
verification	[verɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
substantiation	[səb,stænjɪ'eɪʃən]	
corroboration	[kə,rɒbə'reɪʃən]	
11. advantage	[əd'vɑ:ntɪdʒ]	11.
asset	['æset]	
profit	['prɒfɪt]	
benefit	['benɪfɪt]	
convenience	[kən'vi:niəns]	
worth	[wɜ:θ]	
merit	['merɪt]	
use	[ju:s]	
account	[ə'kaunt]	
12. disadvantage	[,dɪsəd'vɑ:ntɪdʒ]	12.
weak point	[wi:k 'pɔɪnt]	
inconvenience	[,ɪnkən'vi:njəns]	
shortcoming	[ʃɔ:t'kʌmɪŋ]	
drawback	['drɔ:bæk]	

XIII.

13.6.Report	[ri'pɔ:t]	13.6.
1. report	[ri'pɔ:t]	1.
paper	['peɪpə]	
article	['ɑ:tɪkl]	
statement	['steɪtmənt]	
description	[dɪs'krɪpʃ(ə)n]	
text	[tekst]	
account	[ə'kaunt]	
summary	['sʌməri]	
explanation	[,eksplə'neɪʃən]	
demonstration	[,demən'streɪf(ə)n]	
display	[dɪs'pleɪ]	
synopsis	[sɪ'nɒpsɪs]	
disclosure	[dɪs'kləʊʒə]	
revelation	[,revɪ'leɪʃ(ə)n]	
2. conference	['kɒnfərəns]	2.
discussion	[dɪs'kʌʃ(ə)n]	
consultation	[,kɒnsəl'teɪʃ(ə)n]	
meeting	['mi:tɪŋ]	
symposium	[sɪm'pəʊzjəm]	
seminar	['seminɑ:]	
sitting	['sɪtɪŋ]	
round table talks	['raʊnd'teɪbl'tɔ:ks]	

session	['seʃən]	
presentation	[,prezən'teɪʃən]	
3. theme	[θi:m]	3.
topic	['tɒpɪk]	
subject	['sʌbdʒɪkt]	
point	[pɔɪnt]	
question	['kwɛstʃən]	
item	['aɪtəm]	
4. thesis	['θi:sɪs]	4.
proposition	[,prɒpə'zɪʃən]	
proposal	[prə'pəʊzəl]	
argument	['ɑ:gjumənt]	
idea	[aɪ'diə]	
thought	[θɔ:t]	
viewpoint	['vjʊ:pɔɪnt]	
opinion	[ə'pɪnjən]	
5. assertion	[ə'sə:ʃən]	5.
allegation	[,æli'geɪʃ(ə)n]	
claim	[kleɪm]	
declaration	[,deklə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
statement	['steɪtmənt]	
avertment	[ə'vɜ:mənt]	
6. proof	[pru:f]	6.
corroboration	[kə'rɒbə'reɪʃən]	
evidence	['eɪdɪns]	
substantiation	[səb,stænjɪ'eɪʃən]	
demonstration	[,demən'streɪf(ə)n]	
7. annotation	[,ænəu'teɪʃən]	7.
note	[nəʊt]	
remarks	[ri'mɑ:k]	
observation	[,ɒbzə(ə)'veɪʃən]	
comment	['kɒment]	
interpretation	[ɪn'tɜ:pri'teɪʃ(ə)n]	
explication	[,eksplɪ'keɪʃən]	
8. reasoning	['ri:zənɪŋ]	8.
logic	['lɒdʒɪk]	
cogitation	[,kɒdʒɪ'teɪʃən]	
thinking	['θɪŋkɪŋ]	
deduction	[dɪ'dʌkʃ(ə)n]	
inference	['ɪnf(ə)r(ə)ns]	
conclusion	[kən'klu:ʒ(ə)n]	
analysis	[ə'nælə'sɪs]	
Penetration	[,penɪ'treɪʃən]	

9. quotation	[kwəu'teifən]	9.
excerpt	['eksə:pt]	
citation	[sai'teifən]	
extract	['ekstrækt]	
passage	['pæsiɔ̃]	
reference	['refərəns]	
illustration	[,iləs'treif(ə)n]	
10. assumption	[ə'sʌmp(ə)n]	10.
hypothesis	[hai'pəθisis]	
supposition	[,sʌpə'zi:(ə)n]	
postulate	['pɔstjulit]	
premise	['premis]	
presupposition	[,pri:sʌpə'zi:fən]	
presumption	[pri'zʌmpfən]	

XIII.

	7.	
13.7.Criticism	['kritisizm]	13.7.
1. criticism	['kritisizm]	1.
critique	[kri'ti:k]	
review	[ri'vju:]	
analysis	[ə'næləsis]	
critical commentary	['kritikəl'kɔməntəri]	
scrutiny	['skru:tini]	
appraisal	[ə'preiz(ə)]	
2. approval	[ə'pru:v(ə)]	2.
approbation	[,æprəu'beifən]	
consent	[kən'sent]	
encouragement	[in'kʌriɔ̃mənt]	
appreciation	[ə,pri:ʃi'eif(ə)n]	
recognition	[,rekəg'nifən]	
praise	[preiz]	
good words	[gud'wɔ:dz]	
acclaim	[ə'kleim]	
applause	[ə'plɔ:z]	
congratulation	[kən'grætju'leif(ə)n]	
recommendation	[,rekəmen'deifən]	
laudation	[lə'deifən]	
promotion	[prə'məʊfən]	
admiration	[,ædmə'reif(ə)n]	
regard	[ri'gɑ:d]	
esteem	[is'ti:m]	
support	[sə'pɔ:t]	
3. disagreement	[,disə'gri:mənt]	3.

objection	[əb'ɔ̃jekfən]	
criticism	['kritisizm]	
contradiction	['kɔntrə'dik(ə)n]	
dissent	[di'sent]	
rejection	[ri'ɔ̃jekfən]	
refusal	[ri'fju:zəl]	
doubt	[daʊt]	
opposition	[,ɔpə'zi:fən]	
obstruction	[əb'strʌkʃən]	
faultfinding	['fɔ:lt,faindiŋ]	
disbelief	['disbi'li:f]	
condemnation	[,kɔndem'neifən]	
controversy	['kɔntrəvɔ:si]	
4. attitude	['ætitud]	4.
position	[pə'zi:fən]	
opinion	[ə'pinjən]	
viewpoint	['vju:pɔint]	
point of view	['pɔintəv'vju:]	
judgement	['ɔ̃ʒʌdʒmənt]	
5. objectiveness	[əb'ɔ̃jektivnis]	5.
impartiality	[im,pɑ:ʃi'ælitɪ]	
fairness	['feənis]	
justice	['ɔ̃ʒʌstɪs]	
detachment	[di'tætʃmənt]	
objectivity	[,əbɔ̃ʒek'tiviti]	
neutrality	[nju(:)'trælitɪ]	
6. partiality	[,pɑ:ʃi'ælitɪ]	6.
bias	['baɪəs]	
prejudice	['preɔ̃ʒudɪs]	
predilection	[,prɪdi'lekʃən]	
one sidedness	['wʌn'saɪdɪdnɪs]	
partisanship	[,pɑ:ti'zænʃɪp]	
favoritism	['feɪvərɪtɪzɪzəm]	
preference	['prefərəns]	
discrimination	[dis,krimi'neif(ə)n]	
Privilege	['prɪvɪlɪɔ̃]	
7. reservation	[,rezə'veɪʃ(ə)n]	7.
doubt	[daʊt]	
reluctance	[ri'lʌktəns]	
uncertainty	[ʌn'sə:tntɪ]	
hesitancy	['hezɪtənsɪ]	
qualification	[,kwɔlɪfi'keɪʃən]	

8. profundity	[prə'fʌnditi]	8.	()
deepness	['di:pnis]		
profoundness	[prə'faʊndnis]		
erudition	[,eru(:)'diʃən]		
wisdom	['wɪzdəm]		
learnedness	['lɜ:nɪdnɪs]		
abstruseness	[æb'stru:snɪs]		
9. ambiguity	[,æmbɪ'gju:iti]	9.	
equivocation	[i,kwɪvə'keɪʃən]		
vagueness	['veɪgnɪs]		
abstruseness	[æb'stru:snɪs]		
indefiniteness	[ɪn'defɪnɪtnɪs]		
evasion	[ɪ'veɪʒən]		
chicanery	[ʃi'keɪnəri]		
claptrap	['klæptɹæp]		
truism	['tru:ɪzəm]		
10. authority	[ɔ:'θɔ:riti]	10.	
luminary	['lu:mɪnəri]		
expert	['ekspə:t]		
celebrity	[si'lebrɪti]		
eminent person	['emɪnənt 'pɜ:sən]		
specialist	['speʃəlɪst]		
professional	[prə'feʃənəl]		
master	['mɑ:stə]		
ace	[eɪs]		
11. absurdity	[əb'sə:dɪti]	11.	
nonsense	['nɒnsəns]		
irrationality	[i,ræʃə'nælɪti]		
drivel	['drɪvl]		
silliness	['sɪlɪnɪs]		
inanity	[ɪ'nænɪti]		
fallacy	['fæləsi]		
unreasonableness	[ʌn'reɪzənəblnɪs]		
chimera	[kaɪ'mɪərə]		
12. propriety	[prə'praɪəti]	12.	
correctness	[kə'rektnɪs]		
suitableness	['sju:təblnɪs]		
aptness	['æptnɪs]		
Tightness	['raɪtnɪs]		
reasonableness	['rɪznəblnɪs]		
13. amendment	[ə'mendmənt]	13.	
revision	[ri'vɪʒ(ə)n]		
change	['tʃeɪndʒ]		

alteration	[,ɔ:lte'reɪʃən]
improvement	[ɪm'pru:vmənt]
correction	[kə'rekʃən]
rectification	[,rektɪfɪ'keɪʃən]

XIII. 8.

13. Difficulties,	['dɪfɪkəltɪz, 'deɪndʒə]	13.8.
danger	['dɪfɪkəltɪ]	1.
1. difficulty	['trʌbl]	
trouble	['prɒbləm]	
problem	['ɒbstəkl]	
obstacle	[ɪm'pedɪmənt]	
impediment	[dɪ'lemə]	
dilemma	['pʌzl]	
puzzle	['kwɒndəri]	
quandary	['ɪntrɪkəsi]	
intricacy	['drɔ:bæk]	
drawback	[snæg]	
snag	['hɪndrəns]	
hindrance	[fɪks]	
fix	[hɪtʃ]	
hitch	[əb'strʌkʃən]	
obstruction	[prɪ'dɪkəmənt]	
predicament	[rɪdl]	
riddle	['steɪlmeɪt]	
stalemate	['dedlək]	
deadlock	['kwægmaɪə]	
quagmire	['læbərɪnθ]	
labyrinth	[kəm'pleksɪti]	
complexity	[,kɒmplɪ'keɪʃ(ə)n]	
complication	['bɒtlnek]	
bottle neck	[kə'nʌndrəm]	
conundrum	[kən'tɪndʒ(ə)nɪsɪ]	
contingency	['deɪndʒə]	2.
2. danger	['perɪl]	
peril	['rɪsk]	
risk	['hæzəd]	
hazard	[θret]	
threat	['menəs]	
menace	['dʒepədi]	
jeopardy	[ɪn'deɪndʒəmənt]	
endangerment	[,ɪnsɪ'kjʊərɪti]	
insecurity		

XIII.	9.	
13.9. Abnormalities, wonder	[,æbnɔ:'mælitiz' wʌndə]	13.9.
1. abnormality	[,æbnɔ:'mælitɪ]	1.
anomaly	[ə'nɔməli]	
oddity	['ɔditi]	
curiosity	[,kjʊəri'ɔsiti]	
peculiarity	[pi'kjʊ:li'ærɪti]	
irregularity	[i'regju'lærɪti]	
aberration	[,æbə'reɪj(ə)n]	
deviation	[,di:v'i'eɪj(ə)n]	
2. wonder	['wʌndə]	2.
phenomenon	[fi'nɔmɪnən]	
marvel	['mɑ:vəl]	
miracle	['mɪrəkl]	
rarity	['ræərɪti]	
supernatural event	[sju:pə'nætʃrəli'vent]	
3. apparition	[,æpə'riʃən]	3.
ghost	[gəʊst]	
phantom	['fæntəm]	
spectre	['spektə]	
spirit	['spɪrɪt]	
spook	[spu:k]	
wraith	[reiθ]	
4. prophet	['prɒfɪt]	4.
foreteller	[fɔ:'telə]	
oracle	['ɔrəkl]	
forecaster	['fɔ:kɑ:stə]	
fortunisteller	['fɔ:tʃəntelə]	
prognosticator	[prəg'nɔstɪkeɪtə]	
augur	['ɔ:gə]	
soothsayer	['su:θseɪə]	
5. fate	[feit]	5.
destiny	['destɪni]	
predestination	[pri(i),desti'neɪʃən]	
providence	['prɒvɪdəns]	
will of god	[wɪl'ɔv'gɒd]	
lot	[lɒt]	
fatality	[fə'tælɪti]	
fatalism	['feɪtəlɪzəm]	
6. omen	['ɔmən]	6.
sign	[sain]	
token	['təʊkən]	

portent	['pɔ:tənt]	
augury	['ɔ:gjʊri]	
auspices	['ɔ:spɪsɪz]	
harbinger	['hɑ:brɪndʒə]	
herald	['herəld]	
7. prophecy	['prɒfəsi]	7.
prediction	['pri'dɪkʃən]	
presage	['presɪdʒ]	
forecast	['fɔ:kɑ:st]	
divination	[,divi'neɪʃən]	
prognostication	[prəg'nɔsti'keɪʃən]	
soothsaying	['su:θseɪɪŋ]	
8. wizard	['wɪzəd]	8.
sorcerer	['sɔ:sərə]	
magician	[mæ'dʒɪʃən]	
conjuror	['kʌndʒərə]	
enchanter	[ɪn'tʃɑ:ntə]	
witch	[wɪtʃ]	
9. devil	['devl]	9.
the Devil	[devl]	
Satan	['seɪtən]	
Arch fiend	['ɑ:tʃ'fi:nd]	
Lucifer	['lu:sɪfə]	
Spirit of Evil	['spɪrɪt'ɔv'i:vl]	
10. God	[gɒd]	10.
Lord	[lɔ:d]	
Our Father	[aʊə'fɑ:ðə]	
God Almighty	['gɒdɔ:l'maɪti]	
The Deity	['di:ɪti]	
The Creator	[kri:'eɪtə]	
The Omnipotent.	[ɔm'nɪpətənt]	
11. telepathy	[ti'lepəθi]	11.
spirit communication	['spɪrɪtkə,mju:ni'keɪʃən]	
extrasensory	['ekstrə'sensəri]	
perception	pə'sepʃən]	
sixth sense	['sɪksθ'sens]	
thought transference	[θɔ:t'trænsfərəns]	
clairvoyance	[kleə'vɔɪəns]	

XIV.

XIV.	1.	
14.1. Education	[,edju(u)'keifən]	14.1.
schooling	['sku:lɪŋ]	
training	['treɪnɪŋ]	
instruction	[ɪn'strʌk(ə)n]	
teaching	['ti:tʃɪŋ]	
learning	['lɜ:nɪŋ]	
study	['stʌdi]	
enlightenment	[ɪn'laitnmənt]	
edification	[,edɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
mental development	['mentldi'veləpmənt]	
pedagogics	['pedə'gɔdʒɪks]	
didactics	[di'dæktɪks]	
pedagogy	['pedə'gɔdʒi]	
tutelage	[tju:tilidʒ]	
upbringing	['ʌp'brɪŋɪŋ]	
14.2. School system	[sku:l'sɪstɪm]	14.2.
1. school	[sku:l]	1.
academy	[ə'kædəmi]	
lyceum	[lai'siəm]	
institute	['ɪnstɪtju:t]	
elementary school	[,eli'mentəri'sku:l]	
high school	['haɪ'sku:l]	
secondary school	['sekəndəri'sku:l]	
college	['kɒlɪdʒ]	
university	[,ju:ni'vɜ:sɪti]	
2. vocation	[vəu'keɪʃən]	2.
calling	['kɔ:lɪŋ]	
profession	[prə'feʃən]	
field	[fi:ld]	
career	[kə'riə]	
occupation	[,ɔkjʊ'peɪʃən]	
business	['bɪznɪs]	
trade	[treɪd]	
job	[dʒɔb]	
employment	[ɪm'plɔɪmənt]	
post	[pəʊst]	
station	['steɪʃən]	

3. literacy	['lɪtərəsi]	3.
learning	['lɜ:nɪŋ]	
erudition	[,eru(:)dɪʃən]	
scholarship	['skɒləʃɪp]	
learnedness	['lɜ:nɪdnɪs]	
enlightenment	[ɪn'laitnmənt]	
culture	['kʌltʃə]	

XIV.

	3. _____	
14.3. Study	['stʌdi]	14.3.
1. learner	['lɜ:nə]	1.
student	['stju:dənt]	
pupil	['pjʊ:pl]	
schoolchild	['sku:l'tʃaɪld]	
schoolboy	['sku:l'bɔɪ]	
schoolgirl	['sku:l'gɜ:l]	
2. teacher	['ti:tʃə]	2.
schoolteacher	['sku:l,tɪ:tʃə]	
schoolmaster	['sku:l,mɑ:stə]	
schoolmistress	['sku:l,mɪstrɪs]	
professor	[prə'fesə]	
tutor	['tju:tə]	
3. lesson	[lesn]	3.
lecture	['lektʃə]	
study	['stʌdi]	
school time	['sku:l'taɪm]	
classes	['klɑ:sɪz]	
instruction	[ɪn'strʌk(ə)n]	
4. information	[,ɪnfə'meɪʃən]	4.
material	[mə'tɪəriəl]	
data	['deɪtə]	
knowledge	['nɒlɪdʒ]	
facts	['fæktɪz]	
5. practice	['præktɪs]	5.
training	['treɪnɪŋ]	
drill	[drɪl]	
repetition	[,repɪ'tɪʃ(ə)n]	
exercise	['eksəsaɪz]	
practical use	['præktɪkəl'ju:s]	
application	[,æplɪ'keɪʃ(ə)n]	
6. instance	['ɪnstəns]	6.
example	[ɪg'zɑ:mpəl]	
illustration	[,ɪləs'treɪʃ(ə)n]	

pattern	['pætən]	
sample	['sɑ:mpl]	
7. explanation	[,eksplə'neifən]	7.
explication	[,ekspli'keifən]	
elucidation	[i'lu:si'deifən]	
clarification	[,klærifi'keifən]	
interpretation	[in'tə:pri'teif(ə)n]	
8. correction	[kə'rekʃən]	8.
rectification	[,rektifi'keifən]	
improvement	[im'pru:vmənt]	
development	[di'veləpmənt]	()
adjustment	[ə'dʒʌstmənt]	
9. skill	[skil]	9.
adroitness	[ə'drɔitnis]	
deftness	['deftnis]	
dexterity	[deks'teriti]	
handiness	['hændinis]	
mastery	['mɑ:stəri]	

XIV.		4.
14.4.Examination, mark	[ig'zæmi'neifən, mɑ:k]	14.4.
1. examination test	[ig,zæmi'neifən]	1.
review	[ri'vjʊ:]	
final	['fainəl]	
entrance examination	['entrəns ig,zæmi'neifən]	
midterm	['mid,tə:m]	
2. mark	[mɑ:k]	2.
grade	[greid]	
rating	['reitɪŋ]	
excellent	['eksələnt]	
good	[gud]	
satisfactory	[,sætis'fæktəri]	
unsatisfactory	['ʌn,sætis'fæktəri]	
evaluation	[i,vælju'eifən]	()
3. competition	[,kɒmpə'tiʃ(ə)n]	3.
competing	[kəm'pi:tiŋ]	
contention	[kən'tenʃ(ə)n]	
rivalry	['raiv(ə)lrɪ]	
4. certificate	[sə'tɪfɪkɪt]	4.
document	['dɒkjumənt]	

diploma	[di'pləʊmə]
certification	[sə'tɪfɪkeifən]
license	['laɪsəns]
qualification	[,kwɒlɪf'keifən]

XIV.		5.
14.5.Linguistics	[lɪŋ'gwɪstɪks]	14.5.
1. language	['læŋgwɪdʒ]	1.
speech	[spi:tʃ]	
tongue	[tʌŋ]	
mother tongue	['mʌðə'tʌŋ]	
native language	[neɪtɪv'læŋgwɪdʒ]	
foreign language	['fɔrɪn'læŋgwɪdʒ]	
vocabulary	[vɔ'kæbjuləri]	
diction	['dɪkʃ(ə)n]	
2. dialect	['daɪəlekt]	2.
vernacular	[vɔ'nækjulə]	
localism	['ləʊkəlɪzəm]	
colloquialism	[kə'ləʊkwɪəlɪzəm]	
jargon	['dʒɑ:gən]	
argot	['ɑ:gəʊ]	
cant	[kænt]	
slang	[slæŋ]	
3. accent	['æksənt]	3.
pronunciation	[prə'nʌnsi'eɪʃən]	
articulation	[ɑ:'tɪkjə'leɪʃən]	
manner of speaking	['mænə'ɔv'spi:kɪŋ]	
intonation	[,ɪntə'neɪʃ(ə)n]	
tonality	[tə'nælɪti]	
drawl	[drɔ:l]	
twang	[twæŋ]	
lisp	[lɪsp]	
utterance	['ʌtərəns]	
4. lexicon	['leksɪkən]	4.
dictionary	['dɪkʃ(ə)nri]	
word book	['wɔ:d'bʊk]	
vocabulary	[vɔ'kæbjuləri]	
glossary	['glɒsəri]	()
5. word	[wɔ:d]	5.
designation	[,deziɡ'neɪʃ(ə)n]	
term	['tɜ:m]	
appellation	[,æpə'leɪʃən]	
6. expression	[ɪks'preʃən]	6.

idiom	['idiəm]	
locution	[ləu'kju:ʃən]	
collocation	[,kələu'keiʃən]	
saying	['seiɪŋ]	
proverb	['prɒvəb]	
phrase	[freiz]	
turn of phrase	[tə:n'ɒv'freiz]	
set phrase	['set'freiz]	
figure of speech	['figə'ɒv'spi:tʃ]	
phraseology	[,freizi'ɒlədʒi]	
wording	['wə:diŋ]	
utterance	['ʌtərəns]	
7. metaphor	['metəfə]	7.
image	['imiɪdʒ]	
figurative expression	['figjʊrətiviks'prefən]	
poetic equivalent	[pəu'etiki'kwivələnt]	
figure of speech	['figə'ɒv'spi:tʃ]	
trope	[trəʊp]	
metonymy	[mi'tɒnɪmi]	
simile	['simili]	

XIV.

6.

14.6.Ability	[ə'biliti]	
1. ability	[ə'biliti]	1.
capacity	[kə'pæsiti]	
faculty	['fækəlti]	
gift	[gift]	
aptitude	['æptitju:d]	
potential	[pəu'tenʃəl]	
proficiency	[prə'fiʃənsi]	
knack	[næk]	
competence	['kɒmpitəns]	
skill	[skil]	
talent	['tælənt]	
bent	[bent]	
genius	['dʒi:nɪəs]	
expertise	[,ekspə'ti:z]	
endowment	[in'daʊmənt]	
flair	[fleə]	
prodigy	['prɒdɪdʒi]	
3. mediocrity	[,mi:di'ɒkriti]	3.
ordinariness	['ɔ:dnrɪnis]	
common run	['kɒmən'rʌn]	

commoner	['kɒmənə]	
4. imbecile	['ɪmbisi:l]	4.
blockhead	['blɒkhed]	
simpleton	['sɪmpltən]	
dunce	[dʌns]	
dolt	[dɔ:lt]	
fool	[fu:l]	
idiot	['idiət]	
nitwit	['nitwit]	
ass	[æs]	
dumb bell	['dʌmbel]	

XV.

XV. 1.

15.1.Cinema	['sinimə]	15.1.
1. cinema	['sinimə]	1.
pictures	['pɪktʃəz]	
movies	['mu:vɪz]	
film	[film]	
flicks	['fliks]	
2. star	[stɑ:]	2.
principal actor	['prɪnsəpəl'æktə]	
protagonist	[prə'tæɡənɪst]	
well known actor	[wel'nəʊn'æktə]	
superstar	['sju:pəstɑ:]	
diva	['di:və]	

XV.

2.

15.2.Theatre	['θiətə]	15.2.
1. actor	['æktə]	1.
performer	[pə'fɔ:mə]	
dramatic artist	[drə'mætɪk'ɑ:tɪst]	
trouper	['tru:pə]	
player	['pleɪə]	
extra	['ekstrə]	
2. stage	[steɪdʒ]	2.
arena	[ə'ri:nə]	
the footlights	['fʊtlɑ:ts]	
3. performance	[pə'fɔ:məns]	3.
show	[ʃəʊ]	
presentation	[,prezən'teɪʃən]	

rendering	[ˈrendəriŋ]	
production	[prəˈdʌkʃən]	
spectacle	[ˈspektəkl]	
4. theatre	[ˈθiətə]	4.
drama	[drɑ:mə]	
stage entertainment	[ˈsteɪdʒ,entəˈteɪnmənt]	
show business	[ˈʃəʊˈbɪznɪs]	
house	[haus]	
auditorium	[,ɔ:diˈtɔ:riəm]	
5. play	[pleɪ]	5.
drama	[drɑ:mə]	
stage play	[ˈsteɪdʒˈpleɪ]	
dramatic performance	[drəˈmætɪkˈpəˈfɔ:məns]	
comedy	[ˈkɒmɪdi]	
tragedy	[ˈtrædʒɪdi]	
farce	[fɑ:s]	
melodrama	[ˈmeləu,drɑ:mə]	
piece	[pi:s]	
6. role	[rəʊl]	6.
character	[ˈkærɪktə]	
part	[pɑ:t]	
presentation	[,prezənˈteɪʃən]	()/
impersonation	[ɪm,pə:səˈneɪʃən]	
7. cast	[kɑ:st]	7.
troupe	[ˈtru:p]	
performers	[pəˈfɔ:məz]	
actors	[ˈæktəz]	
company	[ˈkʌmp(ə)ni]	
players	[ˈpleɪəz]	
list of characters	[lɪstˈɔvˈkærɪktəz]	
8. debut	[ˈdeɪbjʊ]	8.
first appearance	[ˈfɜ:stəˈpiərəns]	
first presentation	[ˈfɜ:stˈprezənˈteɪʃən]	
beginning	[bɪˈgɪnɪŋ]	
9. beauty	[ˈbjʊ:ti]	9.
loveliness	[ˈlʌvlɪnɪs]	
handsomeness	[ˈhændsəmɪnɪs]	
good looks	[gʊdˈluks]	
attractiveness	[əˈtræktɪvɪnɪs]	
splendour	[ˈsplendə]	
magnificence	[mæfˈnɪfɪsɪns]	
10. audience	[ˈɔ:dʒəns]	10.
listeners	[ˈlɪsnəz]	

onlookers	[ˈɒn,lʊkəz]	
spectators	[spekˈteɪtəz]	
house	[haus]	
11. applause	[əˈplɔ:z]	11.
clapping	[ˈklæpɪŋ]	
ovation	[əuˈveɪʃən]	
cheers	[tʃiəz]	
acclaim	[əˈkleɪm]	
	XV.	3.
15.3. Music	[ˈmju:zɪk]	15.3.
1. melody	[ˈmelədi]	1.
tune	[tju:n]	
air	[eə]	
strain	[streɪn]	
song	[sɒŋ]	
ditty	[ˈdɪti]	
aria	[ˈɑ:riə]	
2. rhythm	[ˈrɪð(ə)m]	1.
beat	[bi:t]	
flow	[fləʊ]	(,)
measure	[ˈmeʒə]	()
pulse	[pʌls]	(,)
cadence	[ˈkeɪdəns]	
rhythmic	[ˈrɪð(ə)mɪk]	
swing	[swɪŋ]	
lilt	[lɪlt]	()
3. tone	[təʊn]	3.
pitch	[pɪtʃ]	
sound	[saʊnd]	
tonality	[təʊˈnælɪti]	
note	[nəʊt]	
intonation	[,ɪntəˈneɪf(ə)n]	
modulation	[,mɒdʒiˈleɪʃən]	
4. orchestra	[ˈɔ:kɪstrə]	4.
ensemble	[ɑ:nˈsɑ:mbəl]	
band	[bænd]	
symphony orchestra	[ˈsɪmfəniˈɔ:kɪstrə]	
company of musicians	[ˈkʌmpəniˈɔvˈmju(:)zɪʃəns]	
5. prelude	[ˈpreljʊ:d]	5.
overture	[ˈəʊvətʃʊə]	

introduction	[,intrə'dʌkʃ(ə)n]	
prologue	['prələʊg]	
opening	['əʊpnɪŋ]	
6. keynote	['ki:nəʊt]	6.
theme	[θi:m]	
main idea	['meɪnai'diə]	
gist	[dʒɪst]	
7. finale	[fi'nɑ:lɪ]	7.
last part	[lɑ:st'pɑ:t]	
close	[kləʊz]	
end	[end]	
epilogue	['epɪləʊg]	
curtain	['kɜ:tɪn]	
8. opus	['əʊpəs]	8.
work	[wɜ:k]	
piece	[pi:s]	
composition	[,kɒmpə'zɪʃ(ə)n]	
creation	[kri:'eɪʃən]	

XV.

4.

15.4.Literature	['lɪtərɪtʃə]	15.4.
1. author	['ɔ:θə]	1.
writer	['raɪtə]	
novelist	['nɒvəlɪst]	
poet	['pəʊɪt]	
playwright	['pleɪraɪt]	
2. story	['stɔ:ri]	2.
tale	[teɪl]	
narrative	['nærətɪv]	
fable	['feɪbl]	
sketch	[sketʃ]	
anecdote	['ænɪkdəʊt]	
plot	[plɒt]	
novel	['nɒvəl]	
poem	['pəʊɪm]	
3. fiction	['fɪkʃən]	3.
novel	['nɒvəl]	
short story	['ʃɔ:t'stɔ:ri]	
tale	[teɪl]	
play	[pleɪ]	
prose	[prəʊz]	
made up story	['meɪd'ʌp'stɔ:ri]	
myth	[miθ]	

4. title	['taɪtl]	4.
name	[neɪm]	
designation	[,deziɡ'neɪʃ(ə)n]	
appellation	[,æpe'leɪʃən]	
5. genre	[ʒɑ:nr]	5.
prose	[prəʊz]	
tragedy	['trædʒɪdi]	
comedy	['kɒmɪdi]	
satire	['sætəɪə]	
poetry	['pəʊɪtri]	
drama	[drɑ:mə]	
memoirs	['memwɑ:z]	
essay	['eseɪ]	
folklore	['fɔ:klɔ:]	
6. preface	['prefɪs]	6.
foreword	['fɔ:wɜ:d]	
prologue	['prələʊg]	
preamble	[pri:'æmbəl]	
introduction	[,intrə'dʌkʃ(ə)n]	
7. episode	['epɪsəʊd]	7.
scene	[si:n]	
passage	['pæsɪdʒ]	
part	[pɑ:t]	
section	['sekʃən]	
chapter	['tʃæptə]	
excerpt	['eksə:pt]	
8. character	['kærɪktə]	8.
figure	['fɪgə]	
person	['pɜ:sn]	
personage	['pɜ:snɪdʒ]	
role	[rəʊl]	
part	[pɑ:t]	
image	['ɪmɪdʒ]	
9. illustration	[,ɪlə'streɪʃə]	9.
picture	['pɪktʃə]	
figure	['fɪgə]	
drawing	['drɔ:ɪŋ]	
photograph	['fəʊtəgrɑ:f]	
10. epilogue	['epɪləʊg]	10.
end	[end]	
final section	['faɪnl'sekʃən]	
afterword	['ɑ:ftə'wɜ:d]	
11. pseudonym	['sjʊ:dənim]	11.

alias	['eiliəs]	
false name	['fə:ls'neim]	
nickname	['nikneim]	
12. catalogue	['kætəlɒg]	12.
list	[list]	
inventory	['invəntri]	
index	['indeks]	
directory	[di'rektəri]	

XV. 5.

15.5.Sports	[spɔ:ts]	15.5.
1. competition	[,kɒmpə'tiʃ(ə)n]	1.
contention	[kən'tenʃ(ə)n]	
struggle	['strʌgl]	
rivalry	['raiv(ə)lri]	
contest	['kɒntest]	
match	[mætʃ]	
play	[plei]	
tournament	['tuənəmənt]	
encounter	[in'kauntə]	
event	[i'vent]	
game	[geim]	
2. sport	[spɔ:t]	2.
athletic pastime	[æθ'letik'pɑ:staim]	
physical training	['fizikəl'treinin]	
physical activity	['fizikəlæk'tiviti]	
athletics	[æθ'letiks]	
recreation	['rekri'eɪʃən]	
relaxation	[,ri:læk'seɪʃ(ə)n]	
entertainment	[,entə'teinmənt]	
game	[geim]	
hobby	['hɒbi]	
3. record	['rekɔ:d]	3.
best performance	[bestpə'fɔ:məns]	
top performance	['tɒppə'fɔ:məns]	
greatest achievement	['greɪtɪstə'tʃi:vmənt]	
unbeaten mark	[ʌnbɪtɪn'mɑ:k]	
ultimate example	['ʌltɪmɪtɪg'zɑ:mpl]	
best rate	['best'reɪt]	
4. victory	['vɪktəri]	4.
triumph	['traɪəmf]	
success	[sək'ses]	
superiority	[sju(:),piəri'ɔ:riti]	

supremacy	[sju'preməsi]	
ascendancy	[ə'sendənsi]	
win	[win]	
prize	[praɪz]	
laurels	['lɔ:rəlz]	
5. <i>prize</i> TM	[praɪz]	5.
award	[ə'wɔ:d]	
trophy	['trɒfi]	
medal	[medl]	
cup	[kʌp]	
reward	[ri'wɔ:d]	
citation	[sai'teɪʃən]	
premium	['pri:mɪəm]	
ribbon	['ribən]	
decoration	[,dekə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
laurels	['lɔ:rəlz]	
crown	[kraun]	
honours	['ɒnəz]	
6. referee	[,refə'ri:]	6. ()
umpire	['ʌmpaɪə]	
arbitrator	['ɑ:bitreɪtə]	
arbitrator	['ɑ:bitə]	
judge	[dʒʌdʒ]	
7. sports team	[spɔ:ts'ti:m]	7.
national team	['næʃənl'ti:m]	
side	[said]	
eleven	[i'levn]	
five	[faɪv]	()
combined team	[kəm'baɪnd'ti:m]	
8. rival	['raiv(ə)l]	8.
competitor	[kəm'petɪtə]	
contestant	[kən'testənt]	
contender	[kən'tendə]	
opponent	['ə'pəʊnənt]	
9. spectator	['spek'teɪtə]	9.
fan	[fæn]	
supporter	[sə'pɔ:tə]	
fanatic	[fə'nætɪk]	
booster	['bu:stə]	
stickler	['stɪklə]	
¹⁰ champion	['tʃæmpɪən]	10.
title holder	['taɪtl'həʊldə]	
^{CO} est winner	['kɒntest'wɪnə]	

victor	[ˈvɪktə]	
master	[ˈmɑːstə]	
laureate	[ˈlɔːriət]	
conqueror	[ˈkɒŋkərə]	
11. dash	[dæʃ]	11.
sprint	[sprɪnt]	
bolt	[bɔːlt]	
dart	[dɑːt]	
rush	[rʌʃ]	
throw	[θrəʊ]	
12. jump	[dʒʌmp]	12.
leap	[li:p]	
bound	[baʊnd]	
hop	[hɒp]	
spring	[sprɪŋ]	

XV. 6.

15.6.	[ɑːt]	15.6.
1. art	[ɑːt]	1.
artistic activity	[ɑːˈtɪstɪk ækˈtɪvɪti]	
creative work	[kriːˈeɪtɪv wɜːk]	
2. picture	[ˈpɪktʃə]	2.
sketch	[sketʃ]	
portrait	[ˈpɔːtrɪt]	
portrayal	[pɔːˈtreɪəl]	()
paining	[ˈpeɪntɪŋ]	
canvas	[ˈkænvəs]	
reflection	[rɪˈfleksən]	
landscape	[ˈlændskeɪp]	
drawing	[ˈdrɔːɪŋ]	
3. image	[ˈɪmɪdʒ]	3.
representation	[ˈreprɪzenˈteɪʃən]	
copy	[ˈkɒpi]	
effigy	[ˈefɪdʒi]	
figure	[ˈfɪgə]	
photograph	[ˈfəʊtəgrɑːf]	
4. painter	[ˈpeɪntə]	4.
artist	[ˈɑːtɪst]	
illustrator	[ˈɪləstreɪtə]	
oil painter	[ˈɔɪlˈpeɪntə]	
watercolourist	[ˈwɔːtəˈkɒlərɪst]	
drawer	[ˈdrɔːə]	

old master	[ˈəʊldˈmɑːstə]	
landscapist	[ˈlændskeɪpɪst]	
miniaturist	[ˈmɪnjətʃuəɪst]	
5. likeness	[ˈlaɪknɪs]	5.
representation	[ˈreprɪzeniˈeɪʃən]	
model	[ˈmɒdl]	
rendition	[renˈdɪʃən]	
resemblance	[rɪˈzembləns]	
similarity	[ˌsɪmiˈlærɪti]	
semblance	[ˈsemləns]	
6. exposition	[ˌekspəˈzɪʃən]	6.
exhibition	[ˌegzɪˈbɪʃən]	
display	[dɪsˈpleɪ]	
exhibit	[ɪgˈzɪbɪt]	
show	[ʃəʊ]	
7. masterpiece	[ˈmɑːstəpiːs]	7.
great work of art	[ɡreɪt wɜːkˈɔvˈɑːt]	
master work	[ˈmɑːstəwɜːk]	
classic	[ˈklæsɪk]	
paragon	[ˈpærəɡən]	
chef d'oeuvre	[ʃeɪˈdɔːvr]	

XVI.

XVI. 1.		
16.1. Activity	[ækˈtɪvɪti]	16.1.
1. work	[wɜːk]	1.
labour	[ˈleɪbə]	
toil	[tɔɪl]	
drudgery	[ˈdrʌdʒəri]	
manual labour	[ˈmænjuəlˈleɪbə]	
employment	[ɪmˈplɔɪmənt]	
job	[dʒɒb]	
line of work	[laɪnˈɔvˈwɜːk]	
Profession	[ˌɒkjʊˈpeɪʃən]	
business	[prəˈfeʃən]	
vocation	[ˈbɪznɪs]	
trade	[vəʊˈkeɪʃən]	
calling	[treɪd]	
unction	[ˈkɔːlɪŋ]	
duty	[fʌŋkʃən]	
office	[ˈdjuːti]	
	[ˈɔfɪs]	

service	['sə:vɪs]	
chore	[tʃɔ:]	
char	[tʃɑ:]	
2. activity	[æk'tɪvɪti]	2.
undertaking	['ʌndəteɪkɪŋ]	
enterprise	['entəpraɪz]	
function	[fʌŋkʃən]	
office	['ɒfɪs]	
venture	['ventʃə]	
occupation	[,ɒkjʊ'peɪʃən]	
endeavour	[ɪn'devə]	
duty	['dʒʊti]	
effort	['efət]	
service	['sə:vɪs]	
3. employment	[ɪm'plɔɪmənt]	3.
work	[wɜ:k]	
job	[dʒɒb]	
occupation	[,ɒkjʊ'peɪʃən]	
business	['bɪznɪs]	
4. employer	[ɪm'plɔɪə]	4.
boss	[bɒs]	
business owner	['bɪznɪs'əʊnə]	
proprietor	[prə'praɪətə]	
business	['bɪznɪs]	
firm	[fɜ:m]	
company	['kʌmp(ə)nɪ]	
establishment	[ɪs'tæblɪʃmənt]	
organization	[,ɔ:gənəɪ'zeɪʃən]	
office	['ɒfɪs]	
master	['mɑ:stə]	
5. employee	[,emplɔɪ'i:]	5.
worker	['wɜ:kə]	
wage earner	['weɪdʒ'ɜ:nə]	
job holder	['dʒɒb'həʊldə]	
staff member	['stɑ:f'membə]	
underling	['ʌndəlɪŋ]	
6. personnel	[,pɜ:sə'nel]	6.
employees	[,emplɔɪ'i:z]	
workers	['wɜ:kəz]	
staff	[stɑ:f]	
staff members	['stɑ:f'membəz]	
work force	['wɜ:k'fɔ:s]	
crew	[kru:]	

manpower	['mæn,pauə]	
associates	[ə'səʊʃiəts]	
colleagues	['kɒli:gz]	
7. applicant	['æplɪkənt]	7.
candidate	['kændɪdɪt]	
job seeker	['dʒɒb'si:kə]	
office seeker	['ɒfɪs'si:kə]	
8. application	[,æplɪ'keɪʃ(ə)n]	8.
request	[rɪ'kwest]	
form	[fɔ:m]	
solicitation	[sə'li:si'teɪʃən]	
9. discharge	[dɪs'tʃɑ:ʒ]	9.
discharging	[dɪs'tʃɑ:ʒɪŋ]	
firing	['faɪərɪŋ]	
dismissal	[dɪs'mɪs(ə)l]	
release	[rɪ'li:s]	
10. resume	['rezjumeɪ]	10.
work history	[wɜ:k'hɪstəri]	
curriculum vitae	[kə'rikjuləm 'vɪtaɪ]	
biography	[baɪ'ɒgrəfi]	
background	['bækgraʊnd]	
11. unemployed	['ʌnɪm'plɔɪd]	11.
jobless	['dʒɒblɪs]	
workless	[wɜ:kɪs]	
unoccupied	[ʌn'ɒkjupəɪd]	
fired	['faɪəd]	
discharged	[dɪs'tʃɑ:ʒd]	
dismissed	[dɪs'mɪst]	
sacked	[sækt]	

Группа XVI. Блок 2. Отрасли

16.2.Branches, industries	['bra:ntʃɪz, 'ɪndəstri:z]	16.2.0
agriculture	['ægrɪkʌltʃə]	1.
fanning	['fɑ:mɪŋ]	
husbandry	['hʌzbændrɪ]	
crop raising	[krɒp'reɪzɪŋ]	
cultivation	[,kʌltɪ'veɪʃən]	
market gardening	['mɑ:kɪt'gɑ:dnɪŋ]	
	[ə'grɒnəmi]	
2. commerce	['kɒmə:s]	2.
business	['bɪznɪs]	

trade	[treɪd]	
trading	['treɪdɪŋ]	
traffic	['træfɪk]	
buying and selling	['baɪɪŋ'ænd'selɪŋ]	
exchange	[ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ]	
barter	['bɑ:tə]	
3. construction	[kən'strʌkʃən]	3.
constructing	[kən'strʌkɪŋ]	
building	['bɪldɪŋ]	
erecting	[ɪ'rekɪŋ]	
rearing	['riəriŋ]	
raising	['reɪzɪŋ]	
housing	['haʊzɪŋ]	
4. culture	['kʌltʃə]	4.
art	[ɑ:t]	
music and literature	[mju:zɪk'ænd'lɪtərɪtʃə]	
good taste	['gʊd'teɪst]	
enrichment	[ɪn'ri:tʃmənt]	
enlightenment	[ɪn'laitnmənt]	
learning	['lɜ:nɪŋ]	
erudition	[,eru(:)'dɪʃən]	
knowledge	['nɒlɪdʒ]	
civilization	[,sɪvɪlaɪ'zeɪf(ə)n]	
level of progress	['levl'ɔv'prɒgrəs]	
5. education	[,edʒu(:)'keɪʃən]	5.
schooling	['sku:lɪŋ]	
teaching	['ti:tʃɪŋ]	
training	['treɪnɪŋ]	
instruction	[ɪn'strʌkʃ(ə)n]	
study	['stʌdi]	
knowledge	['nɒlɪdʒ]	
mental development	[mentl'di'veləpmənt]	
erudition	[,eru(:)'dɪʃən]	
culture	['kʌltʃə]	
6. industry	['ɪndəstri]	6.
fabrication	[,fæbrɪ'keɪʃən]	
production	[prə'dʌkʃən]	
manufacturing	[,mænjʊ'fæktʃərɪŋ]	
branch	[brɑ:ntʃ]	
manufacture	[,mænjʊ'fæktʃə]	
7. medicine	['medsɪn]	7.
healing art	['hi:lɪŋ'ɑ:t]	
medical treatment	['medɪkəl'trɪ:tmənt]	

medical service	['medɪkəl'sɜ:vɪs]	
therapeutics	[θerə'pjʊ:tɪks]	
therapy	['θerəpi]	
g. science	[saɪəns]	8.
discipline	['dɪsɪplɪn]	
empiric knowledge	[em'pɪrɪk'nɒlɪdʒ]	
systematic knowledge	[,sɪstɪ'mætɪk'nɒlɪdʒ]	
systematic inquiry	[,sɪstɪ'mætɪk ɪn'kwɪəri]	
research	['ri:sə:tʃ]	
9. transport	['trænspɔ:t]	9.
conveyance	[kən'veɪəns]	
transportation	[,trænspɔ:'teɪʃən]	
shipment	['ʃɪpmənt]	
delivery	[dɪ'lɪvəri]	
dispatch	[dɪs'pætʃ]	
carrying	['kæriɪŋ]	
sending	['sendɪŋ]	
truckage	['trʌkɪdʒ]	
traffic	['træfɪk]	
circulation	[,sə:kju:'leɪf(ə)n]	()

XVI.

	3.	
16.3 .Enterprise	['entəpraɪz]	16.3.
1. enterprise	['entəpraɪz]	1.
undertaking	['ʌndəteɪkɪŋ]	
venture	['ventʃə]	
factory	['fæktəri]	
works	[wɜ:ks]	
plant	[plɑ:nt]	
company	['kʌmp(ə)nɪ]	
firm	[fɜ:m]	
agency	['eɪdʒ(ə)nɪ]	
corporation	[,kɔ:pə'reɪʃən]	
establishment	[ɪs'tæblɪʃmənt]	
farm	[fɑ:m]	
office	['ɔfɪs]	
business	['bɪznɪs]	
Partnership	['pɑ:tnəʃɪp]	
joint stock company	['dʒɔɪnt'stɔk 'kɔmpəni]	
^{priv} *te enterprise	['praɪvɪt'entəpraɪz]	
^{nm} >onalized enterprise	['næʃənl'entəpraɪz]	

XVI.	4.	
16.4. Profession	[prə'feʃən]	16.4.
1. profession	[prə'feʃən]	1.
speciality	[,speʃi'æliti]	
trade	[treɪd]	
occupation	[,ɔkjʊ'peɪʃən]	
position	[pə'zɪʃən]	
station	[ˈsteɪʃən]	
rank	[ræŋk]	
job	[dʒɒb]	
qualification	[,kwɒlɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
line of work	[laɪn'ɔv'wɜ:k]	
business	['bɪznɪs]	
post	[pəʊst]	
2. vocation	[vəu'keɪʃən]	2.
calling	[ˈkɔ:lɪŋ]	
bent	[bent]	
inclination	[,ɪnkli'neɪʃən]	
field	[fi:ld]	
career	[kə'riə]	
line	[laɪn]	
lifework	[ˈlaɪf'wɜ:k]	
avocation	[,ævəu'keɪʃən]	
3. worker	[ˈwɜ:kə]	3.
working man	[ˈwɜ:kɪŋ'mæn]	
workman	[ˈwɜ:kmæn]	
labourer	[ˈleɪbərə]	
toiler	[ˈtoɪlə]	
hired worker	[ˈhaɪəd'wɜ:kə]	
employee	[,emplɔɪ'i:]	
job holder	[dʒɒb'həʊldə]	
artisan	[,ɑ:tɪ'zæn]	
performer	[pə'fɔ:mə]	
4. manager	[ˈmænɪdʒə]	4.
executive	[ɪg'zekjʊ:tɪv]	
chief	[tʃi:f]	
master	[ˈmɑ:stə]	
director	[di'rektə]	
boss	[bɒs]	
supervisor	[ˈsju:pəvaɪzə]	
foreman	[ˈfɔ:mən]	
superior	[ˈsju:'piəriə]	
administrators	[əd'mɪnɪstreɪtə]	

5. doctor	[ˈdɒktə]	5.
physician	[fɪ'zɪʃ(ə)n]	
internist	[ɪn'tɜ:nɪst]	
dentist	[ˈdentɪst]	
surgeon	[ˈsɜ:dʒ(ə)n]	
psychiatrist	[saɪ'kaɪətrɪst]	
pediatrician	[pɪ:diə'trɪʃən]	
ophthalmologist	[,ɔfθæl'mɒlədʒɪst]	
therapist	[θerə'pjʊtɪst]	
6. specialist	[ˈspeʃəlɪst]	6.
expert	[ˈekspət]	
authority	[ɔ:'θɔ:riti]	
master	[ˈmɑ:stə]	
skilled hand	[ˈskɪld'hænd]	
adept	[ˈædept]	
7. farmer	[ˈfɑ:mə]	7.
agriculturist	[,ægrɪ'kʌltʃərɪst]	
agrarian	[ə'greəriən]	
agronomist	[əg'rɒnəmɪst]	
grower	[ˈgrəʊə]	
raiser	[ˈreɪzə]	
planter	[ˈplɑ:ntə]	
peasant	[ˈpezənt]	
8. guard	[gɑ:d]	8.
sentry	[ˈsentri]	
watchman	[ˈwɒtʃmæn]	
guardsman	[ˈgɑ:dzmæn]	
warder	[ˈwɜ:də]	
bodyguard	[ˈbɒdɪgɑ:d]	
guardian	[ˈgɑ:diən]	
custodian	[kʌs'təʊdiən]	
9. clergyman	[ˈklɛ:dʒɪmən]	9.
priest	[pri:st]	
preacher	[ˈpri:tʃə]	
pastor	[ˈpɑ:stə]	
parson	[ˈpɑ:sən]	
cleric	[ˈklerɪk]	
reverend	[ˈrevərənd]	
the Pope	[ˈpəʊp]	
bishop	[ˈbɪʃəp]	
10. apprentice	[ə'prentɪs]	10.
disciple	[di'saɪpl]	
pupil	[ˈpjʊ:pl]	

student	['stju:dənt]		
novice	['nɒvɪs]		
beginner	[bi'gɪnə]		
tyro	['taɪərəʊ]		
learner	['lɜ:nə]		
rookie	['ru:ki]		
fledgling	['fledʒlɪŋ]		
11. promotion	[prə'məʊʃən]	11.	()
advancement in position	[əd'vɑ:nsmənt'i pə'zɪʃən]		
elevation	[,eli'veɪʃən]		
raise	[reɪz]		
upgrading	ʔp'greɪdɪŋ]		
preferment	pri'fə:mənt]		()
12. rank	ræŋk]	12.	,
position	pə'zɪʃən]		
professional grade level	[prə'feʃənl'greɪd [levl]		
qualification	[,kwɒlɪfɪ'keɪʃən]		
13. prostitute	['prɒstɪtju:t]	13.	
whore	[hɔ:]		
harlot	['hɑ:lət]		
slut	[slʌt]		
tart	[tɑ:t]		
hussy	['hʌsɪ]		
call girl	[kɔ:l gɜ:l]		
fallen woman	['fɔ:lən 'wʊmən]		
jade	[dʒeɪd]		
bawd	['bɔ:d]		
14. experience	[ɪks'pɪəriəns]	14.	,
practice	['præktɪs]		
training	['treɪnɪŋ]		
familiarity	[fə'mɪli'ærɪtɪ]		
skillfulness	['skɪlfʊlnɪs]		
craft	[krɑ:ft]		
expertness	['ekspɜ:tnɪs]		
handiness	['hændɪnɪs]		
skill	[skɪl]		
knack	[næk]		
proficiency	[prə'fɪʃənsɪ]		
finesse	[fi'nes]		
dexterity	[deks'terɪtɪ]		
technique	[tek'ni:k]		

know how	['nəʊ'hau]	«	»
workmanship	['wɜ:kməʃɪp]		
15. haste	[heɪst]	15.	,
speed	[spi:d]		
hurry	['hʌrɪ]		
swiftness	['swɪftnɪs]		
rush	[rʌʃ]		
quickness	['kwɪknɪs]		
celerity	[si'lerɪtɪ]		
hurriedness	['hʌrɪdnɪs]		
rapidity	[rə'pɪdɪtɪ]		
precipitation	[pri'sɪpɪ'teɪʃən]		
rashness	['ræʃnɪs]		
impulsiveness	[ɪm'pʌlsɪvnɪs]		
impetuosity	[ɪm'petju'ɔsɪtɪ]		
16. exhaustion	[ɪg'zɔ:stʃən]	16.	,
fatigue	[fə'tɪ:g]		
weariness	['wiəri:nɪs]		
tiredness	['taɪədɪnɪs]		
enervation	[,enə'veɪʃən]		
17. diligence	['dɪlɪdʒəns]	17.	
intensity	[ɪn'tensɪtɪ]		
zest	[zest]		
zeal	[zi:l]		
application	[,æplɪ'keɪʃ(ə)n]		
relish	['relɪʃ]		
enthusiasm	[ɪn'θju:ziæzəm]		
industry	['ɪndəstri]		
ardour	['ɑ:də]		
eagerness	['i:gənɪs]		
animation	[,æni'meɪʃ(ə)n]		
vehemence	['viəməns]		
perseverance	[,pɜ:sɪ'viərəns]		
persistence	[pə'sɪstəns]		
effort	['efət]		
exertion	[ɪg'zɜ:ʃən]		
dedication	[,dedɪ'keɪʃ(ə)n]		
assiduity	[,æsi'dju:ɪtɪ]		

Группа XVI. Блок 5. Инструменты

16.5.Tools	[tu:lz]	16.5.
I. tool	[tu:l]	1.
handheld instrument	['hændheld'instrʊmənt]	

implement	['implimənt]	
gadget	['gædʒɪt]	
device	[di'vaɪs]	
utensil	[ju'tensl]	
contrivance	[kən'traɪv(ə)ns]	
appliance	[ə'plaɪəns]	
kit	[kɪt]	
mechanism	['mekənɪzəm]	
apparatus	[,æpə'reɪtəs]	
gear	[gɪə]	
2. equipment	[i'kwɪpmənt]	2.
gear	[gɪə]	
rig	[rɪg]	
outfitting	['aʊt,fɪtɪŋ]	
outfit	['aʊtfɪt]	
equipage	['ekwɪpɪdʒ]	
machinery	[mə'ʃɪ:nəri]	
machine tool	[mə'ʃɪ:n'tu:l]	
3. detail	['dɪteɪl]	3.
part	[pɑ:t]	
spare part	['speə'pɑ:t]	
piece	[pi:s]	
component	[kəm'pəʊnənt]	
item	['aɪtəm]	
4. bracket	['brækɪt]	4.
support	[sə'pɔ:t]	
brace	[breɪs]	
stay	[steɪ]	
strut	[strʌt]	
prop	[prɒp]	
truss	[trʌs]	
column	['kɒləm]	
5. clamp	[klæmp]	5.
clip	[klɪp]	
clasp	[klɑ:sp]	
grip	[grɪp]	
gripe	[graɪp]	
vice	[vaɪs]	
crampon	['kræmpən]	
jig	[dʒɪg]	
fixture	['fɪkstʃə]	
6. handle	['hændl]	6.
hold	[həʊld]	

hilt	[hɪlt]	
knob	[nɒb]	
grip	[grɪp]	
shaft	[ʃɑ:ft]	
shank	[ʃænk]	
7. hinge	[hɪndʒ]	7.
hinged joint	['hɪndʒd'ʒɔɪnt]	
pivot	['pɪvət]	
8. cover	['kʌvə]	8.
lid	[lɪd]	
top	[tɒp]	
cap	[kæp]	
9. hook	[hʊk]	9.
grapple	['græpl]	
grapnel	['græpnəl]	
gaff	[gæf]	
crook	[kru:k]	
10. plug	[plʌg]	10.
stopper	['stɒpə]	
cork	[kɔ:k]	
bung	[bʌŋ]	
tap	[tæp]	
11. wire	['waɪə]	11.
metal thread	['metl 'θred]	
strand	[strænd]	()
cable	[keɪbl]	
filament	['fɪləmənt]	
string	[strɪŋ]	
12. string	[strɪŋ]	12.
cord	[kɔ:d]	
thread	[θred]	
rope	[rəʊp]	
lace	[leɪs]	
twine	[twɪn]	
line	[laɪn]	
Группа XVI.	6.	
¹⁶ 6.Result	[rɪ'zʌlt]	16.6.
result	[rɪ'zʌlt]	1.
outcome	['aʊtkʌm]	
effect	[ɪ'fekt]	
fruit	[fru:t]	
issue	['ɪʃu:]	

sequel	[ˈsi:kwəl]	
achievement	[əˈtʃi:vmənt]	
accomplishment	[əˈkɒmplɪʃmənt]	
realization	[,riəlaiˈzeɪʃən]	
execution	[,ɛksiˈkju:ʃən]	
attainment	[əˈteɪnmənt]	
fulfillment	[fulˈfɪlmənt]	
success	[səkˈses]	
carrying out	[ˈkæriŋ ˈaʊt]	
2. Production	[prəˈdʌkʃən]	2.
making	[ˈmeɪkiŋ]	
manufacture	[,mænjuˈfæktʃə]	
fabrication	[,fæbriˈkeɪʃən]	
output	[ˈaʊtput]	
producing	[prəˈdju:sɪŋ]	
3. improvement	[ɪmˈpru:vmənt]	3.
betterment	[ˈbetəmənt]	
progress	[ˈprəʊɡres]	
upswing	[ˈʌpswɪŋ]	
gain	[geɪn]	
boom	[bu:m]	
amendment	[əˈmendmənt]	
correction	[kəˈrekʃən]	
increase	[ˈɪnkri:s]	
4. failure	[ˈfeɪljə]	4.
vain attempt	[veɪn əˈtempt]	
ill success	[ɪl sʌˈkses]	
nonfulfilment	[ˈnɒnfulˈfɪlmənt]	
washout	[ˈwɒʃaʊt]	
frustration	[frʌsˈtreɪʃən]	
bad luck	[ˈbædˈlʌk]	
5. decrease	[ˈdi:kri:s]	5.
depression	[diˈpreʃ(ə)n]	
economic decline	[,i:kəˈnɒmɪkdiˈklaɪn]	
recession	[riˈseʃən]	
6. losses	[ˈlɒsɪz]	6.
expenditure	[ɪksˈpendɪtʃə]	
amount lost	[əˈmaʊntˈlɒst]	
expense	[ɪksˈpens]	
deficit	[ˈdefɪsɪt]	
detriment	[ˈdetrɪmənt]	
7. profit	[ˈprɒfɪt]	7.
gain	[geɪn]	

return	[riˈtə:n]
income	[ˈɪnkʌm]
revenue	[ˈrevɪnju:]
earnings	[ˈɜ:nɪɡz]
proceeds	[ˈprəʊsi:dz]
receipts	[riˈsi:ts]

XVI. 7.

16.7.Operations	[,ɒpəˈreɪʃənz]	16.7.
1. operation	[,ɒpəˈreɪʃən]	1.
action	[ˈækʃ(ə)n]	
performance	[pəˈfɔ:məns]	
activity	[ækˈtɪvɪti]	
procedure	[prəˈsi:dʒə]	
process	[ˈprəʊses]	
act	[ˈækt]	
move	[mu:v]	
step	[step]	
2. preparation	[,prepəˈreɪʃən]	2.
preparing	[priˈpeəriŋ]	
readying	[ˈrediɪŋ]	
measure	[ˈmeʒə]	
arrangement	[əˈreɪndʒmənt]	
provision	[prəˈvɪʒən]	
3. regulation	[,regjuˈleɪʃən]	3.
adjustment	[əˈdʒʌstmənt]	
fixing	[ˈfɪksɪŋ]	
alteration	[,ɔ:ltəˈreɪʃən]	
variation	[,veəriˈeɪʃən]	
adaptation	[,ædæpˈteɪʃən]	
4. repair	[riˈpeə]	4.
redress	[riˈdres]	
fixing	[ˈfɪksɪŋ]	
Patching	[ˈpætʃɪŋ]	
overhaul	[ˈəʊvəˈhɔ:l]	
maintenance	[ˈmeɪntənəns]	
reconditioning	[ˈri:kənˈdɪʃənɪŋ]	
5. treatment	[ˈtri:tmənt]	5.
process	[ˈprəʊses]	
procedure	[prəˈsi:dʒə]	
operation	[,ɒpəˈreɪʃən]	
working	[ˈwɜ:kɪŋ]	
nachining	[məˈʃɪnɪŋ]	

6. separation	[,sepə'reiʃən]	6.
cutting	['kʌtɪŋ]	
division	{di'viʒən}	
detachment	{di'tæʃmənt}	
dismantling	{dis'mæntliŋ}	
disconnection	{,diskə'nekʃən}	
disengagement	{,disin'geɪdʒmənt}	
disjunction	{dis'dʒʌŋkʃən}	
7. assemblage	{ə'sembliʒ}	7.
mounting	{'mauntiŋ}	
erection	{i'rekʃən}	
installation	{,instə'leiʃ(ə)n}	
fitting	{'fitɪŋ}	
8. transportation	{,træns'pɔ:teɪʃən}	8.
shipment	{'ʃɪpmənt}	
delivery	{di'livəri}	
dispatch	{dis'pætʃ}	
conveyance	{kən'veiəns}	
9. accumulation	{ə,kju:mju'leiʃn}	9.
gathering	{'gæðəriŋ}	
collecting	{kə'lektiŋ}	
amassing	{ə'mæsiŋ}	
acquirement	{ə'kwaiəmənt}	
acquisition	{,ækwi'ziʃ(ə)n}	
10. combustion	{kəm'bʌstʃ(ə)n}	10.
burning	{'bɜ:niŋ}	
ignition	{ig'niʃ(ə)n}	
incineration	{in,sinə'reiʃən}	
conflagration	{,kɒnflə'greɪʃ(ə)n}	
firing	{'faɪəriŋ}	
11. arrangement	{ə'reɪndʒmənt}	11.
ordering	{'ɔ:dəriŋ}	
distribution	{,distri'bju:ʃən}	
disposal	{dis'pəuz(ə)l}	
placement	{'pleismənt}	
positioning	{pə'ziʃəniŋ}	
12. amplification	{,æmplifi'keiʃən}	12.
expansion	{iks'pæŋʃən}	
extension	{iks'tenʃən}	
widening	{'waidəniŋ}	
broadening	{'brɔ:dniŋ}	
enlargement	{in'lə:dʒmənt}	

13. constriction	{kən'strɪkʃən}	13.
compression	{kəm'preʃən}	
contraction	{kən'trækʃən}	
narrowing	{'nærəʊiŋ}	
squeezing	{sk'wi:ziŋ}	
shrinking	{'ʃrɪŋkiŋ}	
14. conservation	{,kɒnsə:'veɪʃ(ə)n}	14.
preservation	{,prezə(:)'veɪʃən}	
safekeeping	{'seɪf'ki:pɪŋ}	
protection	{prə'tekʃən}	
maintenance	{'meɪntənəns}	
upkeep	{'ʌp'ki:p}	
<hr/>		
XVI.	8.	
16.8.Defects	{di'fekts}	16.8.
1. defect	{di'fekt}	1.
flaw	{flɔ:}	
imperfection	{,impə'fekʃən}	
fault	{fɔ:lt}	
blemish	{'blemɪʃ}	
deficiency	{di'fiʃ(ə)nsi}	
omission	{ə'miʃən}	
shortcoming	{ʃɔ:t'kʌmiŋ}	
lapse	{læps}	
oversight	{'əʊvəsait}	
mistake	{mis'teɪk}	
slip up	{,slɪp'ʌp}	
2. mess	{mes}	2.
disorder	{dis'ɔ:də}	
muddle	{'mʌdl}	
disarrangement	{,disə'reɪndʒmənt}	
confusion	{kən'fju:ʒ(ə)n}	
clutter	{'klʌtə}	
3. scrap	{skræp}	3.
trash	{træʃ}	
refuse	{'refju:s}	
discard	{dis'kɑ:d}	
reject	{ri:'dʒekt}	

XVI.	9.	
16.9.Organization/pay	{,ɔ:gənai'zeɪʃən/pei}	16.9.0 /
1. foundation	{faʊn'deɪʃən}	1.

establishment	[is'tæblɪfmənt]	
setting up	['setɪŋ'ʌp]	
creation	[kri:'eɪʃən]	
institution	[,ɪnstɪ'tju:ʃən]	
organization	[,ɔ:gənai'zeɪʃən]	
2. discipline	['dɪsɪplɪn]	2.
rigour	['rɪgə]	
regulation	[,regju'leɪʃən]	
regimentation	[,redʒɪmen'teɪʃən]	
order	['ɔ:də]	
control	[kən'trəʊl]	
3. department	[di'pɑ:tmənt]	3.
division	[di'vɪʒən]	
bureau	['bjʊ(ə)rəʊ]	
section	['sekʃən]	
unit	['ju:nɪt]	
branch	[brɑ:nʃ]	
4. responsibility	[rɪs,pɒnsə'bɪlɪtɪ]	4.
duty	['dʒu:ti]	
function	[fʌŋkʃən]	
obligation	[,ɒbli'geɪʃən]	
liability	[,laɪə'bɪlɪtɪ]	
accountability	[ə,kaʊntə'bɪlɪtɪ]	
answerability	['ɑ:nsərə'bɪlɪtɪ]	
task	[tɑ:sk]	
charge	['tʃɑ:ʒ]	
5. management	['mænɪdʒmənt]	5.
administration	[əd,mɪnɪs'treɪʃ(ə)n]	
direction	[di'rekʃ(ə)n]	
guidance	['gaɪdəns]	
command	[kə'mɑ:nd]	
control	[kən'trəʊl]	
conducting	['kɒndʌktɪŋ]	
6. plan	[plæn]	6.
strategy	['strætədʒi]	
program	['prəʊgræm]	
project	['prɒdʒekt]	
conception	[kən'sepʃ(ə)n]	
7. inferior	[ɪn'fɪəriə]	7. ()
assistant	[ə'sɪst(ə)nt]	
dependent	[di'pendənt]	
help	['heɪp]	
underling	['ʌndəlɪŋ]	

junior	['dʒu:njə]	
8. wage	[weɪdʒ]	8.
salary	['sæləri]	
remuneration	[rɪ,mju:nə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
earnings	['ɜ:nɪŋz]	
income	['ɪŋkʌm]	
fee	[fi:]	
recompense	['rekəmpens]	
pay	[peɪ]	
livelihood	['laɪvlɪhʊd]	
pittance	['pɪt(ə)ns]	
dole	[dəʊl]	
reward	[ri'wɔ:d]	()
consideration	[kən,sɪdə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	

XVII.

	XVII.	1.	
17.1. Post office	['pəʊst,ɔfɪs]		17.1.
1. mail	[meɪl]		1.
post	[pəʊst]		
letters	['letəz]		
post cards	['pəʊst'kɑ:dz]		
packages	['pækɪdʒz]		
postal service	['pəʊstəl'sɜ:vɪs]		
mail delivery	[meɪl di'livəri]		
correspondence	[,kɔrɪs'pɒndəns]		
parcel	[pɑ:səl]		
2. delivery	[di'livəri]		2.
handing over	['hændɪŋ 'əʊvə]		
transmission	[trænz'mɪʃən]		
giving over	['gɪvɪŋ 'əʊvə]		
3. address	[ə'dres]		3.
mailing address	['meɪlɪŋ ə'dres]		
postal address	['pəʊstəl ə'dres]		
street address	['stri:t ə'dres]		
Place of residence	['pleɪs'ɔv'rezɪdəns]		
Jjtyнна XVII.		2.	
2. Raihvoy	['reɪlwei]		17.2.
1 arrival	[ə'raɪv(ə)l]		1.
arriving	[ə'raɪvɪŋ]		

coming	['kʌmɪŋ]	
appearance	[ə'piə(ə)ns]	
approach	[ə'prəʊtʃ]	
entrance	['entrəns]	
2. departure	[di'pɑ:tʃə]	2.
leaving	['li:vɪŋ]	
going	['gəʊɪŋ]	
exit	['eksɪt]	
3. journey	['dʒə:ni]	3.
tour	[tuə]	
route	[ru:t]	
way	[wei]	
cruise	[kru:z]	
voyage	['vɔɪɪdʒ]	
flight	[flaɪt]	
4. luggage	['lʌgɪdʒ]	4.
baggage	['bæɡɪdʒ]	
goods	[ɡʊdz]	
bags	[bæɡz]	
suitcases	['sju:tkeɪsɪz]	
trunks	['trʌŋks]	
5. porter	['pɔ:tə]	5.
baggage man	['bæɡɪdʒ mæn]	
redcap	['redkæp]	
carrier	['kæriə]	
6. coach	[kəʊtʃ]	6.
railroad car	['reɪlɹəʊd'kɑ:]	
train carriage	[treɪn 'kæriɪdʒ]	
waggon	['wæɡən]	
van	[væn]	
7. farewell	['feə'wel]	7.
departing	[di'pɑ:tɪŋ]	
departure	[di'pɑ:tʃə]	
leave taking	['li:v'teɪkɪŋ]	
good bye	[ɡʊd'baɪ]	
parting	['pɑ:tɪŋ]	
	3.	
17.3.Plane	[pleɪn]	17.3.
1. plane	[pleɪn]	1.
airplane	['eəpleɪn]	
jet plane	[dʒet'pleɪn]	
airliner	['eələɪnə]	

aircraft	['eəkrɑ:ft]	
2. crew	[kru:]	2.
air crew	['eəkru:]	
plane crew	['pleɪn'kru:]	
3. pilot	['paɪlət]	3.
flyer	['flaɪə]	
aviator	['eɪvɪeɪtə]	
airman	['eəmən]	
4. crash	[kræʃ]	4.
accident	['æksɪdənt]	
wreck	[rek]	
smash	[smæʃ]	
pile up	['paɪl'ʌp]	

XVII.

	4.	
17.4.Car	[kɑ:]	17.4.
1. car	[kɑ:]	1.
motorcar	['məʊtəkɑ:]	
automobile	['ɔ:təməbi:l]	
machine	[mə'ʃɪn]	
vehicle	['vi:ɪkəl]	
wheels	[wi:lz]	
truck	[trʌk]	
lorry	['lɔ:ri]	
2. highway	['haɪwei]	2.
speedway	['spi:dwei]	
main road	['meɪn'rəʊd]	
state highway	['steɪt'haɪwei]	
main artery	['meɪn'ɑ:təri]	
four lane road	[fɔ:'leɪn'rəʊd]	
paved road	['peɪvd'rəʊd]	
3. fuel	[fjuəl]	3.
petrol	['petr(ə)l]	
gasoline	['gæsəli:n]	
gas	[gæs]	
combustible	[kəm'bʌstəbl]	
benzine	['benzɪn]	
4. jam	[dʒæm]	4.
congestion	[kən'dʒestʃ(ə)n]	
obstruction	[əb'strʌkʃən]	
bottle neck	['bɒtlnek]	()
throng	[θrɒŋ]	
5. freight	[freɪt]	5.

load	[ləʊd]	
cargo	['kɑ:gəʊ]	
charge	['tʃɑ:ʒ]	
goods	[gʊdz]	
lading	['leɪdɪŋ]	
6. destination	[,desti'neɪj(ə)n]	6.
journey's end	['dʒə:nɪz'end]	
goal	[gəʊl]	
aim	[eɪm]	
target	['tɑ:ɡɪt]	
end	[end]	()
7. dash	[dæʃ]	7.
dart	[dɑ:t]	
race	[reɪs]	
bolt	['bəʊlt]	
speeding	['spi:ɪdɪŋ]	
8. accident	['æksɪdɪnt]	8.
collision	[kə'liʒn]	
crash	[kræʃ]	
impact	['ɪmpækt]	
clash	[klæʃ]	
bump	[bʌmp]	

XVII. 5.

17.5.Navigation	[,nævi'geɪʃən]	17.5.
1. ship	[ʃɪp]	1.
vessel	['vesəl]	
craft	[krɑ:ft]	
steamship	['sti:mʃɪp]	
liner	['laɪnə]	
yacht	[jɔ:t]	
sailing ship	['seɪlɪŋ 'ʃɪp]	
cargo ship	['kɑ:gəʊ 'ʃɪp]	
tanker	['tæŋkə]	
motor ship	['məʊtə 'ʃɪp]	
2. wharf	[wɔ:ɪ]	2.
pier	[pɪə]	
dock	[dɒk]	
quay	[ki:]	
landing	['lændɪŋ]	
3. port	[pɔ:t]	3.
seaport	['si:pɔ:t]	
harbour	['hɑ:bə]	

wharf	[wɔ:ɪ]	
quay	[ki:]	
anchorage	['æŋkərɪdʒ]	
haven	['heɪvn]	
destination	[,desti'neɪj(ə)n]	
4. crew	[kru:]	4.
work force	['wɜ:k'fɔ:s]	
sailors	['seɪləz]	
hands	['hændz]	
complement	['kɒmpləmənt]	()
seamen	['si:mən]	
mariners	['mæɪnəz]	
5. voyage	['vɔɪɪdʒ]	5.
seajourney	[si:'dʒə:nɪ]	
cruise	[kru:z]	
ocean trip	['əʊʃən'trɪp]	
crossing	['krɒsɪŋ]	
6. captain	['kæptɪn]	6. ()
commander	[kə'mɑ:ndə]	
master	['mɑ:stə]	
skipper	['skɪpə]	()

XVIII.

XVIII. 1.		
18.1.Streets/squares	[stri:ts / skweəz]	18.1 /
1. city	['sɪti]	1.
town	['taʊn]	
big town	['bɪɡ'taʊn]	
megalopolis	[,mega'ləʊpəlɪs]	
2. street	[stri:t]	2.
road	[rəʊd]	
avenue	['ævɪnju:]	
boulevard	['bu:lɪvɑ:]	
alley	['æli]	
lane	[leɪn]	
3. house	[haʊs]	3.
dwelling	[dwelɪŋ]	
building	['bɪldɪŋ]	
residence	['rezɪd(ə)ns]	
abode	[ə'bəʊd]	
shelter	['ʃeltə]	||
flat	[flæt]	

apartment	[ə'pɑ:tmənt]	
4. inhabitant	[in'hæbitənt]	4.
resident	['rezid(ə)nt]	
dweller	['dwelə]	
citizen	['sitizn]	
tenant	['tenənt]	

XVIII. 2.

18.2. Transport	['trænsport]	18.2.
1. traffic	['træfik]	1.
vehicular movement	[vi'hikjulə'muvmənt]	
circulation	[,sə:kju:'lei(ə)n]	
transport	['trænsport]	
2. subway	['səbwei]	2.
underground	['ʌndəgraund]	
tube	[tju:b]	()
metro	['metrəu]	
3. route	[ru:t]	3.
way	[wei]	
itinerary	[ai'tin(ə)rəri]	
course	[kɔ:s]	
4. fare	[fəə]	4.
charge	['tʃɑ:ʒ]	
passage money	['pæsɪdʒ'məni]	
ticket price	[tikit'praɪs]	
cost of transportation	[kɔst'ɔv'trænsport'teɪʃən]	
5. pedestrian	[pi'destriən]	5.
walker	['wɔ:kə]	
foot traveller	[fʊt'trævlə]	
passer by	['pɑ:sə'bai]	

3.

18.3.Places	t'pleisiz]	18.3.0
1. hotel	[hau'tel]	1.
inn	iff fin]	
hostel	fhostal]	
motel	[msu'tel]	
lodging	[b<feɪr>]	
2. restaurant	['restarant/ 'restaror)]	2.
cafe	t'kasfeɪ]	
dining room	['dainin ru:m]	
lunchroom	t'lAnt/ram]	

snackbar	['snækba:]	
cafeteria	[,kæfi'tiəriə]	
3. market	['mɑ:kit]	3.
marketplace	['mɑ:kitpleis]	
wholesale market	[həulseil 'mɑ:kit]	
market	['mit'mɑ:kit]	
4. club	[klʌb]	4.
society	[sə'saiəti]	
league	[li:g]	
association	[ə'səusi'eɪ(ə)n]	
union	['ju:niən]	
5. monument	['mɔnjumənt]	5.
memorial	[mi'mɔ:riəl]	
tombstone	['tu:mstəun]	
obelisk	['ɒbilisk]	
6. sight	[sait]	6.
place of interest	['pleis'ɔv'intrɪst]	
historic place	[his'tɔrik pleis]	
7. exposition	[,ekspə'ziʃən]	7.
exhibition	[,egzi'biʃən]	
display	[dis'plei]	
show	[ʃəu]	
public presentation	['pʌblik',prezən'teɪʃən]	
demonstration	[,demən'streɪʃ(ə)n]	
8. church	['tʃɜ:tʃ]	8.
chapel	['tʃæpəl]	
temple	['templ]	
cathedral	[kə'θi:dr(ə)l]	
basilica	[bæ'zilikə]	
mosque	[mɔsk]	
synagogue	['sinəgɔg]	
9. cemetery	['semitri]	9.
graveyard	['greɪvjɑ:d]	
burial ground	['berɪə'graund]	
church yard	[tʃɜ:tʃ'jɑ:d]	
10. tomb	[tu:m]	10.
grave	[greɪv]	
mausoleum	[,mɔ:sə'liəm]	
crypt	[kript]	
family vault	['fæmili'vɔ:lt]	
shrine	[frain]	
* tower	['tauə]	11.
belfry	['belfri]	

column	['kɒləm]	
spire	['spaɪə]	
steeple	['sti:pl]	
bell tower	['bel'taʊə]	
turret	['ʌrɪt]	
skyscraper	['skai,skreɪpə]	
clock tower	[klɒk'taʊə]	
18.4.Shopsand services	[ʃɒps ænd 'sə:vɪsɪz]	18.4.
1. shop	[ʃɒp]	1.
store	[stɔ:]	
retail store	['ri:teɪl'stɔ:]	
supermarket	[,sju:pə'mɑ:kɪt]	
department stores	[di'pɑ:tmənt'stɔ:z]	
emporium	[em'pɔ:riəm]	
stall	[stɔ:l]	
stand	[stænd]	
kiosk	['ki:ɒsk]	
2. trade	[treɪd]	2.
commerce	['kɒmə:s]	
business	['biznis]	
realization	[,riəlai'zeɪʃən]	
traffic	['træfɪk]	
distribution	[,dɪstri'bju:ʃən]	
trading	['treɪdɪŋ]	
purchase	['pɜ:tʃəs]	
buying	['baɪɪŋ]	
selling	['selɪŋ]	
sale	[seɪl]	
disposal	[dis'pəuz(ə)l]	
exchange	[ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ]	
3. goods	[gudz]	3.
merchandise	['mɜ:tʃəndaɪz]	
stock	[stɒk]	
wares	['weəz]	
articles of trad^	['ɑ:tɪklz'ɔv'treɪd]	
commodities	[kə'mɒdɪtɪz]	
inventory	['ɪnvəntri]	
4. seller	['seɪlə]	4.
vender	['vendə]	
dealer	['di:lə]	

retailer	['ri:teɪlə]	
wholesaler	['həʊlseɪlə]	
storekeeper	['stɔ:,ki:pə]	
tradesman	['treɪdzmən]	
salesman	[seɪlzmən]	
5. buyer	['baɪə]	5.
purchaser	['pɜ:tʃəsə]	
shopper	['ʃɒpə]	
client	['klaɪənt]	
customer	['kʌstəmə]	
consumer	[kən'sju:mə]	
user	['ju:zə]	
6. price	[praɪs]	6.
cost	[kɒst]	
face value	[feɪs'vælju]	
charge	['tʃɑ:dʒ]	
fee	[fi:]	
selling price	['selɪŋ'praɪs]	
current price	['kʌrənt'praɪs]	
market value	['mɑ:kɪt'vælju]	
retail price	['ri:teɪl'praɪs]	
wholesale price	['həʊlseɪl'praɪs]	
value	['vælju:]	
par value	['pɑ:'vælju]	
7. supply	[səp'lai]	7.
furnishing	['fɜ:nɪʃɪŋ]	
providing	[prə'vaɪdɪŋ]	
distribution	[,dɪstri'bju:ʃən]	
8. demand	[di'mɑ:nd]	8.
need	[ni:d]	
requirement	[ri'kwaiəmənt]	
want	[wɒnt]	
9. service	['sɜ:vɪs]	9.
accommodation	[ə'kɒmə'deɪʃən]	
facility	[fə'sɪlɪti]	
utilities	[ju:'tɪlɪtɪz]	
convenience	[kən'vi:nɪəns]	
attendance	[ə'tendəns]	
waiting	['weɪtɪŋ]	
treatment	['tri:tmənt]	
shop	[ʃɒp]	
workshop	['wɜ:kʃɒp]	
10. label	[leɪbl]	10.

tag	[tæg]	
ticket	['tikit]	
slip	[slip]	
tally	['tæli]	
11. bill	[bil]	11.
invoice	['invois]	
account	[ə'kaunt]	
chit	[tʃit]	
charge	['tʃɑ:ɔʒ]	
fee	[fi:]	
reckoning	['rekəniŋ]	()
tally	['tæli]	
receipt	[ri'si:t]	

XVIII. 5.

18.5. Countryside	['kʌntrisaɪd]	18.5.
1. country	['kʌntri]	1.
rural areas	['ruərəl'eəriəz]	
farming area	['fɑ:miŋ'eəriə]	
countryside	['kʌntrisaɪd]	
2. village	['vɪlɪdʒ]	2.
suburb	['sʌbə:b]	
hamlet	['hæmlɪt]	
farming	['fɑ:miŋ]	
rural community	['ruərə(ə)l kə'mju:niti]	
settlement	['setlmənt]	
small town	[smɔ:l'taun]	
locality	[ləu'kæliti]	
province	['prɒvɪns]	
periphery	[pə'rifəri]	

XIX. 1.

19.1. Information	[,ɪnfə:'meɪʃən]	19.1.
1. information	[,ɪnfə:'meɪʃən]	1.
data	['deɪtə]	
material	[mə'tiəriəl]	
news	[nju:z]	
knowledge	['nɒlɪdʒ]	
report	[ri'pɔ:t]	
facts	[fæktz]	

message	['mesɪdʒ]	
account	[ə'kaunt]	
announcement	[ə'naʊnsmənt]	
notice	['nəʊtɪs]	
mass media	['mæs'mi:diə]	
press	[pres]	
writing	['raɪtɪŋ]	
source	[sɔ:s]	
text	[tekst]	
2. topic	['tɒpɪk]	2.
gist	[dʒɪst]	
theme	[θi:m]	
subject	['sʌbdʒɪkt]	
issue	['ɪʃu:]	
idea	[ai'diə]	
point	[pɔɪnt]	
content	['kɒntent]	
matter	['mætə]	
keynote	['ki:nəʊt]	
thesis	['θi:sis]	
3. truth	[tru:θ]	3.
facts	[fæktz]	
reality	[ri(i)'æli:ti]	
truthfulness	['tru:θfʊlnɪs]	
trueness	['tru:nɪs]	
veracity	[və'ræsɪti]	
verity	['verɪti]	
reliability	[ri,laɪə'bɪlɪti]	
authenticity	[,ɔ:θen'tɪsɪti]	
trustworthiness	['trʌst,wə:ðɪnɪs]	
accuracy	['ækjərəsi]	
exactness	[ɪg'zæktnɪs]	
4. lie	[laɪ]	4.
falsehood	['fɔ:ʃhʊd]	
Prevarication	[pri,væri'keɪʃən]	
falsification	['fɔ:lsɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
untruth	['ʌn'tru:θ]	
fib	[fɪb]	
fiction	['fɪkʃən]	
invention	[ɪn'venʃ(ə)n]	
fraud	[frɔ:d]	
^{de} ception	[di'sepʃ(ə)n]	
perjury	['pɜ:dʒəri]	

deceit	[di'si:t]	
figment	['figmənt]	
5. gossip	['gɒsɪp]	5.
groundless rumour	['graʊndlɪs'ru:mə]	
hearsay	['hiəsei]	
idle talk	['aɪdl'tɔ:k]	
prattle	['prætəl]	
chatter	['tʃætə]	
tattle	['tætəl]	
blabber	['blæbə]	
twaddle	['twɒdl]	
backbiting	['bækbaɪtɪŋ]	
calumny	['kæləmni]	
slander	[slɑ:ndə]	
libel	['laɪb(ə)l]	
defamation	[,defə'meɪʃ(ə)n]	
slur	[slə:]	
unjust accusation	[ʌn'dʒʌst,ækju(:)'zeɪʃən]	
]	
obloquy	['ɒbləkwi]	
innuendo	[,ɪnju:'endəʊ]	
6. drivel	['drɪvl]	6.
nonsense	['nɒnsəns]	
ramble	['ræmbəl]	
foolishness	['fu:lɪʃnɪs]	
absurdity	[əb'sɜ:dɪti]	
stupidity	[stju(:)'pɪdɪti]	
senselessness	['senslɪsnɪs]	
silliness	['sɪlɪnɪs]	
gibberish	['dʒɪbərɪʃ]	
rubbish	['rʌbɪʃ]	
bilge	[bɪldʒ]	
tosh	[tɒʃ]	
balderdash	['bɔ:lɪdədəʃ]	
rot	[rɒt]	
tripe	[traɪp]	
trash	[træʃ]	
7. reporter	[ri'pɔ:tə]	7.
journalist	['dʒə:nəlɪst]	
newsmen	['nju:zmən]	
newspaperman	['nju:s,peɪpəmən]	
8. magazine	[,mægə'zɪn]	8.
periodical	[,piəri'ɒdɪkəl]	

journal	['dʒə:nəl]	
weekly	['wi:kli]	
monthly	['mʌnθli]	
9. hint	[hɪnt]	9.
tip	[tɪp]	
suggestion	[sə'dʒestʃ(ə)n]	
implication	[,ɪmpli'keɪʃən]	
allusion	[ə'lu:ʒ(ə)n]	
insinuation	[ɪn'sɪnju'eɪʃən]	
intimation	['ɪntɪ'meɪʃən]	
10. communication	[kə,mju:nɪ'keɪʃ(ə)n]	10.
report	[ri'pɔ:t]	
account	[ə'kaʊnt]	
statement	['steɪtmənt]	
announcement	[ə'naʊnsmənt]	
advertisement	[əd'vɜ:tɪsmənt]	
declaration	[,deklə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
telegram	['telɪgræm]	
message	['mesɪdʒ]	
fax	[fæks]	
E mail	[i'meɪl]	
radio message	[reɪdɪəʊ'mesɪdʒ]	
TV message	[ti'vi'mesɪdʒ]	
11. appendix	[ə'pendɪks]	11.
supplement	['sʌplɪmənt]	
addendum	[ə'dendəm]	
addition	[ə'dɪʃ(ə)n]	
postscript	['pəʊskrɪpt]	
13. comment	['kɒmənt]	13.
commentary	['kɒmənt(ə)rɪ]	
criticism	['krɪtɪsɪzəm]	
remark	[ri'mɑ:k]	
observation	[,ɒbzə(ə)'veɪʃən]	
annotation	[,ænəʊ'teɪʃən]	
assertion	[ə'sɜ:ʃən]	
explication	[,eksplɪ'keɪʃən]	
clarification	[,klærɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
note	[nəʊt]	
14 confidence	['kɒnfɪd(ə)ns]	14.
trust	[trʌst]	
secret	['si:krɪt]	
intimacy	['ɪntɪməsi]	

confidential matter	[,kɒnfi'denʃəl 'mætə]	
inside information	[in'saɪd,ɪnfə'meɪʃən]	
15. concealment	[kən'si:lmənt]	15.
withholding	[wið'həʊldɪŋ]	
secreting	['si:kri:tɪŋ]	
secretion	[si'kri:ʃən]	
covering	['kʌvərɪŋ]	
16. lull	[lʌl]	16.
quiet	[kwaɪət]	
brief silence	['brɪ:f'saɪləns]	
quiet interval	['kwaɪət'ɪntəvəl]	
pause	[pəʊz]	
hush	[hʌʃ]	
17. conversation	[,kɒnvə'seɪʃ(ə)n]	17.
colloquy	['kɒləkwɪ]	
talk	[tɔ:k]	
dialogue	['daɪələg]	
chat	[tʃæt]	
speech	[spi:tʃ]	
talking	[tɔ:kiŋ]	

XIX. 2.

19.2.Language	['læŋgwɪdʒ]	19.2.
1. speech	[spi:tʃ]	1.
oral communication	['ɔ:rəl kə,mju:ni'keɪʃən]	
talking	['tɔ:kiŋ]	
articulation	[ɑ:'tɪkjə'leɪʃən]	
utterance	['ʌtərəns]	
pronunciation	[prə'nʌnsi'eɪʃən]	
2. expression	[ɪks'preʃən]	2.
wording	['wɔ:diŋ]	
speaking	['spi:kiŋ]	
uttering	['ʌtərɪŋ]	
relating	[ri'leɪtɪŋ]	
diction	['dɪkʃ(ə)n]	
elocution	[,elə'kjʊ:ʃən]	
3. contents	['kɒntents]	3.
meaning	['mi:nɪŋ]	
substance	['sʌbst(ə)ns]	
essence	['esəns]	
thought	[θɔ:t]	
idea	[aɪ'diə]	

matter	['mætə]	
crux	[krʌks]	
gist	[dʒɪst]	
pith	[piθ]	
main point	['meɪn pɔɪnt]	
core	[kɔ:]	
central issue	['sentrəl 'ɪʃu:]	
4. emphasis	['emfəsis]	4.
stress	[stres]	
focal point	['fəʊkəl'pɔɪnt]	
accent	['æksənt]	
weight	[weɪt]	
5. term	['tɜ:m]	5.
technical word	['teknɪkəl'wɜ:d]	
technical expression	['teknɪkəl'ɪks'preʃən]	
designation	[,deziɡ'neɪʃ(ə)n]	
scientific terminology	[,saɪən'tɪfɪk tɜ:mi'nɒlədʒi]	
6. idiom	['ɪdiəm]	6.
phrase	[freɪz]	
proverb	['prɒvəb]	
byword	* ['baɪwɜ:d]	
collocation	[,kɒləʊ'keɪʃən]	
expression	[ɪks'preʃən]	
7. citation	[saɪ'teɪʃən]	7.
quotation	[kwəʊ'teɪʃən]	
passage	['pæsɪdʒ]	
excerpt	['eksɜ:pt]	
motto	['mɒtəʊ]	
maxim	['mæksɪm]	
slogan	['sləʊgən]	
8. dialect	" % ['daɪələkt]	8.
^macular	[və'nækjʊlə]	
•ocalism	['ləʊkəlɪzəm]	
jargon	['dʒɑ:gən]	
slang	[slæŋ]	
'• "phemism	['ju:fɪmɪzəm]	9.
^{mi} <l expression	['maɪldɪks'preʃən]	
^{delic} ateterm	.... ['delɪkɪt'tɜ:m]	
^{'''} offensive expression	[,ɪnə'fensɪv'ɪks'preʃən]	
¹⁰ hyperbole	[haɪ'pɜ:bəli]	10.
^{ex} aggeration	[ɪg,zædʒə'reɪʃən]	

overstatement	[ˈəʊvəˈsteɪtmənt]	
figure of speech	[ˈfɪɡəˈɒvˌspi:tʃ]	
metaphor	[ˈmetəfə]	
11. humour	[ˈhju:mə]	11.
jokes	[ˈdʒəʊks]	
wittiness	[ˈwɪtɪnɪs]	
jest	[dʒests]	
wordplay	[ˈwɜ:dˌpleɪ]	
quirk	[kwɜ:k]	
quibble	[ˈkwɪbl]	
quip	[kwɪp]	
12. sarcasm	[ˈsɑ:kæzəm]	12.
ridicule	[ˈrɪdɪkjʊ:l]	
derision	[dɪˈrɪʒ(ə)n]	
irony	[ˈaɪrəni]	
scorn	[skɔ:n]	
mockery	[ˈmɒkəri]	
scoffing	[ˈskɒfɪŋ]	
cutting remark	[ˈkʌtɪŋrɪˈmɑ:k]	
sneer	[sniə]	
taunt	[tɔ:nt]	
gibe	[dʒaɪb]	
jeer	[dʒiə]	
13. verbiage	[ˈvɜ:bi:dʒ]	13.
wordiness	[ˈwɜ:dɪnɪs]	
verbosity	[vɜ:ˈbɒsɪti]	
circumlocution	[ˌsɜ:kəmləˈkju:ʃən]	
claptrap	[ˈklæptɹæp]	
prolixity	[prəʊˈlɪksɪti]	
rant	[rænt]	
loquacity	[ləʊˈkwæsɪti]	
harangue	[həˈræŋ]	
14. tirade	[taɪˈreɪd]	14.
diatribe	[ˈdaɪətraɪb]	
lecture	[ˈlektʃə]	
reprimand	[ˈreɪpɪmænd]	
scolding	[ˈskɔʊldɪŋ]	
dressing	[ˈdresɪŋ]	
invective	[ɪnˈvektɪv]	
15. obscenity	[əbˈsenɪti]	15.
swear words	[swɛəˈwɜ:dz]	
vulgarity	[vʌlˈgærɪti]	
taboo word	[təˈbu:ˈwɜ:d]	
rudeness	[ru:dnis]	

	XIX.	3.	
j9.3.Communicative	[kə,mju:niˈkætɪv]		19.3.
purpose	ˈpʊ:pəs]		
1. question	[ˈkwɛstʃən]		1.
query	[ˈkwɪəri]		
interview	[ˈɪntəvju:]		
inquiry	[ɪnˈkwaiəri]		
inquest	[ˈɪnkwest]		
asking	[ˈɑ:skɪŋ]		
2. answer	[ˈɑ:nsə]		2.
response	[rɪsˈpɒns]		
reply	[rɪˈplai]		
acknowledgment	[əkˈnɒlɪdʒmənt]		
retort	[rɪˈtɔ:t]		
rejoinder	[rɪˈdʒɔɪndə]		
3. confirmation	[ˌkɒnfəˈmeɪʃən]		3.
approval	[əˈpru:v(ə)l]		
confession	[kənˈfeɪʃ(ə)n]		
assent	[əˈsent]		
consent	[kənˈsent]		
agreement	[əˈɡri:mənt]		
affirmation	[ˌæfəˈmeɪʃən]		
assertion	[əˈsɜ:ʃən]		
allegation	[ˌæliˈgeɪʃ(ə)n]		
acknowledgment	[əkˈnɒlɪdʒmənt]		
avowal	[əˈvaʊəl]		
recognition	[ˌrekəɡˈnɪʃən]		
acceptance	[əkˈseptəns]		
approbation	[ˌæprəʊˈbeɪʃən]		
ratification	[ˌrætɪfɪˈkeɪʃ(ə)n]		
endorsement	[ɪnˈdɔ:smənt]		
admission	[ədˈmɪʃ(ə)n]		
4. denial	[dɪˈnaɪ(ə)l]		4.
negation	[nɪˈgeɪʃən]		
rejection	[rɪˈdʒɛkʃən]		
refusal	[rɪˈfju:zəl]		
disapproval	[ˌdɪsəˈpru:v(ə)l]		
objection	[əbˈdʒɛkʃən]		
opposition	[ˌɒpəˈzɪʃən]		
disagreement	[ˌdɪsəˈɡri:mənt]		
«^approbation	[ˌdɪsæprəʊˈbeɪʃən]		
Nervation	[ˌrezəˈveɪʃ(ə)n]		
^{dis} sension	[dɪˈsenʃ(ə)n]		

contradiction	['kɒntrə'dɪk(ə)n]	
remonstrance	[ri'mɒnstrəns]	
S. admission	[əd'mɪʃ(ə)n]	5.
assumption	[ə'sʌmpʃ(ə)n]	
presumption	[pri'zʌmpʃən]	
supposition	[,sʌpə'zɪʃ(ə)n]	
hypothesis	[haɪ'pɒθɪsɪs]	
6. doubt	[daʊt]	6.
uncertainty	[ʌn'sətntɪ]	
indecision	[,ɪndɪ'sɪʒən]	
hesitation	[,hezɪ'teɪʃn]	
question	['kwɛstʃən]	
lack of conviction	[læk'ɔvkn'vɪkʃən]	
suspicion	[səs'pɪʃ(ə)n]	
apprehension	[,æpri'hɛnʃ(ə)n]	
7. demand	[di'mɑ:nd]	7.
call	['kɔ:l]	
requirement	[ri'kwaiəmənt]	
address	[ə'dres]	
appeal	[ə'pi:l]	
entreaty	[ɪn'tri:tɪ]	
petition	[pi'tɪʃ(ə)n]	
supplication	[,sʌpli'keɪʃən]	
solicitation	[sə,lɪsɪ'teɪʃən]	
beseeking	[bi'si:tʃɪŋ]	
request	[ri'kwɛst]	
claim	[kleɪm]	
8. lamentation	[,læmənt'eɪʃən]	8.
plaint	['pleɪnt]	
complaint	[kəm'pleɪnt]	
moan	[məʊn]	
wail	[weɪl]	
sob	[sɒb]	
claim	[kleɪm]	
9. advice	[əd'vaɪs]	9.
recommendation	[,rekəmənt'eɪʃən]	
suggestion	[sə'dʒestʃ(ə)n]	
opinion	[ə'pɪnjən]	
counsel	['kaʊnsəl]	
advisement	[əd'vaɪzmənt]	
guidance	['gaɪdəns]	
10. permission	[pə'mɪʃən]	10.

leave	[li:v]	
consent	[kən'sent]	
approval	[ə'pru:v(ə)l]	
acquiescence	[,ækwi'esns]	
concession	[kən'seɪʃ(ə)n]	
agreement	[ə'grɪmənt]	
sanction	['sæŋkʃən]	
authorization	[,ɔ:θəraɪ'zeɪʃən]	
11. prohibition	[,prəʊɪ'bɪʃən]	11.
refusal	[ri'fju:zəl]	
denial	[di'nai(ə)l]	
ban	[bæn]	
interdiction	[,ɪntə(:)'dɪkʃən]	
prevention	[pri'venʃən]	
obstruction	[əb'strʌkʃən]	
forbidding	[fə'bidɪŋ]	
12. statement	['steɪtmənt]	12.
declaration	[,deklə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
announcement	[ə'naʊnsmənt]	
assertion	[ə'sə:ʃən]	
allegation	[,æli'geɪʃ(ə)n]	
claim	[kleɪm]	
13. admonition	[,ædməʊ'nɪʃən]	13.
reprimand	['reprɪmɑ:nd]	
mild reproof	['maɪld'ri'pru:f]	
scolding	['skəʊldɪŋ]	
reproach	[ri'prəʊtʃ]	
remonstrance	[ri'mɒnstrəns]	
rebuke	[ri'bju:k]	
warning	['wɔ:nɪŋ]	
chiding	['tʃaɪdɪŋ]	
criticism	['krɪtɪsɪzəm]	
blame	[bleɪm]	
accusation	[ə,kju:zeɪʃ(ə)n]	
condemnation	[,kɒndəm'neɪʃən]	
14. assurance	[ə'ʃʊə(ə)ns]	14.
promise	['prɒmɪs]	
pledge	[pledʒ]	
word of honour	['wɔ:d'ɔv'ɔnə]	
vow	[vaʊ]	
oath	[əuθ]	
guarantee	[,gærən'ti:]	

warranty	['wɒrənti]	
15. order	['ɔ:də]	15.
bidding	['bidiŋ]	
command	[kə'mɑ:nd]	
request	[ri'kwest]	
demand	[di'mɑ:nd]	
injunction	[in'ʤʌŋk(ə)n]	
summons	['sʌmənz]	()
instruction	[in'strʌk(ə)n]	
16. bid	[bid]	16.
offer	['ɔfə]	
offering	['ɔfəriŋ]	
invitation	[invi'teɪf(ə)n]	
call	['kɔ:l]	
17. blame	[bleim]	17.
responsibility	[ris,pɒnsə'biliti]	
guilt	[gilt]	
fault	[fɔ:lt]	
culpability	['kʌlpə'biliti]	
charge	['tʃɑ:ʤ]	
18. cajolery	[kə'ʤəʊləri]	18.
blarney	['blɑ:ni]	
blandishment	['blændɪfmənt]	
flattery	['flætəri]	
fawning	['fɔ:nɪŋ]	
sweet words	[swi:t wɔ:dz]	
wheedling	['wi:dliŋ]	
inveigling	[in'vi:gliŋ]	
inveiglement	[in'vi:glmənt]	
coaxing	['kəʊksɪŋ]	
19. comfort	['kʌmfət]	19.
consolation	[,kɒnsə'leɪʃən]	
solace	['sɒləs]	
encouragement	[in'kʌrɪdʒmənt]	
reassurance	[,ri:ə'ʃʊərəns]	
soothing	['su:ðɪŋ]	
20. compliment	['kɒmplɪmənt]	20.
praise	[preɪz]	
approving remark	[ə'pru:viŋri'mɑ:k]	
commendation	[,kɒmen'deɪʃən]	
congratulation	[kən'grætju'leɪf(ə)n]	
laudation	[lə:'deɪʃən]	
21. curse	[kɜ:s]	21.

swearing	['swɛəriŋ]	
obscenity	[əuθ]	
expletive	[əb'seniti]	
cuss	[iks'pli:tɪv]	
22. provocation	[kʌs]	22.
instigation	[,prɒvə'keɪʃən]	
fomentation	[,insti'geɪʃən]	
irritation	[,fəʊmen'teɪʃən]	
excitation	[i,ri'teɪf(ə)n]	
insult	[,eksi'teɪʃən]	
offence	['ɪnsʌlt]	
solicitation	[ə'fens]	
	[sə,lɪsi'teɪʃən]	

XIX.

	4.	
19.4. Visit	['vɪzɪt]	19.4.
1. invitation	[invi'teɪf(ə)n]	1.
request for smb's	[ri'kwest'fɔ: 'preznz]	
presence	['sʌmənz]	
summon	['ɔfə]	
offer	[sə,lɪsi'teɪʃən]	
solicitation	[bid]	
bid	[in'geɪdʒmənt]	
engagement	['kɔ:l]	
call	[deɪt]	
date	['vɪzɪt]	2.
2. visit	['kɔ:l]	
call	[steɪ]	
stay	['sɔdʒən]	
sojourn	['mi:tɪŋ]	
meeting	[,hɒspi'tælitɪ]	3.
3. hospitality	['welkəm]	
welcome	['hɒspɪtəblɪnɪs]	
hospitableness	['frendlɪnɪs]	
friendliness	[wɔ:m ri'seɪʃən]	
warm reception	[,kɔ:di'ælitɪ]	
cordiality	[kən,vɪvi'ælitɪ]	
conviviality	['hɑ:tɪnɪs]	
heartiness	['wɔ:mθ]	
warmth	[,ʤi:ni'ælitɪ]	
geniality	[,səʊfə'bilitɪ]	
sociability	['kaɪndlɪnɪs]	
kindliness		

neighbourliness	['neibəlɪnɪs]	
4. greeting	['grɪtɪŋ]	4.
saluting	[sə'lu:tɪŋ]	
welcoming	['wɛlkəmɪŋ]	
salutation	[,sælju'teɪʃ(ə)n]	
acclamation	[,æklə'meɪʃən]	
cheer	['tʃiə]	
hail	[heil]	
handshake	['hændʃeɪk]	
kiss	[kɪs]	
embrace	[ɪm'breɪs]	
5. presentation	[,prezən'teɪʃən]	5.
introduction	[,ɪntrə'dʌkʃ(ə)n]	
meeting of strangers	[mi:tɪŋ'ɔv'streɪndʒəz]	
acquaintance	[ə'kweɪntəns]	
6. presence	['prezns]	6.
attendance	[ə'tendəns]	
appearance	[ə'piərə(ə)ns]	
being there	['bi:ɪŋ'ðeə]	
attending	[ə'tendɪŋ]	
7. absence	['æbsəns]	7.
non attendance	['nɒnə'tendəns]	
non presence	[nɒn'prezns]	
non appearance	['nɒnə'piərəns]	
truancy	['tru:(u)ənsɪ]	
8. visitor	['vɪzɪtə]	8.
caller	['kɔ:lə]	
guest	[gest]	
company	['kʌmp(ə)ni]	
sojourner	['sɔdʒənə]	
transient	['trænzɪənt]	
participant	[pɑ:'tɪsɪpənt]	
9. leave taking	['li:v,teɪkɪŋ]	9.
farewell	['feə'wel]	
separation	[,sepə'reɪʃən]	
going	['gəʊɪŋ]	
departure	[di'pɑ:tʃə]	
retreat	[ri'tri:t]	()
withdrawal	[wɪð'drɔ:əl]	

XIX.

5.

19.5. Etiquette	['etɪket]	19.5.
1. etiquette	['etɪket]	1.

decorum	[di'kɔ:rəm]	этикет
rules of behaviour	['ru:lz'ɔvbi'heɪvjə]	правила поведения
protocol	['prəʊtəkɔl]	правила поведения
behavior	[bi'heɪvjə]	поведение
conduct	['kɒndʌkt]	поведение
civilities	[si'vɪlɪtɪz]	вежливость
conventions	[kən'venʃənz]	условности, правила поведения
manners	['mænəz]	манеры, умение держать себя
politeness	[pə'laitnɪs]	вежливость
2. ethics	['eθɪks]	2. этика, мораль
moral code	['mɔrəl'kəʊd]	моральный кодекс
moral standards	['mɔrəl'stændədz]	моральные нормы
rules of conduct	['ru:lz'ɔv'kɒndʌkt]	правила поведения
moral principles	['mɔrəl'prɪnsəplz]	моральные принципы
moral values	['mɔrəl'vælju:z]	моральные ценности
morality	[mə'rælɪti]	мораль, этика
3. good	[gʊd]	3. добро
goodness	['gʊdnɪs]	добродетель
merit	['merɪt]	добродетель, хорошие качества
virtue	['vɜ:tju: / 'vɜ:ʃu:]	достоинство
worth	[wɜ:θ]	ценность
value	['vælju:]	ценность
moral qualities	['mɔrəl'kwɒlɪtɪz]	моральные качества
moral acts	['mɔrəl'æktz]	нравственные поступки
righteousness	['raɪtʃəsnɪs]	праведность, добродетель
4. evil	['ɪvl]	4. зло, отрицательные качества
sin	[sɪn]	грех
wickedness	['wɪkɪdnɪs]	злой поступок
immorality	[,ɪ mɔ'rælɪti]	аморальность
wrongdoing	[rɒŋ'du:(u)ɪŋ]	проступок
vice	[vaɪs]	порок
baseness • *»»*	['beɪsnɪs]	подлость
corruption	[kə'rʌpʃən]	коррупция
turpitude	['tɜ:pɪtju:d]	подлость, порочность
depravity	[di'prævɪti]	порочность, развращенность
iniquity	[ɪ'nikwɪti]	зло, несправедливость
dishonesty	[dɪs'ɒnɪstɪ]	нечестность
badness	['bædnɪs]	негодность
meanness	[mi:nɪs]	подлость
5. conscience	['kɒnʃəns]	5. совесть
moral sense	['mɔrəl sens]	чувство добра и зла
sense of right and wrong	[sens ɔv'raɪt'ænd'rɒŋ]	чувство правильности и справедливости

ethical feeling	['eθikəl'fi:liŋ]				
scruples	['skru:plz]				
principles	['prinsəplz]				
6. honesty	['ɒnisti]	6.			
integrity	{in'tegriti}				
candour	['kændə]				
probity	['prəubiti]				
veracity	{və'ræsiti}				
word	{wə:d}		()		
sincerity	{sin'seriti}				
uprightness	['ʌpraitnis]				
rectitude	['rektitju:d]				
honour	['ɒnə]				
morality	{mə'rælitɪ}				
innocence	['inəsəns]				
7. falsehood	['fɔ:ʃhud]	7.			
lie	{lai}				
untruth	['ʌn'tru:θ]				
fabrication	{,fæbri'keɪʃən}				
falsification	['fɔ:lsifi'keɪʃən]				
lying	['laɪɪŋ]				
untruthfulness	{ʌntru:θfulnis}				
dishonesty	{dis'ɒnisti}				
falsity	['fɔ:lsiti]				
deception	{di'sepʃ(ə)n}				
deceit	{di'si:t}				
distortion	{dis'tɔ:ʃən}				
mendacity	{men'dæsiti}				
perfidy	['pə:fidɪ]				
hypocrisy	{hi'pɒkrəsi}				
duplicity	{dju:'plisiti}				
8. action	['ækʃ(ə)n]	8.			
act	['ækt]				
deed	{di:d}				
step	{step}				
turn	{tə:n}				
feat	{fi:t}				
exploit	['eksplɔɪt]				
move	{mu:v}				
9. civility	{si'viliti}	9.			
politeness	{pə'laitnis}				
courtesy	['kə:tisi]				
good manners	['gud'mænəz]				
manners	{'mænəz}				
kindness	{'kaindnis}				
friendliness	{'frendlinis}				
respect	{ris'pekt}				
10. impoliteness	{,impə'laitnis}	10.			
discourtesy	{dis'kə:tisi}				
bad manners	{'bæd'mænəz}				
disrespect	{'disris'pekt}				
unfriendliness	{,ʌn'frendlinis}				
rudeness	{'ru:dnis}				
roughness	{'rʌfnis}				
incivility	{,insi'viliti}				
11. altruism	{'æltruɪzəm}	11.			
selflessness	{'selflɪsnis}				
magnanimity	{,mægnə'nimiti}				
generosity	{,dʒenə'rɒsiti}				
unselfishness	{,ʌn'selfʃnɪs}				
12. selfishness	{'selfʃnɪs}	12.			
misanthropy	{mi'zænθrəpi}				
self centredness	{'self'sentədnis}				
egoism	{'egəuɪzəm}				
egotism	{'egəutɪzəm}				
13. misbehaviour	{'misbi'heɪvjə}	13.			
misconduct	{mis'kɒndʌkt}				
bad behaviour	{'bædbi'heɪvjə}				
impropriety	{,imprə'praɪəti}				
misdeemeanour	{,misdi'mi:nə}				
lapse	{læps}				
dereliction	{,deri'likʃən}				
offence	{ə'fens}				
transgression	{træns'ɡrefn}				
misdeed	{'mis'di:d}				
indiscretion	{,indis'kreʃən}				
delinquency	{di'liŋkwənsi}				
14. disgrace	{dis'ɡreis}	14.			
shame	{ʃeɪm}				
dishonour	{dis'ɒnə}				
ignominy	{'ignəmini}				
infamy	{'ɪnfəmi}				
discredit	{dis'kredit}				
reproach	{ri'prəʊtʃ}				
blot	{blɒt}				
smirch	{smə:tʃ}				

blemish	[ˈblemɪʃ]	
stain	[steɪn]	
indignity	[ɪnˈdɪɡnɪti]	
15. dignity	[ˈdɪɡnɪti]	15.
dignified deportment	[ˈdɪɡnɪfaɪddiˈpɔːtmənt]	
decorum	[diˈkɔːrəm]	
stateliness	[ˈsteɪtlɪnɪs]	
proud demeanour	[ˈpraʊddiˈmiːnə]	
impressiveness	[ɪmˈpresɪvnɪs]	
16. offence	[əˈfens]	16.
insult	[ˈɪnsʌlt]	
affront	[əˈfrʌnt]	
disrespect	[ˈdɪsɪsˈpekt]	
insolence	[ˈɪnsələns]	
impudence	[ˈɪmpjʊdəns]	
rudeness	[ˈruːdnɪs]	
harm	[hɑːm]	
abuse	[əˈbjuːs]	
outrage	[ˈaʊtreɪdʒ]	
indignity	[ɪnˈdɪɡnɪti]	
humiliation	[hɜː(ɪ).mɪliˈeɪʃən]	
scandal	[ˈskændəl]	
17. apology	[əˈpɒlədʒi]	17.
expression of regret	[ɪksˈpreʃənˈɔːvriˈɡret]	
begging pardon	[ˈbeɡɪŋˈpɑːdn]	
acknowledgment of error	[əkˈnɒlɪdʒməntˈɔːvˈerə]	
excuse	[ɪksˈkjuːs]	
18. disservice	[ˈdɪsˈsɜːvɪs]	18.
hurt	[hɜːt]	
harm	[hɑːm]	
injury	[ˈɪndʒəri]	
injustice	[ɪnˈdʒʌstɪs]	
bad turn	[ˈbædˈtɜːn]	
wrong	[rɒŋ]	
19. prestige	[ˈpreʃtiːʒ]	19.
fame	[feɪm]	
glory	[ˈɡlɔːri]	
celebrity	[siˈlebrɪti]	
renown	[riˈnaʊn]	
reputation	[ˌrepjuːˈteɪʃ(ə)n]	
repute	[riˈpjʊːt]	
eminence	[ˈemɪnəns]	

distinction	[dɪsˈtɪŋkʃən]	
authority	[ɔːˈθɔːrɪti]	
importance	[ɪmˈpɔːtəns]	
respect	[rɪsˈpekt]	
esteem	[ɪsˈtiːm]	
regard	[rɪˈɡɑːd]	
report	[rɪˈpɔːt]	
good name	[ɡʊdˈneɪm]	
20. propriety	[ˈprəˈpraɪəti]	20.
seemliness	[ˈsiːmlɪnɪs]	
becomingness	[bɪˈkʌmɪŋnɪs]	
respectability	[rɪsˈpektəˈbɪlɪti]	
correctness	[kəˈrektnɪs]	
decorum	[diˈkɔːrəm]	
good manners	[ɡʊdˈmænəz]	
formality	[fɔːˈmælɪti]	
appropriateness	[əˈprəʊpriɪtnɪs]	
suitableness	[ˈsjuːtəblnɪs]	
Tightness	[ˈraɪtnɪs]	
aptitude	[ˈæptɪtjuːd]	
aptness	[ˈæptnɪs]	
21. purity	[ˈpjʊərɪti]	21.
guiltlessness	[ˈɡɪltlɪsnɪs]	
guilelessness	[ˈɡaɪlɪsnɪs]	
innocence	[ɪˈnəsəns]	
clear conscience	[ˈkliəˈkɒŋʃəns]	
chastity	[ˈtʃæstɪti]	
virginity	[vɜːˈdʒɪnɪti]	
chasteness	[ˈtʃeɪstnɪs]	
decency	[ˈdiːsnɪs]	
uprightness	[ˈʌpraɪtnɪs]	
morality	[məˈrælɪti]	
integrity	[ɪnˈteɡrɪti]	
incorruptibility	[ˈɪnkəˌrʌptəˈbɪlɪti]	
simplicity	[sɪmˈplɪsɪti]	
directness	[dɪˈrektnɪs]	
22. tact	[tækt]	22.
diplomacy	[dɪˈpləʊməsi]	
circumspection	[ˌsɜːkəmˈspekʃən]	
delicacy	[ˈdɛlɪkəsi]	
discretion	[dɪsˈkref(ə)n]	
consideration	[kənˌsɪdəˈreɪʃ(ə)n]	
sensibility	[ˌsensɪˈbɪlɪti]	

suavity	['swɑ:viti]	
23. tactlessness	['tæktlɪsnɪs]	23.
crudeness	['kru:dnɪs]	
clumsiness	['klʌmzɪnɪs]	
awkwardness	['ɔ:kwədnis]	
indiscretion	[,ɪndɪs'krefən]	
indelicacy	[ɪn'delɪkəsi]	
insensitivity	[ɪn'sensɪtɪvɪti]	
24. thank	[θæŋk]	24.
gratitude	['grætɪtʃu:d]	
gratefulness	['greɪtfulnɪs]	
thankfulness	[θæŋkfulnɪs]	
appreciation	[ə,pri:'eɪʃ(ə)n]	
25. way	[wei]	25.
custom	['kʌstəm]	
practice	['præktɪs]	
habit	['hæbɪt]	
manner	['mænə]	
usage	['ju:zɪdʒ]	
behaviour	[bi'heɪvɪə]	
wont	[wəʊnt]	
nature	['neɪtʃə]	
26. vulgarity	[vʌl'gærɪti]	26.
bad taste	['bæd'teɪst]	
tastelessness	['teɪstlɪnɪs]	
coarseness	['kɔ:snɪs]	
crudeness	['kru:dnɪs]	
grossness	['grɔ:snɪs]	
indecorum	[,ɪndɪ'kɔ:rəm]	
indecenty	[ɪn'dɪ:nsɪ]	
smuttiness	['smʌtɪnɪs]	
obscenity	[əb'senɪti]	
boorishness	['buəriʃnɪs]	
lack of refinement	[læk'ɔv'ri'fainmənt]	
27. refinement	[ri'fainmənt]	27.
good taste	[gʊd'teɪst]	
tastefulness	['teɪstfulnɪs]	
cultivation	[,kʌltɪ'veɪʃən]	
good breeding	[gʊd'brɪ:dɪŋ]	
sensitivity	[,sensɪ'tɪvɪti]	
28. treachery	['tretʃəri]	28.
disloyalty	['dɪs'loɪəlti]	
treason	['tri:zn]	

betrayal	[bi'treɪəl]	
faithlessness	['feɪθlɪsnɪs]	
perfidy	['pə:fɪdi]	
infidelity	[,ɪnfɪ'delɪti]	
29. faithfulness	['feɪθfulnɪs]	29.
loyalty	['loɪəlti]	
fidelity	[fɪ'delɪti]	
steadfastness	['stedfəstnɪs]	
devotion	[di'vəʊʃ(ə)n]	
staunchness	['stɔ:nʃnɪs]	
allegiance	[ə'li:dʒəns]	
adherence	[əd'hɪərəns]	
30. adultery	[ə'dʌltəri]	30.
unfaithfulness	['ʌn'faɪθfulnɪs]	
fornication	[,fɔ:nɪ'keɪʃən]	
marital infidelity	['mæɪrɪl,ɪnfɪ'delɪti]	
illicit intercourse	[ɪ'lɪsɪt'ɪntə(:)kɔ:s]	
unchastity	['ʌn'tʃæstɪti]	
cuckoldry	['kʌkəʊldrɪ]	
promiscuity	[,prɒmɪs'kjʊ:ɪti]	
31. subterfuge	['sʌbtəfju:ʒ]	31.
artifice	['ɑ:tɪfɪs]	
trick	[trɪk]	
dodge	[dɒdʒ]	
deception	[di'sepʃ(ə)n]	
shift	[ʃɪft]	
ruse	[ru:z]	
wile	['waɪl]	
sham	[ʃæm]	
32. atonement	[ə'təʊnmənt]	32.
repentance	[rɪ'pentəns]	
penance	['penəns]	
amends	[ə'mendz]	
redress	[rɪ'dres]	
compensation	[,kɒmpen'seɪʃ(ə)n]	
redemption	[rɪ'dempʃən]	
expiation	[,ekspeɪ'ɪʃən]	
33. caprice	[kə'prɪs]	33.
whim	[wɪm]	
fancy	['fænsɪ]	
quirk	[kwɜ:k]	
eccentricity	[,eksen'trɪsɪti]	
oddity	['ɒdɪti]	

peculiarity	[pi'kjʊ:li'æriti]
prank	[præŋk]
vagary	['veigəri]
fad	[fæd]
fling	[flɪŋ]
antic	['æntɪk]
caper	['keɪpə]
spree	[spri:]

XIX.

6.

19.6.Relations	[rɪleɪʃənz]	19.6.0
1. relations	[ri'leɪʃənz]	1.
connection	[kə'nekʃ(ə)n]	
contact	['kɒntækt]	
tie	['taɪ]	
amity	['æmɪti]	
link	[lɪŋk]	
familiarity	[fə'mɪli'æriti]	
bond	[bɒnd]	
affinity	[ə'fɪnɪti]	
intimacy	['ɪntɪməsi]	
2. accord	[ə'kɔ:d]	2.
harmony	['hɑ:məni]	
mutual understanding	['mju:tʃuəl'ʌndə'stændɪŋ]	
consonance	['kɒnsənəns]	
unison	['ju:nɪzn]	
concert	['kɒnsət]	
unanimity	[ju:nə'nɪmɪti]	
sympathy	['sɪmpəθi]	
rapport	[ræ'pɔ:]	
3. amenity	[ə'mɪ:nɪti]	3.
politeness	[pə'ləɪtnɪs]	
refinement	[ri'fainmənt]	
gentility	[dʒen'tɪlɪti]	
niceties	['nəɪsɪtɪz]	
courtesies	['kɔ:tɪsɪz]	
4. assistance	[ə'sɪst(ə)ns]	4.
help	[heɪp]	
aid	[eɪd]	
support	[sə'pɔ:t]	
service	['sɜ:vɪs]	
collaboration	[kə,læbə'reɪʃən]	

cooperation	[kəʊ,ɔpə'reɪʃən]	
enforcement	[,ri:n'fɔ:smənt]	
5. confidence	['kɒnfɪd(ə)ns]	5.
trust	[trʌst]	
faith	[feɪθ]	
conviction	[kən'vɪkʃ(ə)n]	
reliance	[ri'laɪəns]	
6. distrust	[dɪs'trʌst]	6.
mistrust	['mɪs'trʌst]	
doubt	[daʊt]	
misgiving	[mɪs'gɪvɪŋ]	
disbelief	['dɪsbɪ'li:f]	
apprehension	[,æprɪ'hensj(ə)n]	
suspicion	[səs'pɪʃ(ə)n]	
7. altercation	[,ɔ:ltə'keɪʃ(ə)n]	7.
discord	['dɪskɔ:d]	
dispute	[dɪs'pjʊ:t]	
argument	['ɑ:gjumənt]	
controversy	['kɒntrəvɜ:si]	
quarrel	['kwɔrəl]	
spat	[spæt]	
disagreement	[,dɪsə'grɪ:mənt]	
row	[raʊ]	
conflict	['kɒnflɪkt]	
8. clemency	['klemənsɪ]	8.
charity	['tʃærɪti]	
mercy	['mɜ:si]	
mercifulness	['mɜ:sɪfʊlnɪs]	
forbearance	[fɔ:'beərəns]	
tolerance	['tɒlərəns]	
magnanimity	[,mæɡnə'nɪmɪti]	
compassion	[kəm'pæʃ(ə)n]	
sympathy	['sɪmpəθi]	
benevolence	[bi'nevələns]	
kindness	['kaɪndnɪs]	
indulgence	[ɪn'dʌldʒ(ə)ns]	
leniency	['li:njənsɪ]	
cordiality	[,kɔ:di'æləti]	
9. antagonism	[æn'tæɡənɪzəm]	9.
hostility	[hɒs'tɪləti]	
opposition	[,ɔpə'zɪʃən]	
conflict	['kɒnflɪkt]	
friction	['frɪkʃən]	

clashing	['klæʃɪŋ]	
enmity	['enmɪti]	
feud	[fju:d]	
strife	[straɪf]	
animosity	[,æni'mɒsɪti]	
antipathy	[æn'tɪpəθi]	
hatred	['heitrɪd]	
confrontation	[,kɒnfrən'teɪf(ə)n]	
10. reconciliation	[,rekənsɪli'eɪʃən]	10.
appeasement	[ə'pi:zmənt]	
giving in	['gɪvɪŋ'in]	
propitiation	[prə'pɪfɪ'eɪʃən]	
accommodation	[ə'kɒmə'deɪʃən]	
compromise	['kɒmprəmaɪz]	
pacification	[,pæsɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
assuagement	[ə'sweɪdʒmənt]	
satisfaction	[,sætɪs'fækʃən]	
concession	[kən'seʃ(ə)n]	
11. consideration	[kən,sɪdə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	11.
respect	[rɪs'pekt]	
tact	[tækt]	
kindliness	['kaɪndlɪnis]	
amenity	[ə'mɪ:nɪti]	
solicitude	[sə'lɪsɪtju:d]	
cordiality	[,kɔ:di'æləti]	
12. familiarity	[fə'mɪli'ærɪti]	12.
disrespect	['dɪsrɪs'pekt]	
impertinence	[ɪm'pɜ:tɪnəns]	
undue liberty	['ʌndju:'lɪbətɪ]	
presumption	[pri'zʌmpʃən]	
intrusiveness	[ɪn'tru:sɪvnis]	
unseemliness	['ʌn'si:mɪlɪnis]	
impropriety	[,ɪmprə'praɪəti]	
13. friendship	['frendʃɪp]	13.
acquaintanceship	[ə'kweɪntənsʃɪp]	
relationship of friends	[rɪ'leɪʃənʃɪp'ɒv'frendz]	
fellowship	['feləʊʃɪp]	
brotherhood	['brʌðəhʊd]	
fraternity	[frə'tɜ:nɪti]	
intimacy	['ɪntɪməsi]	
comradeship	['kɒmrɪdʃɪp]	
14. furtherance	['fə:ðərəns]	14.

promotion	[prə'məʊʃən]	
support	[sə'pɔ:t]	
lift	[lɪft]	
patronage	['pætrənɪdʒ]	
sponsorship	['spɒnsəʃɪp]	
backing	['bækɪŋ]	
assistance	[ə'sɪst(ə)ns]	
	[lʌv]	15.
15. love	['pæʃən]	
passion	[ə'fekʃ(ə)n]	
affection	['æməʊʃən]	
amorousness	[ɪn,fæɪtju'eɪʃ(ə)n]	
infatuation	[di'vəʊʃ(ə)n]	
devotion	[,ædə'reɪʃən]	
adoration	['fɒndnɪs]	
fondness	['tendənɪs]	
tenderness	[,ædmə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
admiration	['mæɪrɪdʒ]	16.
16. marriage	['mætrɪməni]	
matrimony	['wedlək]	
wedlock	['kɒndʒugə'ju:nɪən]	
conjugal union	['nʌpʃəl'steɪt]	
nuptial state	[,mɪ:di'eɪʃən]	17.
17. mediation	[kən,sɪli'eɪʃən]	
conciliation	['setlmənt ɒv	
settlement of	'dɪfɪkəltɪz]	
difficulties	['kʌmɪŋ tu tɜ:mz]	
coming to terms	[ni'gəʊfɪ'eɪʃən]	
negotiation	[,ɪntə'venʃ(ə)n]	
intervention	[,pæsɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
Pacification	['pɪs,meɪkɪŋ]	
peacemaking	['kɒmprəmaɪz]	
compromise	[ə'dʒʌstmənt]	
adjustment	[,ɑ:bi'treɪʃ(ə)n]	
arbitration	['ɪntək ɔ:s]	18.
18. intercourse	['seksjuəl rɪ'leɪʃənz]	
sexual relations	[,kɒpju'leɪʃən]	
copulation	[kəu'ɪʃən]	
coition	['kʌplɪŋ]	
coupling	['ɪntɪməsi]	
intimacy	[seks]	
sex	[ə'bidʒəns]	19.
19. obedience	[sʌb'mɪsɪvnis]	
submissiveness		

submission	[səb'mɪf(ə)n]	
docility	[dəu'sɪlɪtɪ]	
obedience	[əu'beɪsəns]	
ductility	[dʌk'tɪlɪtɪ]	
yielding	['jɪ:lɪŋ]	
conformability	[kən'fɔ:mə'bɪlɪtɪ]	
20. romance	['rəʊməns]	20.
love affair	['lʌvə,feə]	
relationship	[ri'leɪʃənʃɪp]	
attachment	[ə'tætʃmənt]	
courtship	['kɔ:tʃɪp]	
flirtation	[flɔ:'teɪʃən]	
21. vengeance	['vendʒəns]	21.
revenge	[ri'vendʒ]	
reprisal	[ri'praɪz(ə)l]	
retaliation	[ri'tæli'eɪʃən]	
avenging	[ə'vendʒɪŋ]	
retribution	[,retri'bju:ʃ(ə)n]	
requital	[ri'kwɪtɪl]	
vindictiveness	[vɪn'dɪktɪvnis]	

XX.

XX.

	1.	
20.1.State	[steɪt]	20.1.
1. state	[steɪt]	1.
nation	['neɪʃən]	
republic	[ri'pʌblɪk]	
country	['kʌntri]	
land	[lənd]	
kingdom	['kɪŋdəm]	
monarchy	['mɒnəki]	
2. border	['bɔ:də]	2.
frontier	['frʌntiə]	
boundary	['baʊnd(ə)ri]	
boundary line	['baʊndəri'lain]	
bounds	['baʊnds]	
demarcation	[,di:mɑ:'keɪf(ə)n]	
confines	['kɒnfainz]	
3. flag	[flæg]	3.
banner	['bænə]	
standard	['stændəd]	
stars and stripes	[stɑ:z ænd straɪps]	

Union jack	[ju:njən'dʒæk]	
ensign	['ensain]	
streamer	['stri:mə]	
4. emblem	['embləm]	4.
symbol	['sɪmb(ə)l]	
	[bædʒ]	
sign	[sain]	
5. capital	['kæpɪtl]	5.
chief city	[tʃi:f'sɪtɪ]	
center / centre	['sentə]	
seat of government	[si:t əv'gʌvnmənt]	
6. territory	['terɪtəri]	6.
area	['eəriə]	
region	['ri:ʒən]	
land	[lənd]	

XX. 2.

20.2.People	['pi:pl]	20.2.
1. people	['pi:pl]	1.
citizens	['sɪtɪznz]	
inhabitants	[ɪn'hæbɪtənts]	
population	[,pɒpjʊ'leɪʃən]	
populace	['pɒpjʊləs]	
masses	['mæsɪz]	
majority	[mə'dʒɔ:rɪtɪ]	
minority	[maɪ'nɔ:rɪtɪ]	
2. fatherland	['fɑ:ðəlænd]	2.
motherland	[mʌðəlænd]	
homeland	['həʊmlænd]	
native land	['neɪtɪv'lænd]	
native country	['neɪtɪv'kʌntri]	
birth place	['bɔ:θ'pleɪs]	
3. history	['hɪstəri]	3.
national events	['næʃənli'vents]	
Political changes	[pə'lɪtɪkəl'tʃeɪndʒz]	
major events	['meɪdʒə'vents]	
past	[pɑ:st]	
4. custom	['kʌstəm]	4.
usage	['ju:zɪdʒ]	
habit	['hæbɪt]	
Practice	['præktɪs]	
convention	[kən'venʃ(ə)n]	
"aditions	[,trə'dɪʃənz]	

5. glory	['glɔ:ri]	5.
fame	[feim]	
prestige	[pres'ti:ʒ]	
grandeur	['grændʒə]	
renown	[ri'naun]	
kudos	['kju:dɔs]	
6. confession	[kən'fe(ə)n]	6.
religion	[ri'li:dʒ(ə)n]	
belief in God	[bi'li:f'in'gɔd]	
faith	[feiθ]	
belief	[bi'li:f]	
godliness	['gɔdlinis]	
piety	['paiəti]	
spirituality	[,spiritju'æliiti]	
religiousness	[ri'li:dʒəsnis]	
worship	['wɔ:ʃɪp]	
theology	[θi'ɔlədʒi]	
creed	[kri:d]	
7. pastor	['pɑ:stə]	7.
priest	[pri:st]	
minister	['ministə]	
preacher	['pri:tʃə]	
parson	['pɑ:sən]	
clergyman	['klɛ:dʒimən]	
8. prayer	[preə]	8.
worship	['wɔ:ʃɪp]	
litany	['litəni]	
sermon	['sɜ:mən]	
orison	['ɔ:rɪzən]	
9. hero	['hiərəu]	9.
legendary person	['ledʒəndəri'pɜ:s]	
great man	['greit'mæn]	
valorous man	['vælərəs'mæn]	
man of courage	['mænoʊ'kærɪdʒ]	
fearless fighter	['fiəlis'faitə]	
intrepid warrior	[in'trepid'wɔriə]	
10. laurels	['lɔrəlz]	10. ()
glory	['glɔ:ri]	
fame	[feim]	
renown	[ri'naun]	
honour	['ɔnə]	
reward	[ri'wɔ:d]	
kudos	['kju:dɔs]	

distinction	[dis'tɪŋkʃən]	
popularity	[,pɒpjʊ'lærɪti]	
recognition	[,rekəg'nɪʃən]	
celebrity	[si'lebrɪti]	
11. funeral	[fju:nərəl]	11.
rites	[raɪts]	
obsequies	['ɒbsɪkwɪz]	
burial	['berɪəl]	
entombment	[in'tu:mment]	
cremation	[kri'meɪʃn]	

XX. 3.

20.3. Social standing	['səʊʃəl 'stændɪŋ]	20.3.
1. class	[klɑ:s]	1.
social stratum	['səʊʃəl 'strɑ:təm]	
social rank	['səʊʃəl 'ræŋk]	
station	['steɪʃən]	
status	['steɪtəs]	
position	[pə'zɪʃən]	
conditions	[kən'dɪʃənz]	
sphere	['sfɪə]	
group	[gru:p]	
standing	['stændɪŋ]	
2. aristocracy	[,æris'tɒkrəsi]	2.
nobility	[nəʊ'bɪlɪti]	
peerage	['piəri:dʒ]	
upper class	['ʌpə'klɑ:s]	
high society	['haɪsə'saɪəti]	
elite	[ei'li:t / i'li:t]	
3. pauper	['pɔ:pə]	3.
poor person	['puə'pɜ:sn]	
unemployed	['ʌnim'plɔɪd]	
indigent	['ɪndɪdʒənt]	
vagabond	['vægəbɒnd]	
beggar	['begə]	
rabble	['ræbl]	
almsman	['ɑ:mzmən]	
mendicant	['mendikənt]	
drags	[drægz]	
4. capitalist	['kæpɪtəlɪst]	4.
financier	[faɪ'nænsiə]	
bourgeois	['bu:ʒwɑ:]	
tycoon	[tai'ku:n]	

employer	[im'plɔɪə]	
boss	[bɒs]	
proprietor	[prə'praɪətə]	
business owner	['biznis'əʊnə]	
businessman	['biznismən]	
firm owner	[fə:m'əʊnə]	
master	['mɑ:stə]	
employer	[im'plɔɪə]	
5. employee	[implɔɪ'i:]	5.
worker	['wɜ:kə]	
wage earner	['weɪdʒ'ɜ:nə]	
job holder	['dʒɒb'həʊldə]	
staff member	[stɑ:f'membə]	
underling	['ʌndəlɪŋ]	
inferior	[in'fɪəriə]	
6. prosperity	[prɒs'perɪti]	6.
success	[sək'ses]	
well being	['wel'bi:ɪŋ]	
material comfort	[mə'tɪəriəl'kʌmfət]	
ease	[i:z]	
prosperousness	['prɒspərəsnɪs]	
wealth	[welθ]	
bounty	['baunti]	
pomp	[pɒmp]	
luxury	['lʌkjəri]	
abundance	[ə'bʌndəns]	
plenty	['plenti]	
welfare	['welfeə]	
7. privation	[praɪ'veɪʃən]	7.
need	[ni:d]	
neediness	[ni:dnis]	
want	[wɒnt]	
lack	[læk]	
poverty	['pɒvəti]	
impoverishment	[im'pɒvərɪfmənt]	
indigence	['ɪndɪdʒəns]	
penury	['penjuri]	
pauperism	['pɒ:pərɪzəm]	
exigency	['eksɪdʒənsɪ]	
squalor	['skwɔ:lə]	
8. title	['taɪtl]	8.
rank	[ræŋk]	

Position	[pə'zɪʃən]	
peer	[piə]	
title of nobility	[taɪtl'ɒv'nəʊ'bɪlɪti]	
lord rank	[lɔ:d'ræŋk]	
nobility	[nəʊ'bɪlɪti]	
lord	[lɔ:d]	
9. decoration	[,dekə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	9.
medal	[medl]	
award	[ə'wɔ:d]	
ribbon	['rɪbən]	
laurels	['lɔ:rəlz]	
10. reputation	[,repju:'teɪʃ(ə)n]	10.
repute	[ri'pjut]	
prestige	[pres'tɪʒ]	
good name	[gud'neɪm]	
fame	[feɪm]	
renown	[ri'naʊn]	
celebrity	[si'lebrɪti]	
11. estate	[is'teɪt]	11.
real estate	['ri:əlɪs'teɪt]	
assets	['æsets]	
wealth	[welθ]	
money	['mʌni]	
property	['prɒpəti]	
material possessions	[mə'tɪəriəl'pə'zefəns]	
belongings	[bi'lɒŋɪŋz]	
holdings	['həʊldɪŋz]	
goods	[gudz]	
chattel	['tʃætəl]	
share	[ʃeə]	
inheritance	[ɪn'herɪt(ə)]	
XX.		4.
20.4.Law/justice	['lɔ:/dʒʌstɪs]	20.4.
1. law	[lɔ:]	1.
system of laws	['sɪstɪm ɒv'lɔ:z]	
collection of rules	[kə'leɪʃən'ɒv'rul:z]	
code	[kəʊd]	
justice	['dʒʌstɪs]	
• equality j	[li(:)'gælɪti]	
equity	['ekwɪti]	
orderliness	['ɔ:dəlɪnɪs]	

legitimacy	[li'dʒɪtɪməsi]		felony	['feləni]	
2. observance	[əb'zə:vəns]	2.	malfeasance	[mæl'fi:zəns]	
obeying	[ə'beiɪŋ]				
following	['fɒləuɪŋ]	()	misdemeanour	[,mɪsdi'mi:nə]	
compliance	[kəm'plaiəns]		delinqu ^{enclv}	[di'liŋkwənsi]	
adherence	[əd'hɪərəns]		outrage	['autreɪdʒ]	
observation	[,ɒbzə(ə)veɪʃən]		enormity	[e'nɔ:miti]	8.
3. violation	[,vaɪə'leɪf(ə)n]	3.	g criminal	['krɪmɪnl]	
breach	[brɪ:tʃ]		guilty	[gɪlti]	
infringement	[ɪn'frɪndʒmənt]		convicted of crime	['kɒnvɪktɪd'ɔv'kraɪm]	
infraction	[ɪn'frækʃən]		culprit	['kʌlprɪt]	
transgression	[træns'ɡreʃən]	()	law breaker	['lɔ:'breɪkə]	
non observance	['nɒnəb'zə:vəns]		outlaw	['autlɔ:]	
abuse	[ə'bjʊs]		felon	['felən]	
contravention	[,kɒntrə'venʃən]		delinquent	[di'liŋkwənt]	
crime	[kraɪm]		transgressor	[træns'ɡresə]	
4. right	[raɪt]	4.	offender	[ə'fendə]	
just claim	['dʒʌst'kleɪm]		malefactor	['mælifæktə]	
legal title	['li:gəl'taɪtl]		wrongdoer	['rɒŋ'du(:)ə]	
legal claim	['li:gəl'kleɪm]		convict	['kɒnvɪkt]	9.
privilege	['prɪvɪlɪdʒ]		9. larceny	['lɑ:sni]	
prerogative	[pri'rɒɡətɪv]		stealing	['sti:lɪŋ]	
license	['laɪsəns]		theft	[θeft]	
permission	[pə'mɪʃən]		robbery	['rɒbəri]	
sanction	['sæŋkʃən]		burglary	['bɜ:ɡləri]	
authorization	[ə:'θɔraɪ'zeɪʃən]		pilferage	['pɪlfəri:dʒ]	
5. duty	['dju:ti]	5.	looting	[lu:tɪŋ]	
obligation	[,ɒbli'geɪʃən]		sacking	['sækiŋ]	
responsibility	[rɪs,pɒnsə'bɪlɪti]		depredation	[,depri'deɪʃən]	
liability	[,laɪə'bɪlɪti]		housebreaking	['hausbreɪkiŋ]	()
commitment	[kə'mɪtmənt]		10. violence	['vaɪələns]	10.
accountability	[ə,kaʊntə'bɪlɪti]		physical force	['fɪzɪkəl'fɔ:s]	
answerability	[ɑ:nsərə'bɪlɪti]		brutality	[bru:'tælɪti]	
6. injustice	[ɪn'dʒʌstɪs]	6.	bestiality	[,besti'æɪlɪti]	
iniquity	[ɪ'nikwɪti]		ferocity	[fə'rɒsɪti]	
unfairness	[ʌn'feənɪs]		outrage	['autreɪdʒ]	
dishonesty	[dɪs'ɒnɪsti]		homicide	['hɒmɪsaɪd]	11.
violation of one's rights	[,vaɪə'leɪʃən'ɔv'wʌnz'raɪts]		murder	['mɜ:də]	
unjustness	[ʌn'dʒʌstnɪs]		manslaughter	['mæn,slo:tə]	
7. crime	[kraɪm]	7.	slaying	['sleɪɪŋ]	
unlawful act	['ʌnlɔ:ful'ækt]		bloodshed	['blʌdʃed]	
violation of law	[,vaɪə'leɪʃən'ɔv'lɔ:]		12. murderer	['kɪlɪŋ]	12.
				['mɜ:dərə]	

slayer	['sleɪə]	
killer	['kɪlə]	
butcher	['bʊtʃə]	
manslayer	['mæn'sleɪə]	
homicide	['hɒmɪsaɪd]	
ruffian	['rʌfɪən]	
13. thief	{θi:f}	13.
robber	['rɒbə]	
gangster	['gæŋstə]	
bandit	['bændɪt]	
racketeer	[,ræki'tiə]	
filcher	['fɪltʃə]	
pilferer	['pɪlfərə]	
pickpocket	['pɪk,pɒkɪt]	
shoplifter	{ʃɒp'lɪftə}	
housebreaker	['haus'breɪkə]	
marauder	[mə'rɔ:də]	
14. investigation	[ɪn,vestɪ'geɪʃən]	14.
inquiry	[ɪn'kwɪəri]	
thorough examination	['θɒrəʊ'zæmɪ'neɪʃən]	
search	{sə:tʃ}	
scrutiny	['skru:tɪni]	
fact finding	['fækt'faɪndɪŋ]	
evidence finding	['eɪdəns'faɪndɪŋ]	
exhibit	[ɪg'zɪbɪt]	
15. forgery	['fɔ:ʃəri]	15.
fraudulent imitation	['frɔ:dʒulənt,ɪmɪ'teɪʃən]	
falsification	['fɔ:lsɪf'keɪʃən]	
counterfeiting	['kauntəfɪtɪŋ]	
fraudulence	['frɔ:dʒuləns]	
16. guilt	{gɪlt}	16.
guiltiness	['gɪltɪnɪs]	
criminality	[,krɪmɪ'nælɪtɪ]	
culpability	[,kʌlpə'bɪlɪtɪ]	
transgression	{træns'greɪʃən}	
delinquency	{dɪ'lɪŋkwənsɪ}	
17. court of justice	{kɔ:t'ɔv''dʒʌstɪs}	17.
court of law	{kɔ:t'ɔv'lɔ:}	
bench	{bentʃ}	/
bar	{bɑ:}	/
18. trial	['traɪəl]	18.
court case	{kɔ:t'keɪs}	

litigation	{,lɪtɪ'geɪʃən}	
lawsuit	['lɔ:sju:t]	
hearing	['hɪərɪŋ]	
judicial contest	{dʒu(:)'dɪʃəl'kɒntest}	
19. witness	['wɪtnɪs]	19.
eyewitness	['aɪ'wɪtnɪs]	
onlooker	['ɒnlʊkə]	
20. detention	{dɪ'tenʃ(ə)n}	20.
confinement	{kən'faɪnmənt}	
imprisonment	{ɪm'prɪznmənt}	
duress	{djuə'res}	
custody	['kʌstədi]	
incarceration	{ɪn,kɑ:sə'reɪʃən}	
fetter	['fetə]	
manacle	['mænəkəl]	
21. bribe	{braɪb}	21.
payoff	['peɪ'ɔf]	
hush money	{hʌʃ'mʌni}	
illegal gift	{ɪ'ɪlɪ:gəl'gɪft}	
graft	{grɑ:ft}	
inducement	{ɪn'dju:smənt}	
grease	{grɪs}	
22. accusation	{ə,kju:'zeɪʃ(ə)n}	22.
charge	['tʃɑ:ʃ]	
incrimination	{ɪnkrɪmɪ'neɪʃən}	
imputation	{,ɪmpju(:)'teɪʃən}	
indictment	{ɪn'daɪtmənt}	
citation	{saɪ'teɪʃən}	
conviction	{kən'vɪkʃ(ə)n}	
23. contraband	['kɒntrəbænd]	23.
"legal imports	{ɪ'li:gəl'ɪmpɔ:ts}	
"legal exports	{ɪ'li:gəl'ekspɔ:ts}	
smuggled goods	{smʌgld'gudz}	
24. advocate	['ædvəkɪt]	24.
lawyer	['lɔ:jə]	
attorney	{ə'tɔ:ni}	
barrister	['bærɪstə]	
solicitor	{sə'lɪsɪtə}	
2. confession	{kən'feʃ(ə)n}	25.
declaration	{,deklə'reɪʃ(ə)n}	
avowal	{ə'vaʊəl}	
delation	{,revɪ'leɪʃ(ə)n}	
disclosure	{dɪs'kləʊzə}	

26. blackmail	['blækmeil]	26.	
extortion	[iks'tɔ:ʃən]		
payoff	['pei'ɔf]		
compulsion	[kəm'pʌlʃ(ə)n]		
pressure	['preʃə]		
coercion	[kəu'ɜ:ʃən]		
duress	[djuə'res]		
constraint	[kən'streint]		
27. concealment	[kən'si:lmənt]	27.	
hiding	['haɪdɪŋ]		
covering	['kʌvərɪŋ]		
withholding	[wið'həʊldɪŋ]		
secretion	[si'kri:ʃən]		
secreting	['si:kritɪŋ]		
28. punishment	['pʌnɪʃmənt]	28.	
penalty	['penəlti]		
penance	['penəns]		
fine	[faɪn]		
confiscation	[,kɒnfɪs'keɪʃən]		
forfeit	['fɔ:fit]		
castigation	['kæsti'geɪʃən]		
29. absolution	[,æbsə'lʊ:ʃən]	29.	
amnesty	['æmnɪsti]		
forgiveness	[fə'gɪvnɪs]		
vindication	[,vɪndi'keɪʃən]		
quittance	['kwɪtəns]		()
exculpation	[,ekskʌl'peɪʃən]		
rehabilitation	['ri:ə,bɪli'teɪʃən]		
acquittal	[ə'kwɪtl]		()
30. confederate	[kən'fed(ə)rit]	30.	()
accomplice	[ə'kɒmplɪs]		
consort	['kɒnsɔ:t]		
accessary	[ək'sesəri]		
associate	[ə'səʊʃɪət]		
31. innocence	['ɪnəsəns]	31.	
guiltlessness	['gɪltlɪsnɪs]		
inculpability	[ɪn,kʌlpə'bɪlɪti]		
blamelessness	['bleɪmlɪsnɪs]		
impeccability	[ɪmpekə'bɪlɪti]		
clean hands	[kli:n hændz]		
statelessness	['steɪnlɪsnɪs]		
spotlessness	['spɒtlɪsnɪs]		
incorruptibility	['ɪnkə,rʌptə'bɪlɪti]		

32. jail	[dʒeɪl]	32.
prison	['prɪzən]	
penal institution	['pi:nl,ɪnstɪ'tju:ʃən]	
penitentiary	[,penɪ'tenfəri]	
detention house	[di'tenfən'haus]	
33. plaint	['pleɪnt]	33.
complaint	[kəm'pleɪnt]	
charge	['tʃɑ:ʒ]	
accusation	[ə,kju:'zeɪʃ(ə)n]	
plea	[pli:]	
34. validity	[və'lɪdɪti]	34.
legality	[li(:)'gælɪti]	
legal force	['li:gəl'fɔ:s]	
legitimacy	[li'dʒɪtɪməsi]	
power	['paʊə]	
properness	['prɒpənɪs]	
35. document	['dɒkjumənt]	35.
official paper	[ə'fɪʃəl'peɪpə]	
record	['rekɔ:d]	
certificate	[sə'tɪfɪkɪt]	
legal form	['li:gəl'fɔ:m]	
36. stamp	[stæmp]	36.
seal	[si:l]	
signature	['sɪgnətʃə]	
endorsement	[ɪn'dɔ:smənt]	
certification	[,sə:tɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
validation	[,væli'deɪʃən]	
37. verdict	['və:dɪkt]	37.
sentence	['sentəns]	
decision	[di'sɪʒən]	
determination	[di'tə:mi'neɪʃən]	
adjudication	[ədʒy:di'keɪʃən]	
arbitration	[,ɑ:bi'treɪʃ(ə)n]	
XX. 5.		
2o 5.Policy	['pɒlɪsi]	20.5.
1. public	[ri'pʌblɪk]	1.
democracy	[di'mɒkrəsi]	
institutional	[,kɒnstɪ'tju:ʃənl]	
government	'gʌvnmənt]	
republican nation.	[ri'pʌblɪkən'neɪʃən]	

popular government	['pɒpjələ'gʌvnmənt]	
2. tyranny	['tɪrəni]	2.
despotism	['despɒtɪzəm]	
cruel authority	['kruələ'θɔ:riti]	
oppression	[ə'preʃən]	
absolutism	['æbsəlʊ:tɪzəm]	
dictatorship	[dɪk'teɪtəʃɪp]	
totalitarianism	[,təʊtəli'teəriənɪzəm]	
fascism	['fæʃɪzəm]	
regime	[rei'ʒi:m]	
junta	['dʒʌntə]	
3. freedom	['fri:dəm]	3.
political independence	[pə'lɪtɪkəl,ɪndi'pendəns]	
independence	[,ɪndi'pendəns]	
autonomy	[ɔ:'tɒnəmi]	
self determination	['selfdi,tə:mi'neɪʃən]	
sovereignty	['sɒvrənti]	
civil liberty	['sɪvl'libəti]	
emancipation	[i,mænsi'peɪʃən]	
liberation	[,libə'reɪʃən]	
liberty	['libəti]	
4. government	['gʌvnmənt]	4.
governing system	['gʌvənɪŋ'sistɪm]	
administration	[əd,mɪnɪs'treɪf(ə)n]	
authority	[ɔ:'θɔ:riti]	
management	['mænidʒmənt]	
direction	[di'rekʃ(ə)n]	
control	[kən'trəʊl]	
guidance	['gɑ:dnəns]	
supervision	[sjʊpə'vɪʒən]	
state	[steɪt]	
5. monarch	['mɒnək]	5.
dictator	[dɪk'teɪtə]	
absolute ruler	['æbsəlʊ:t'rʊlə]	
despot	['despɒt]	
king	[kɪŋ]	
autocrat	['ɔ:təʊkræt]	
emperor	['empərə]	
czar	[zɑ:]	
queen	[kwi:n]	
6. anarchy	['ænəkɪ]	6.
disorder	[dɪs'ɔ:də]	
absence of government	['æbsəns'ɔv'gʌvnmənt]	

lawlessness	['lɔ:lɪsnɪs]	
chaos	['keɪɔs]	
7. constitution	[,kɒnstɪ'tju:ʃ(ə)n]	7.
governing charter	['gʌvənɪŋ'tʃɑ:tə]	
basic laws	['beɪsɪk'lɔ:z]	
fundamental principles	[,fʌndə'mentl'prɪnsəplz]	
8. election	[ɪ'leɪʃən]	8.
voting	['vəʊtɪŋ]	
choosing by vote	['tʃu:zɪŋ'baɪ'vəʊt]	
vote	[vəʊt]	
balloting	['bælətɪŋ]	
poll	['pəʊl]	
9. congress	['kɒŋɡres]	9.
conference	['kɒnf(ə)r(ə)ns]	
assembly	[ə'sembli]	
representatives	[,repri'zentətɪvz]	
delegates	['delɪɡɪts]	
forum	['fɔ:rəm]	
symposium	[,sɪm'pəʊziəm]	
seminar	['seminɑ:]	
10. consensus	[kən'sensəs]	10.
general agreement	['dʒenərələ'ɡri:mənt]	
majority opinion	[mə'dʒɔ:riti'pɪnjən]	
common consent	['kɒmən'kən'sent]	
unanimity	[,ju:nə'nɪmɪti]	
concord	['kɒŋkɔ:d]	
11. council	['kaʊnsəl]	11.
ministry	['mɪnɪstri]	
board	[bɔ:d]	
committee	[kə'mɪti]	
panel	['pænl]	
cabinet	['kæbɪnɪt]	
governing body	['gʌvənɪŋ'bɒdi]	
12. declaration	[,deklə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	12.
statement	['steɪtmənt]	
Proclamation	[,prɔ:klə'meɪʃən]	
Pronouncement	[prə'naʊnsmənt]	
notification	[,nəʊtɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
Publication	[,pʌbli'keɪʃən]	
announcement	[ə'naʊnsmənt]	
manifestation	[,mænɪfes'teɪʃən]	
13. decree	[di'kri:]	13.
order	['ɔ:də]	

law	[lɔ:]		unsteadiness	['ʌn'stedɪnɪs]	
edict	['i:dɪkt]		20. coup d'etat	['ku:deɪ'tɑ:]	20.
statute	['stætju:t]		overthrow	['əʊvə'θrəʊ]	
fiat	['faɪət]		rebellion	[ri'beljən]	
14. discrimination	[dis,krimi'neɪf(ə)n]	14.	revolution	[,revə'lʊ:f(ə)n]	
inequity	[in'ekwɪti]		revolt	[ri'vəʊlt]	
bias	['baɪəs]		uprising	['ʌpraɪzɪŋ]	
distinction	[dis'tɪŋkʃən]		riot	['raɪət]	
preference	['prefərəns]		mutiny	['mjʊ:tɪni]	
15. equality	[i(i):'kwɒləti]	15.	insurrection	[,ɪnsə'rekʃ(ə)n]	
equal opportunity	['i:kwəl,ɔpə'tju:nɪti]		uproar	['ʌprɔ:]	
justice	['dʒʌstɪs]		resurgence	[ri'sə:ʤəns]	
fairness	['feənɪs]		21. chauvinism	['ʃəvɪnɪzəm]	21.
impartiality	[ɪm,pɑ:fi'æli:ti]		nationalism	['næʃnəlɪzəm]	
fair treatment	['feə'tri:tmənt]		blind patriotism	[blaɪnd'pætriətɪzəm]	
equity	['ekwɪti]		ultra nationalism	[ʌltrə'næʃnəlɪzəm]	
justness	['dʒʌstnɪs]		22. loyalty	['lɔɪəlti]	22.
16. federation	[,fedə'reɪʃən]	16.	steadfastness	['stædfəstnɪs]	
union	['ju:njən]		trustworthiness	['trʌst,wə:ðɪnɪs]	
league	[li:g]		reliability	[ri,laiə'bɪləti]	
confederation	[kən'fedə'reɪʃ(ə)n]		staunchness	['stɔ:ntʃnɪs]	
confederacy	[kən'fedərəsi]		firmness	['fə:mnis]	
alliance	[ə'laiəns]		adherence	[əd'hɪərəns]	
association	[ə'səʊsi'eɪʃ(ə)n]		allegiance	[ə'li:ʤəns]	
coalition	[,kəʊə'lɪʃn]		devotion	[di'vəʊʃ(ə)n]	
17. ideology	[,aɪdi'ɔlədʒi]	17.	23. nomination	[,nɒmi'neɪʃən]	23.
set of concepts	[set'ɔv'kɒnseptz]		appointment	[ə'pɔɪntmənt]	
ideals	[aɪ'diəlz]		election	[i'lekʃən]	
doctrine	['dɒktrɪn]		designation	[,dezi'geɪʃ(ə)n]	
program	['prəʊgræm]		inauguration	[i,nɔ:gju'reɪʃən]	
political philosophy	[pə'lɪtɪkəl'fɪ'lɒsəfi]		investiture	[ɪn'vestɪtʃə]	
18. stability	[stə'bɪləti]	18.	24. orator	['ɔrətə]	24.
security	[si'kjʊərɪti]		speaker	['spi:kə]	
steadiness	['stædɪnɪs]		talker	['tɔ:kə]	
firmness	['fə:mnis]		spokesman	['spəʊksmən]	
steadfastness	['stædfəstnɪs]		'ecturer	['lektʃərə]	
soundness	['saʊndnɪs]		Preacher	['pri:tʃə]	
19. instability	[,ɪnstə'bɪləti]	19.	25. organization	[,ɔ:gənai'zeɪʃən]	25.
unstableness	[ʌn'steɪblnɪs]		association	[ə'səʊsi'eɪʃ(ə)n]	
lack of stability	['læk'ɔv,stæ'bɪləti]		society	[sə'saɪəti]	
insecurity	[,ɪnsɪ'kjʊərɪti]		union	['ju:njən]	
fluctuation	['flʌktju'eɪʃən]		club	[klʌb]	

league	[li:g]	
group	[gru:p]	
alliance	[ə'laɪəns]	
party	['pɑ:ti]	
corps	[kɔ:]	
corporation	[,kɔ:pə'reɪʃən]	
26. power	['paʊə]	26.
dominant state	['dɒmɪnənt steɪt]	()
superpower	['sju:pəpaʊə]	
major nation	['meɪdʒə'neɪʃən]	
27. protest	['prəʊtest]	27.
demonstration	[,demən'streɪʃ(ə)n]	
march	[mɑ:tʃ]	
picketing	['pɪkɪtɪŋ]	
strike	[straɪk]	
opposition	[,ɒpə'zɪʃən]	
dissidence	['dɪsɪdəns]	
resistance	[rɪ'zɪst(ə)ns]	
boycott	['bɔɪkɒt]	
uproar	['ʌprɔ:]	
outbreak	['aʊtbreɪk]	
riot	['raɪət]	
28. reaction	[rɪ(i)'ækʃən]	28.
resurgent	[rɪ'sɜ:ʃənt]	
conservatism	[kən'sə:vətɪzəm]	
right wing comeback	['raɪt'wɪŋ'kʌmbæk]	
restoration	[,restə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
29. settlement	['setlmənt]	29.
arrangement	[ə'reɪndʒmənt]	
reconciliation	[,rekənsɪli'eɪʃən]	
accommodation	[ə'kɒmə'deɪʃən]	
resolution	[,rezə'lju:ʃ(ə)n]	()
30. solidarity	[,sɒli'dærɪti]	30.
closeness	['kləʊsnɪs]	
unity	['ju:nɪti]	
unification	[,ju:nɪfɪ'keɪʃən]	
consolidation	[kən,sɒli'deɪʃ(ə)n]	
31. violence	['vaɪələns]	31.
brutality	[bru:'tælɪti]	
bestiality	[,besti'ælɪti]	
ferocity	[fə'rɒsɪti]	
ferociousness	[fə'rəʊfəsənɪs]	
savagery	['sævɪdʒəri]	

32. slaughter	['slɔ:tə]	32.
bloodbath	['blʌd bɑ:θ]	
mass murder	['mæs'mɜ:də]	
wholesale killing	['həʊlseɪl'kɪlɪŋ]	
<hr/>		
XX. 6.		
20.6.Economy	[i(i)'kɒnəmi]	20.6.
1. financial	[faɪ'nænʃəl]	1.
management	'mænɪdʒmənt]	
resources management	[rɪ'sɔ:sɪz'mænɪdʒmənt]	
monetary resources	['mʌnɪtəri'ri'sɔ:sɪz]	
productive power	[prə'dʌktɪv'paʊə]	
2. production	[prə'dʌkʃən]	2.
making	['meɪkɪŋ]	
producing	[prə'dju:sɪŋ]	
manufacture	[,mænjʊ'fæktʃə]	
building	['bɪldɪŋ]	
construction	[kən'strʌkʃən]	
3. investment	[ɪn'vestmənt]	3.
investing	[ɪn'vestɪŋ]	
allotment of funds	[ə'lɒtmənt əv fʌndz]	
capital spending	['kæpɪtəl 'spendɪŋ]	
financial transaction	[faɪ'nænʃəl 'trænzækʃən]	
stock acquisition	[stɒk ,ækwi'zɪʃən]	
allotment	[ə'lɒtmənt]	
4. money	['mʌni]	4.
currency	['kʌrənsɪ]	
cash	[kæʃ]	
funds	[fʌndz]	
paper money	['peɪpə mʌni]	
coin	[kɔɪn]	
5. assets	['æsets]	5. ()
financial resources	[faɪ'nænʃəlri'sɔ:sɪz]	
means	[mi:nz]	
wealth	[welθ]	
property	['prɒpəti]	
effects	[ɪ'fekts]	
belongings	[bɪ'lɒŋɪŋz]	
capital	['kæpɪtəl]	
reserves	[rɪ'zɜ:vz]	
6. bank	[bæŋk]	6.

banking	['bæŋkɪŋ]	
financial institution	[fai'nænʃəl,insti'tju:ʃən]	
saving bank	['seivɪŋ'bæŋk]	
commercial bank	[kə'mɜ:ʃəl'bæŋk]	
7. account	[ə'kaunt]	7.
financial record	[fai'nænʃəl'rekɔ:d]	
financial statement	[fai'nænʃəl'steɪtmənt]	
bookkeeping	['buk,ki:pɪŋ]	
accounting	[ə'kauntɪŋ]	
8. profit	['prɒfɪt]	8.
gain	[geɪn]	
return	[ri'tə:n]	
gross profit	['grɔ:ʊ's'prɒfɪt]	
net profit	[net''prɒfɪt]	
income	['ɪnkʌm]	
revenue	['revɪnju:]	
earnings	['ɜ:nɪŋz]	
proceeds	['prəʊsi:dz]	
financial reward	[fai'nænʃəl'ri:wɔ:d]	
9. enterprise	['entəpraɪz]	9.
company	['kʌmp(ə)ni]	
firm	[fɜ:m]	
business	['bɪznɪs]	
10. payment	['peɪmənt]	10.
settlement	['setlmənt]	
remittance	[ri'mɪt(ə)ns]	
reimbursement	[,ri:ɪm'bə:smənt]	
defrayal	[di'freɪəl]	
outlay	['aʊtleɪ]	
expenditure	[ɪks'pendɪtʃə]	
spending	['spendɪŋ]	
11. debt	[det]	11.
liability	[,laɪə'bɪlɪtɪ]	
obligation	[,ɒblɪ'geɪʃən]	
debit	['deɪbɪt]	
arrears	[ə'riəz]	
deferred payment	[di'fɜ:d'peɪmənt]	
12. loan	[ləʊn]	12.
advance	[əd'vɑ:ns]	
giving credit	['gɪvɪŋ'kredɪt]	
credit	['kredɪt]	
accommodation	[ə'kɒmə'deɪʃən]	
13. price	[praɪs]	13.

cost	[kɒst]	
face value	['feɪs'vælju:]	
amount	[ə'maʊnt]	
charge	['tʃɑ:ʤ]	
fee	[fi:]	()
selling price	['selɪŋ'praɪs]	
market value	['mɑ:kɪt'vælju:]	
retail price	['ri:teɪl'praɪs]	
wholesale price	['həʊlseɪl'praɪs]	
14. increase	['ɪnkri:s]	14.
upswing	['ʌpswɪŋ]	
augmentation	[,ɔ:gmən'teɪʃən]	
extension	[ɪks'tenʃən]	
15. crisis	['kraɪsɪs]	15.
critical state	['krɪtɪkəl'steɪt]	
depression	[di'pref(ə)n]	
stagnation	[,stæg'neɪʃən]	
slump	['slʌmp]	
decrease	['di:kri:s]	
16. prosperity	[prɒs'perɪtɪ]	16.
success	[sək'ses]	
well being	['wel'bi:ɪŋ]	
ease	[i:z]	
bloom	[blu:m]	
prosperousness	['prɒspərəsnɪs]	
wealth	[welθ]	
bounty	['baʊntɪ]	
luxury	['lʌkʃəri]	
abundance	[ə'bʌndəns]	
plenty	['plenti]	
welfare	['welfeə]	
17. property	['prɒpəti]	17.
belongings	[bi'lɒŋɪŋz]	
effects	[ɪ'fekts]	
possessions	[pə'zeʃənz]	
goods	[gʊdz]	
holdings	['həʊldɪŋz]	
firms	[fʌndz]	
means	['mi:nz]	
capital	['kæpɪtl]	
money	['mʌni]	
real estate	['ri:əlɪs'teɪt]	
chattels	['tʃætltz]	

assets	['æsets]	
18. benefit	['benɪfɪt]	18.
advantage	[əd'vɑ:ntɪdʒ]	
interest	['ɪntrɪst]	
use	[ju:s]	
avail	[ə'veɪl]	
worth	[wɜ:θ]	
profit	['prɒfɪt]	
gain	[geɪn]	
19. percentage	[pə'sentɪdʒ]	19.
dividend	['dɪvɪdend]	
commission	[kə'mɪʃ(ə)n]	
portion	['pɔ:ʃən]	
allotment	[ə'lɒtmənt]	
share	[ʃeə]	
20. consumption	[kən'sʌmpʃən]	20.
use	[ju:s]	
using up	['ju:sn̩'ʌp]	
consuming	[kən'sju:mɪŋ]	
utilization	['ju:tɪlaɪ'zeɪʃən]	
exhaustion	[ɪg'zɔ:stʃən]	
depletion	[dɪ'pli:ʃən]	
21. contribution	[,kɒntri'bju:ʃ(ə)n]	21.
gift	[gɪft]	
bestowal	[bɪ'stəʊəl]	
grant	[grɑ:nt]	
dispensation	[,dɪspen'seɪʃ(ə)n]	
subsidy	['sʌbsɪdɪ]	
offering	['ɔ:fərɪŋ]	
22. coverage	['kʌvərɪdʒ]	22.
indemnity	[ɪn'demnitɪ]	
reimbursement	['ri:ɪm'bəsmənt]	
amends	[ə'mendz]	
payment	['peɪmənt]	
recompense	['rekəmpens]	
remuneration	[rɪ,mju:nə'reɪʃ(ə)n]	
23. difficulty	['dɪfɪk(ə)ltɪ]	23.
crisis	['kraɪsɪs]	
problem	['prɒbləm]	
predicament	[pri'dɪkəmənt]	
trouble	['trʌbl]	
critical situation	['krɪtɪkəl sɪtju'eɪʃən]	

emergency	[ɪ'mɜ:dʒənsɪ]	
pressing necessity	['presɪŋnɪ'sesɪtɪ]	
hardship	['hɑ:dʃɪp]	
contingency	[kən'tɪndʒ(ə)nsɪ]	
pinch	[pɪntʃ]	
exigency	['eksɪdʒənsɪ]	
24. acquisition	[,ækwi'zɪʃ(ə)n]	24.
acquirement	[ə'kwaiəmənt]	
procurement	[prə'kjuəmənt]	
obtainment	[əb'teɪnmənt]	
gain	[geɪn]	
25. affair	[ə'feə]	25.
matter	['mætə]	
business	['bɪznɪs]	
transaction	[træn'zækʃən]	
action	['ækʃ(ə)n]	
activity	[æk'tɪvɪtɪ]	
problem	['prɒbləm]	
issue	['ɪʃu:]	
event	[ɪ'vent]	
adventure	[əd'ventʃə]	
circumstance	['sɜ:kəmstəns]	
case	[keɪs]	
26. arrears	[ə'riəz]	26.
overdue debt	['əʊvə'dju:'det]	
unpaid debt	['ʌn'peɪd'det]	
outstanding debt	[aʊt'stændɪŋ'det]	
indebtedness	[ɪn'detɪdnɪs]	
liability	[,laɪə'bɪlɪtɪ]	
obligation	[,ɒblɪ'geɪʃən]	
27. bargain	['bɑ:gɪn]	27.
contract	['kɒntrækt]	
transaction	[træn'zækʃən]	
agreement	[ə'grɪmənt]	
business affair	['bɪznɪsə'feə]	
28. bill	[bɪl]	28.
invoice	['ɪnvɔɪs]	
account	[ə'kaʊnt]	
chit	[tʃɪt]	
charge	['tʃɑ:ʒ]	
tally	['tæli]	
receipt	[ri'si:t]	

29. pay	[peɪ]	29.	excise	['eksəɪz]	
wages	['weɪdʒɪz]		toll	[təʊl]	
salary	['sæləri]		imposition	[,ɪmpə'zɪʃən]	
earnings	['ɜ:nɪŋz]		fee	[fi:]	()
income	['ɪnkʌm]		35. quota	['kwəʊtə]	35.
fee	[fi:]		quantity	['kwɒntəti]	
reimbursement	[,ri:ɪm'bə:smənt]		measure	['meʒə]	
payment	['peɪmənt]		percentage	[pə'sentɪdʒ]	
stipend	['staɪpend]		portion	['pɔ:ʃən]	
allowance	[ə'laʊəns]		part	[pɑ:t]	
30. bonus	['bəʊnəs]	30.	share	[ʃeə]	
premium	['pri:mɪəm]		36. savings	['seɪvɪŋz]	36.
dividend	['dɪvɪdend]		financial reserve	[faɪ'nænsjəlri'zə:v]	
benefit	['benɪfɪt]		store of money	[stɔ: 'ɔv'mʌni]	
gratuity	[grə'tju:(ɪ)ti]		funds	[fʌndz]	
31. inheritance	[ɪn'herɪt(ə)ns]	31.	bank deposit	['bæŋk'di'pɔzɪt]	
legacy	['legəsi]		37. ruin	[ruɪn]	37.
bequest	[bi'kwest]		failure	['feɪljə]	
heritage	['herɪtɪdʒ]		breakdown	['breɪkdaʊn]	
patrimony	['pætrɪməni]		downfall	['daʊnfɔ:l]	
32. keeper	['ki:pə]	32.	disintegration,	[dɪs,ɪntɪ'greɪʃən]	
holder	['həʊldə]		bankruptcy	['bæŋkrəptsi]	
owner	['əʊnə]		insolvency	[ɪn'sɒlvənsi]	
possessor	[pə'zesə]		bust	[bʌst]	
proprietor	[prə'praɪətə]		devastation	[,devəs'teɪʃən]	
master	['mɑ:stə]		38. warranty	['wɔ:rənti]	38. ()
landlord	['lænd'lɔ:d]		guaranty	['gærənti]	
landlady	['lænd,leɪdi]		guarantee	[,gærən'ti:]	
33. ordeal	[ɔ:'di:l]	33.	assurance	[ə'fʊər(ə)ns]	
trial	['traɪəl]		bail	[beɪl]	
harsh experience	['hɑ:ʃɪks'piəriən]		pledge	[pledʒ]	
affliction	[ə'flɪkʃ(ə)n]		testimony	['testɪməni]	
hardship	['hɑ:ʃɪp]		39. sponsor	['spɒnsə]	39.
trouble	['trʌbl]		financier	[faɪ'nænsiə]	
privation	[praɪ'veɪʃən]		patron	['peɪtrən]	
strain	[streɪn]		supporter	[sə'pɔ:tə]	
stress	[stres]		promoter	[prə'məʊtə]	
tribulation	[,trɪbjʊ'leɪʃən]				
burden	[bɜ:dn]				
misery	['mɪzəri]				
34. levy	['levɪ]	34.			
tax	[tæks]				
duty	['dju:ti]				

XX. 7.

20.7.Foreign policy	['fɔ:rɪn'pɒlɪsi]	20.7.
1. treaty	['tri:ti]	1.
international	[,ɪnt(ə)'næʃənl]	
agreement	ə'grɪ:mənt]	

convention	[kən'ven(ə)n]	
pact	[pækt]	
compact	[ˈkɒmpækt]	
accord	[ə'kɔ:d]	
2. peace	[pi:s]	2.
reconciliation	[,rekənsili'eɪʃən]	
truce	[tru:s]	
armistice	[ˈɑ:mɪstɪs]	
pacification	[,pæsɪfi'keɪʃən]	
amity	[ˈæmɪti]	
peaceful coexistence	[ˈpi:sfʊl'kəuɪ'zɪstəns]	
good neighbourhood	[gʊd'neɪbəhʊd]	
3. cooperation	[kəʊ,ɔpə'reɪʃən]	3.
joint actions	[dʒɔɪnt'ækʃənz]	
collaboration	[kə,læbə'reɪʃən]	
team work	[ti:m'wɜ:k]	
participation	[pɑ:tɪsɪ'peɪʃən]	
working together	[ˈwɜ:kɪŋtə'geðə]	
coordination	[kəʊ'ɔ:di'neɪʃən]	
partnership	[ˈpɑ:tnəʃɪp]	
4. assistance	[ə'sɪst(ə)ns]	4.,
help	[heɪp]	
aid	[eɪd]	
support	[sə'pɔ:t]	
cooperation	[kəʊ,ɔpə'reɪʃən]	
reinforcement	[,ri:ɪn'fɔ:smənt]	
financial support	[faɪ'nænsjəl sə'pɔ:t]	
contribution	[,kɒntri'bju:ʃ(ə)n]	
subsidy	[ˈsʌbsɪdi]	
service	[ˈsɜ:vɪs]	
4. relations	[ri'reɪʃənz]	4.
ties	[taɪz]	
links	[lɪŋks]	
bonds	[bɒnds]	
connection	[kə'nekʃ(ə)n]	
5. coalition	[,kəʊə'liʃn]	5.
union	[ˈju:niən]	
alliance	[ə'laiəns]	
partnership	[ˈpɑ:tnəʃɪp]	
league	[li:g]	
federation;	[,fedə'reɪʃən]	
fusion	[ˈfju:ʒən]	
amalgamation	[ə,mælgə'meɪʃən]	

5. belligerence	[bɪ'li:dʒərəns]	6.
hostility	[hɒs'tɪlɪti]	
aggressiveness	[ə'ɡresɪvnɪs]	
antagonism	[æn'tæɡənɪzəm]	
animosity	[,æni'mɒsɪti]	
pugnacity	[pʌɡ'næsɪti]	
combativeness	[ˈkɒmbətɪvnɪs]	
7. intervention	[,ɪntə'ven(ə)n]	7.
aggression	[ə'ɡref(ə)n]	
invasion	[ɪn'veɪʒ(ə)n]	
interference	[,ɪntə'fɪə(ə)ns]	
intrusion	[ɪn'tru:ʒ(ə)n]	
assault	[ə'sɔ:lt]	
incursion	[ɪn'kɜ:ʃən]	
penetration	[,penɪ'treɪʃən]	
onslaught	[ˈɒnslɔ:t]	
inroad	[ˈɪnrəʊd]	
8. tension	[ˈtenʃən]	8.
cold war	[kəʊld wɜ:]	
hostility	[hɒs'tɪlɪti]	
conflict	[ˈkɒnflɪkt]	
instability	[,ɪnstə'bɪlɪti]	
unsafety	[ʌn'seɪfti]	
threat	[θret]	
menace	[ˈmenəs]	
9. war	[wɜ:]	9.
armed conflict	[ˈɑ:md'kɒnflɪkt]	
warfare	[ˈwɜ:fə]	
hostilities	[hɒs'tɪlɪtɪz]	
military operations	[ˈmɪlɪtəri'ɔpə'reɪʃənz]	
fighting	[ˈfaɪtɪŋ]	
battle	[bætəl]	
combat	[ˈkɒmbət]	
collision	[kə'liʒn]	
10. citizen	[ˈsɪtɪzn]	10.
resident	[ˈrezɪd(ə)nt]	
national	[ˈnæʃənəl]	
subject	[ˈsʌbdʒɪkt]	
native	[ˈneɪtɪv]	
11. emigrant	[ˈemɪɡrənt]	
emigre	[ˈemɪɡrei]	
expatriate	[eks'pætiət]	
exile	[ˈeksɪl]	

protection	[prə'tekʃən]	
safeguard	['seɪfɡɑ:d]	
23. riddance	['rɪd(ə)ns]	23.
liberation	[,libə'reɪʃən]	
expulsion	[ɪks'pʌlʃən]	
deliverance	[dɪ'lɪvərəns]	
freeing	['fri:ɪŋ]	

XXI.

XXI.	1.	/
21.1. Health/illness	['helθ/ɪlnɪs]	21.1. /
1. health	[helθ]	1.
good health	['ɡʊd'helθ]	
healthfulness	['helθfʊlnɪs]	
fitness	['fɪtnɪs]	
clean bill of health	['kli:n'bil'ɔv'helθ]	
vigour	['vɪɡə]	
vitality	[vai'tælɪti]	
2. illness	['ɪlnɪs]	2.
sickness	['sɪknɪs]	
malady	['mælədi]	
disease	[di'zi:z]	
indisposition	[,ɪndɪspə'zɪʃən]	
ailment	['aɪlmənt]	
infirmity	[ɪn'fə:mɪti]	
disability	[,dɪsə'bɪlɪti]	
affliction	[ə'flɪkʃ(ə)n]	
poor health	['puə'helθ]	
3. life	[laɪf]	3.
lifetime	['laɪftaɪm]	
life span	['laɪfspæn]	
life expectancy	['laɪfɪks,pektən]	
survival	[sə'vaɪv(ə)l]	
longevity	[lɒn'dʒevɪti]	
subsistence	[səb'sɪst(ə)ns]	
4. death	[deθ]	4.
dying	[daɪɪŋ]	
demise	[dɪ'maɪz]	
passing	['pɑ:sɪŋ]	
loss of life	[lɒs'ɔv'laɪf]	
5. insanity	[ɪn'sænɪti]	5.
mental illness	[mentl'ɪlnɪs]	

madness	['mædnɪs]	
derangement	[dɪ'reɪndʒmənt]	
unsoundness	['ʌn'saʊndnɪs]	
aberrance	[æ'berəns]	
lunacy	['lu:nəsi]	
craziness	['kreɪzɪnɪs]	
dementia	[dɪ'menʃiə]	
mania	['meɪniə]	
schizophrenia	[,skɪtsə'frɪ:niə]	
hallucination	[hə,lʊ:si'neɪʃən]	
6. diagnosis	[,daɪəɡ'nəʊsɪs]	6.
identification of disease	[aɪ'dentɪfɪ'keɪʃən'ɔv di'zi:z]	
specification of illness	[spesɪfɪ'keɪʃən ɔv'ɪlnɪs]	
determination from examination	[dɪ'tə:mɪ'neɪʃən 'frɒmɪɡ,zæmɪ'neɪʃən]	
conclusion from symptoms	[kən'klʊ:ʒən frɒm 'sɪmptəmz]	
7. debility	[dɪ'bɪlɪti]	7.
weakness	['wi:knɪs]	
infirmity	[ɪn'fə:mɪti]	
feebleness	['fi:blnɪs]	
frailty	['freɪlɪti]	
invalidism	['ɪnvəlɪdɪzəm]	
decrepitude	[dɪ'kreɪpɪtʃu:d]	
sickliness	['sɪklnɪs]	
exhaustion	[ɪɡ'zɔ:stʃən]	
senility	[si'nɪlɪti]	
8. cripple	['krɪpl]	8.
lame person	['leɪm'pɜ:sn]	
the disabled	[dɪs'eɪblɪd]	
invalid	['ɪnvəlɪd]	
the handicapped	['hændɪkæpt]	
he impaired	[ɪm'peəd]	
9. vigour	['vɪɡə]	9.
energy	['enədʒɪ]	
vitality	[vai'tælɪti]	
drive	[draɪv]	
Spirit	['spɪrɪt]	
strength	[streŋθ]	
robustness	[rəʊ'bʌstnɪs]	
stemina	['stæmɪnə]	
fo	[fɔ:s]	

XXI.	2.	
21.2.External injuries	[eks'tə:nl'indʒəriz]	21.2.
1. injury	['indʒəri]	1.
hurt	[hə:t]	
wound	[wu:nd]	
harm	[hɑ:m]	
damage	['dæmidʒ]	
bruise	[bru:z]	
mutilation	[,mjʊ:ti'leifən]	
cut	[kʌt]	
lesion	['li:ʒən]	
contusion	[kən'tju:ʒən]	
scratch	[skrætʃ]	
puncture	['pʌŋktʃə]	
abrasion	[ə'breiʒ(ə)n]	
fracture	['fræktʃə]	

XXI.	3.	
21.3.Infections	[in'fekʃənz]	21.3.
1. infection	[in'fekʃ(ə)n]	1.
contagion	[kən'teidʒən]	
contamination	[kən,tæmi'neifən]	
catching disease	['kætʃɪndi'ziz]	
epidemic	[,epi'demik]	
affliction	[ə'flikʃ(ə)n]	
spreading disease	['sprediŋ di'ziz]	
plague	[pleiʒ]	
2. microbe	['maikrəub]	2.
virus	['vaiərəs]	
microorganism	['maikrəu'ɔ:gənizəm]	
bacillus	[bə'siləs]	
bacterium	[bæk'tiəriəm]	
3. quarantine	['kwɔ:rənti:n]	3.
isolation	[,aisə'leif(ə)n]	
medical segregation	['medikəl ,segri'geifən]	
sequestration	[,si:kwes'treifən]	

XXI.	4.	
21.4.Symptom	['simptəm]	21.4.
1. symptom	['simptəm]	1.
indication	[,indi'keifən]	

signal	['signl]	
mark	[mɑ:k]	
2. Pain	[pein]	2.
ache	[eik]	
soreness	['sə:nis]	
hurt	[hə:t]	
smarting/ smart	['smɑ:tiŋ]	
pang	[pæŋ]	
throe	[θrəu]	
twinge	[twindʒ]	
3. discomfort	[dis'kʌmfət]	3.
indisposition	[,indispə'zifən]	
irritation	[i,ri'teif(ə)n]	
uncomfortableness	[ʌn'kʌmfətəblnis]	
vexation	[vek'seif(ə)n]	
distress	[dis'tres]	
4. pallor	['pælə]	4.
paleness	['peilnis]	
pallidness	['pælidnis]	
pastiness	['peistinis]	
wanness	['wɒnnis]	
bloodlessness	['blʌdlisnis]	
5. spasm	['spæzm]	5.
cramp	[kræmp]	
seizure	['si:ʒə]	
tic	[tik]	
convulsion	[kən'vʌlʃ(ə)n]	
twitch	[twitʃ]	
6. shudder	['ʃʌdə]	6.
trembling	['trembliŋ]	
tremor	['tremə]	
shiver	['ʃivə]	
quiver	['kwivə]	
7. weakness	['wi:knis]	7.
exhaustion	[ig'zɔ:stʃən]	
weariness	['wiəri:nis]	
enervation	[,enə'veifən]	
Prostration	[prɔs'treif(ə)n]	
lassitude	['læsitju:d]	
apathy	['æpəθi]	
faint	[feint]	
8. nausea	['nɔ:sjə]	8.
sickness	['siknis]	

queasiness	['kwizɪnɪs]	
upset stomach	['ʌp'set'stʌmək]	
qualm	[kwɑ:m]	
9. vertigo	['vɜ:tɪgəʊ]	9.
dizziness	['dɪzɪnɪs]	
swimming of the head	['swɪmɪŋ əv'di'hed]	
giddiness	['gɪdɪnɪs]	
reeling	['ri:lɪŋ]	
fainting	['feɪntɪŋ]	
whirl	[wɜ:l]	
turn	[tɜ:n]	
shock	[ʃɒk]	

XXI.

	5.	
21.5.0ther disturbances	[ʌðə'dɪs'tə:bənsɪz]	21.5.
1. insomnia	[ɪn'sɒmniə]	1.
sleeplessness	['sli:plɪsnɪs]	
wakefulness	['weɪkfulnɪs]	
2. maniac	['meɪniæk]	2.
madman	[.mædmən]	
lunatic	['lu:nətɪk]	
psycho	['saɪkəʊ]	
insane person	[ɪn'seɪn'pɜ:sn]	
deranged person	[dɪ'reɪndʒd'pɜ:sn]	
3. fit	[fɪt]	3.
attack	[ə'tæk]	
turn	[tɜ:n]	
epileptic seizure	[,epɪ'leptɪk 'si:zə]	()
paroxysm	['pærəksɪzəm]	
4. dope	[dəʊp]	4.
drugs	[drʌgz]	
narcotics	[nɑ:'kɒtɪks]	
opiate	['əʊpiət]	
5. poison	['pɔɪzn]	5.
toxin	['tɒksɪn]	
venom	['venəm]	()
toxic chemical	['tɒksɪk'kemɪkəl]	
6. collapse	[kə'læps]	6.
breakdown	['breɪkdaʊn]	
faint	[feɪnt]	
swoon	[swu:n]	
coma	['kəʊmə]	

attack	[ə'tæk]	
7. agony	['æɡəni]	7.
suffering	['sʌfərɪŋ]	
pain	[peɪn]	
torment	['tɔ:mənt]	
throes	['θrəʊz]	
anguish	['æŋɡwɪʃ]	

XXI.

	6.	
21.6.Treatment& medicine	['tri:tmənt'ænd medsɪn]	21.6.
1. treatment	['tri:tmənt]	1.
medical cure	[medɪkəl'kjʊə]	
remedy	['remɪdi]	
therapy	['θerəpi]	
doctoring	['dɒktərɪŋ]	
medication	[,medɪ'keɪʃən]	
application	[,æplɪ'keɪʃ(ə)n]	
2. medicine	['medsɪn]	2.
remedy	['remɪdi]	
medicament	[me'dɪkəmənt]	
curative agent	['kjʊərətɪv'eɪdʒənt]	
drug	[drʌɡ]	
pill	[pɪl]	
powder	['paʊdə]	
panacea	[,pæne'siə]	
balm	[bɑ:m]	
elixir	[ɪ'lɪksə]	
tonic	['tɒnɪk]	
3. ointment	['ɔɪntmənt]	3.
unguent	['ʌŋgwənt]	
liniment	['lɪnɪmənt]	()
balm	[bɑ:m]	
salve	[sɑ:v]	
lotion	['ləʊʃən]	
4. dose	[dəʊs]	4.
daily dose	['deɪlɪ'dəʊs]	
injection	[ɪn'dʒekʃ(ə)n]	
pill	[pɪl]	
tablet	['tæblɪt]	
capsule	['kæpsjʊl]	

XXI. 7.

21.7. Physicians/ doctors	[fi'zi:fənz/'dɒktəz]	21.7.		
1. doctor	['dɒktə]	1.		
physician	[fi'zi:f(ə)n]			
medical practitioner	['medikəlpræk'tɪfnə]			
general practitioner	['dʒenərəlpræk'tɪfnə]			
surgeon	['sɜ:dʒ(ə)n]		(
dentist	['dentist]		I 1.	.....5
therapist	[,θerə'pjʊ:tɪst]		I 2.	.....7
ophthalmologist	[,ɔfθæl'mɒlədʒɪst]		I .	.....12
psychiatrist	[sai'kaɪətrɪst]		I 4.	.....15
pediatrician	[,pi:diə'trɪfən]		I 5.	.....18
gynaecologist	[,ɡaɪni'kɒlədʒɪst]			
2. hospital	['hɒspɪtl]	2.		
medical centre	['medikəl'sentə]			.....53
			1.	.....53
clinic	['klinik]		2.	.....54
polyclinic	[pɒli'klinik]		3.	.....61
infirmary	[ɪn'fə:məri]		4.	.....65
ward	[wɔ:d]		5.	.....69
3. nurse	[nɜ:s]	3.		
trained nurse	['treɪnd'nɜ:s]			
registered nurse	['redʒɪstəd'nɜ:s]			
sister	['sɪstə]		1.	.....131
district nurse	['dɪstrɪkt'nɜ:s]		2.	.....135
male nurse	['meɪl'nɜ:s]		3.	.....159
4. patient	['peɪfənt]	4.		
case	[keɪs]		4.	.....170
sick person	[sɪk 'pɜ:sn]		5.	.....181
person under medical care	['pɜ:sn'ʌndə'medɪkəl'keə]			
in patient	['ɪn,peɪfənt]			
ambulant patient	['æmbjulənt'peɪfənt]			

« »

—

:

..

, :

..

77.99.02.953. .001655.07.01.

« », 115551, , / 13
065196 03.06.97 .
31.01.02 .
60 90'/₁₆, 24 . ., 5000 .
2, 208.

« » 1»
428019, . , . . , 15

E mail: vako_book@mtu_net.ru
. 109 49 32

САМ СЕБЕ РЕПЕТИТОР®



СИСТЕМАТИЧЕСКИ

РАСШИРЯЕМ

СЛОВАРНЫЙ

ЗАПАС !

ISBN 5-901860-20-9



9 785901 860205